$2.95

JANUARY 1985

VOLUME 3
ISSUE 1

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

MONTHLY
MACINTOSH
COVERAGE

MACTIPS

MICROSOFT WORD

PORTING BASIC PROGRAMS

SELF-Improvement WITH YOUR APPLE

- HELP YOURSELF WITH:
  APPLE CONSULTANT
  APPLE THERAPIST
  APPLE DIETITIAN
- BOOK EXCERPT:
  FIRE IN THE VALLEY
- INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGES:
  APPLEWORKS
  JANE
  MAGIC OFFICE SYSTEM
- PRODUCT REVIEWS:
  SANDS OF EGYPT
  JIG-SAW
  LEGIONNAIRE
- LEARNING DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS
- PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE
- SAVING TAX MONEY WITH YOUR APPLE

0 14024 14289 01

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

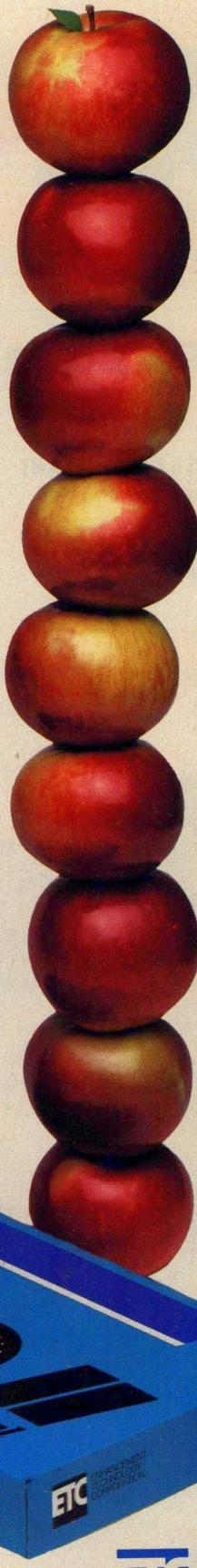
COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

68000 COPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLE II+ or //e COMPLETE WITH 256KB MEMORY NOW AVAILABLE FOR JUST $695

AND YOU CAN EXPAND THE SYSTEM MEMORY LATER IN ONE MEGABYTE INCREMENTS!



SUPERMICRO PERFORMANCE

PDQ is a powerful 32-bit coprocessor and multifunction system which substantially increases the processing speed and capabilities of Apple II and //e series computers.

PDQ technology preserves your current investment in software and training while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

With the PDQ system, an Apple is capable of performing multitasking under a variety of advanced operating systems including CP/M 68K, the p. System and UNIX derivatives. Program development in advanced languages such as C and LISP is more efficient with PDQ's enhanced environment.

HIGH SPEED APPLESOFT

Execution speed of a standard Applesoft program can be as much as 40 times faster with the PDQ system. Most commercial software written in Applesoft Basic, such as the BPI General Accounting System, will exhibit significantly better performance.

To order your PDQ send your check or money order directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corporation
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 445-4219

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral

PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 1/JANUARY 1985

CONTENTS

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

SELF-HELP SOFTWARE

24
THE APPLE CONSULTANT
By Vanessa Schnatmeier
A new realm of business software: management training

30
THE APPLE THERAPIST
By W. Charles Doherty and Robert Cowart
Biofeedback can improve your disposition.

36
THE APPLE DIETITIAN
By Francesca Venning-Townsley
Nutritional analysis with your Apple

BOOK EXCERPT

45
FIRE IN THE VALLEY
By Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine
Part II in a two-part series on the history of Apple Computer, Inc.

GRAPHICS

62
SEEING DOUBLE
By Roberta Schwartz
Six software packages that give you double-hi-res graphics on your Apple

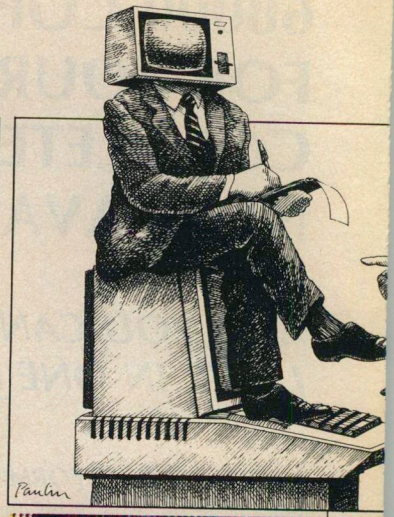
SOFTWARE

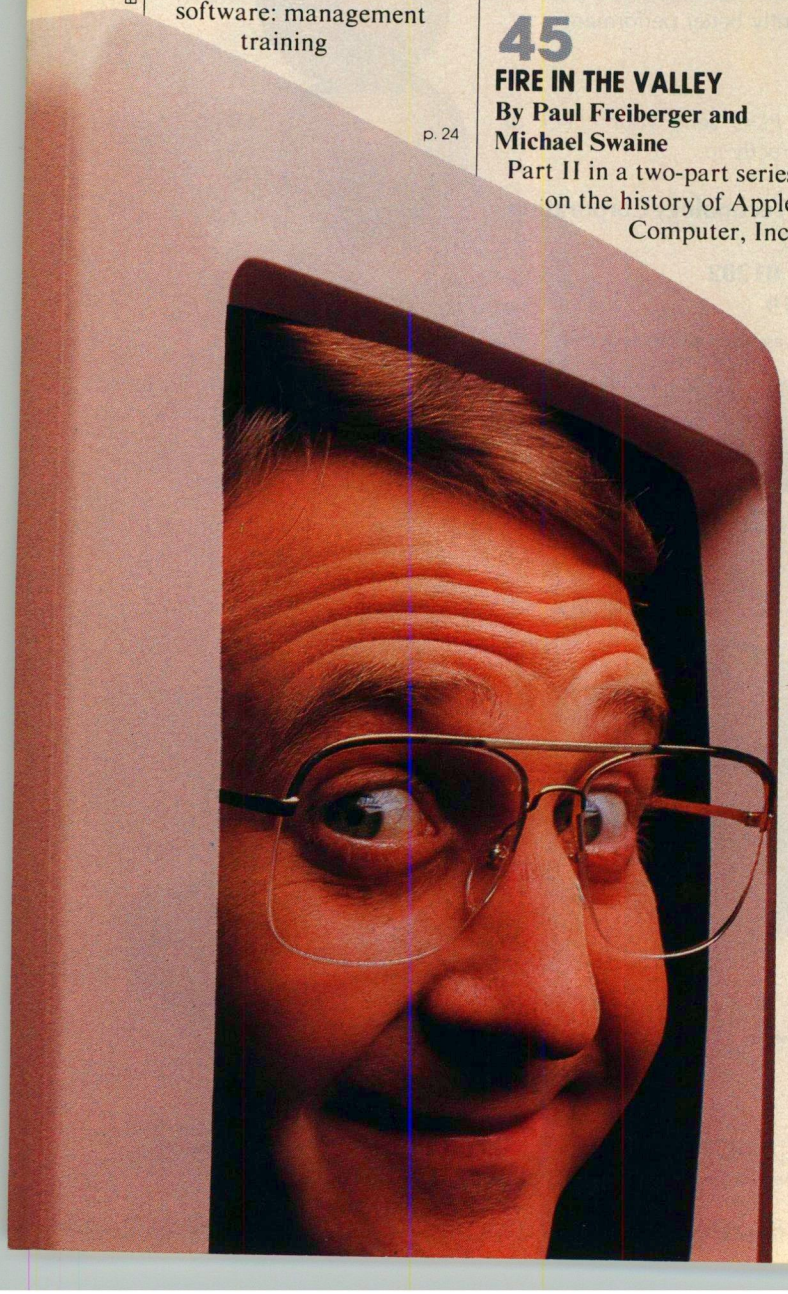
71
SOFTWARE ON A SHOESTRING
By Lindsay McGrath
Public-domain software: free for the asking

80
TRYING OUT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
By Danny Goodman
Multipurpose software programs take center stage.

TRAVEL

170
TAKING YOUR IIc TO EUROPE?
By Philipp Tintner
Can an American-made Apple IIc work in Europe? Not without some changes.





BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

p. 24

p. 91

p. 63

p. 15

PROGRAMMING

191
A+ PROGRAMMING CONTEST GRAND-PRIZE WINNER
Mark Bisho
Bisho's IntelliCalc program, which turns your Apple into a calculator with extraordinary capabilities, wins the A+ Programming Contest Grand Prize.

DEPARTMENTS

7
EDITORIAL

9
LETTERS

12
DISPATCHES
By Vanessa Schnatmeier

15
THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
Computer guidance: reflections of self in a CRT screen

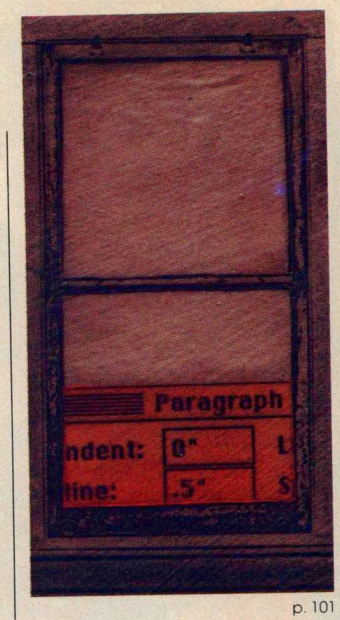
23
APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of self-help-software terms

100
MICROSOFT WORD
By Sue Crissman
State-of-the-art word processing for the Macintosh

120
FROM APPLESOFT TO MS-BASIC
By James S. Oslislo
Porting BASIC programs from the II to the Mac

127
PROGRAMMING FOR THE REST OF US
By Thom Hogan
Macintosh software development, one year later

132
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers



p. 101

91
MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
Tax Season: With your Apple's help, be your own accountant this year.

95
GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING
By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery
The New Year ushers in a new bimonthly column on the latest in graphics.

138
PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

175
ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
By John Unger Zussman
Weighing computer advice: Computers won't replace therapists—yet.

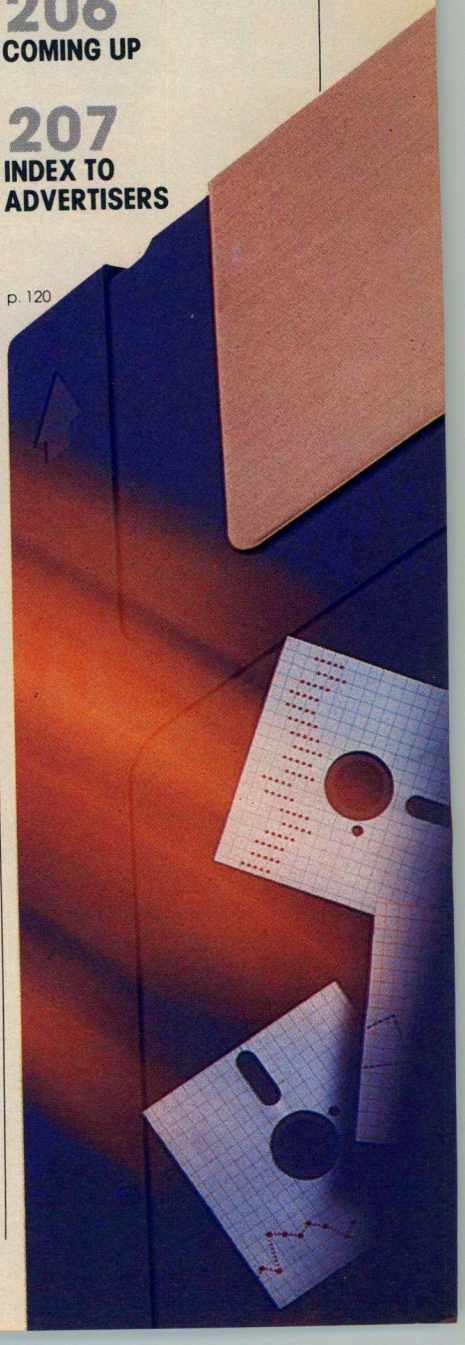
183
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
By Russ Lockwood
Reviews of The Sands of Egypt, Jig-saw, and Legionnaire

193
RESCUE SQUAD
By Michael Callery
Questions from our readers

197
NEWS +
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

206
COMING UP

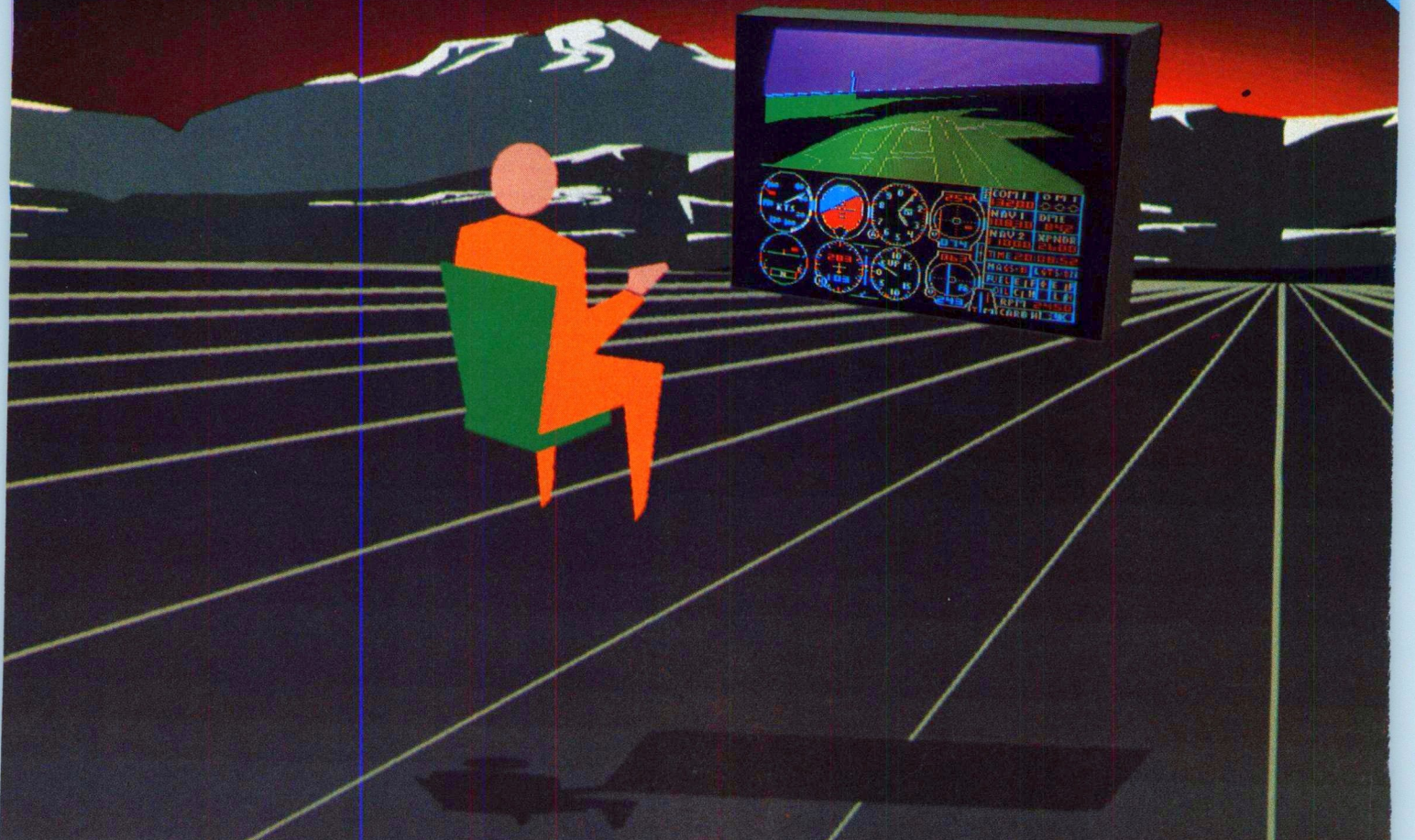
207
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



p. 120

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Technical Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Senior Staff Editor
Jane Willson
Assistant Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Editorial Assistant
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman, Robert Cowart, Chuck Doherty, Thom Hogan, Delores Woods Huajardo, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Peter Archer Phillips
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Julie Oxberry, Mary Farr
Receptionist
Judy Gosse

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142

East Coast Manager Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager Thomas Lutzke
Northwest Manager David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager Michela C. O'Conner
Advertising Coordinator Holly Cooperstein
Telemarketing Manager Karen Tuckman
Account Representatives EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman
MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander
WEST COAST Cindy Ramsey, Cindy M. Silverman
Assistant to Publisher Mary Bennett

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial Jonathan Lazarus
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Circulation Director Alicia Marie Ivans
Creative Director Peter J. Blank
Editorial Director Ernest F. Baxter
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Marketing Manager Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

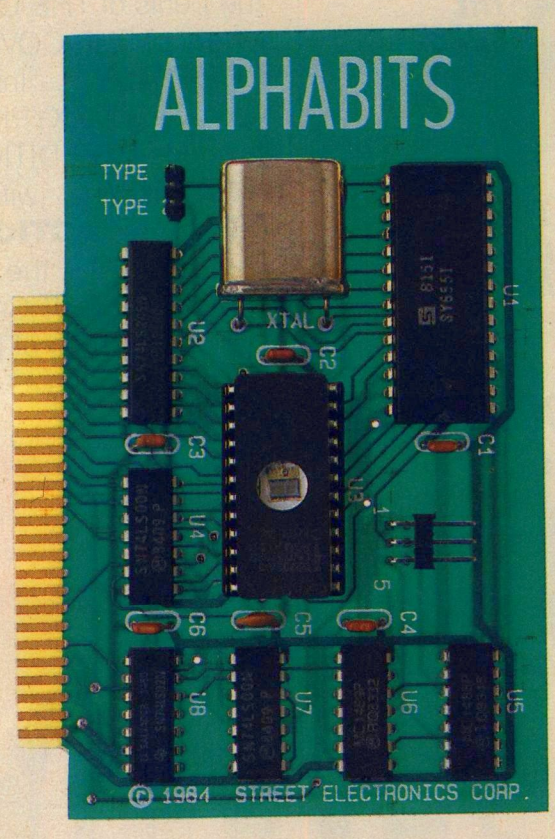
Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 598-2290, Advertising (212) 503-5142. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

This is a Picture of the Only Interface You Will Ever Need.



Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™, for Orange Micro, Inc.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface with bundled software establishes a new standard for serial interfaces.

The ALPHABITS™ allows you to run the Apple® Imagewriter,™ Apple Modem,™ and other popular IIe and IIc serial peripherals on the IIe.

The GRAPHICBITS™ software package is bundled in to give your IIe easy-to-use, yet advanced screenprinting and drawing capability.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
Telephone (805) 684 4593

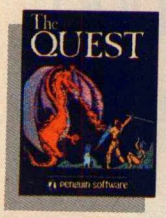
Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple Modem™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

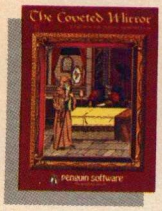
SO BIG — ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .

TRANSYLVANIA™



THE QUEST™



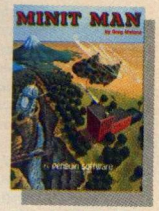
THE COVETED MIRROR™

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA, the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. **FANTASY** . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON. **STRATEGY** . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE. **ACTION** . . . in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the split-second timing of MINIT MAN!

NON-STOP ACTION . . .

STELLAR 7™

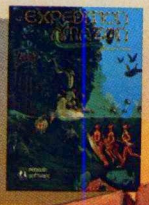
MINIT MAN™



ARCADE BOOT CAMP™

MIND-BOGGLING FANTASY . . .

XYPHUS™

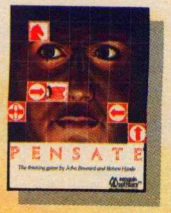


EXPEDITION AMAZON™

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS EVERYWHERE . . .

SCINTILLATING STRATEGY . . .

PENSATE™



ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCED BY *THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE*

S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

STARRING **YOU • YOUR WITS**

WITH **GORN • VOAR • PRINCESS SABRINA • GIR DRAXON**
PROFESSOR ARROWHEAD • DAS • UNCLE BEZO

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA • JOHN BESNARD • WILLARD PHILLIPS • SKIP WALLER
EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT
DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

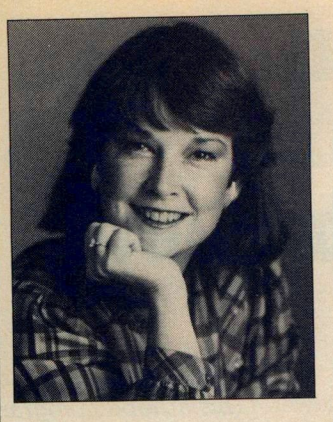
■ *Apple* ■ *Macintosh* ■ *Commodore 64* ■ *Atari* ■ *IBM PC/PCjr*

penguin software™
the graphics people

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered.

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Look for more 'how to' articles and product reviews, a new graphics column, a computer tutor, and a few face-lifts as we move into 1985.

RESOLUTIONS FOR THE NEW YEAR

Now that our wallets are slimmer and our waistlines are bigger, it's time to look forward to the rest of the year. The New Year for many people marks a time to take on new challenges and leave behind old habits. Resolutions, though, are no good unless you announce them publicly, so here are some of our resolutions and plans for 1985.

Our primary resolution is to put as much useful information into each issue as possible and to bring this material to you in an interesting, insightful, and educational way. We plan to publish lots of "how to" articles, providing you with the best value for your money.

You will notice that some of our old habits have changed. We've decided to bring the column "How to dBASE II" to a close. This column was a terrific success, and we plan to continue doing tutorials of this type on various kinds of applications. Look for tutorials under the heading "The Computer Tutor."

Dennis Brothers will be breaking away from his column, "Under the Desktop," but will still provide occasional articles for the Macintosh section. Thom Hogan's column, "The Mac According to Hogan," will increase to monthly frequency. We are also delighted to announce that we have a new regular column on graphics, "Speaking of Graphics," which is being written by our favorite graphics gurus, Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery. Roberta and Michael will be keeping you up to date on the latest developments in the world of graphics. Look for the first installment in this issue.

Since we all concur that product reviews are critically important in helping you make buying decisions, we have decided to add even more reviews. We will soon be providing a minireview section every other month that will include numerous products we think are worth adding to your collection of equipment and software. We've also decided to initiate similar coverage for books. We'll launch our book-review section with two articles: an in-depth article on the books that can form a basis for your Apple reference library and an overview of Apple's manuals.

Our "That's Entertainment" section will be getting a face-lift, as well as a content overhaul. It will evolve into a section of short reviews covering a wide range of entertainment products, from games to musical instruments. We also have a secret weapon that we'll reveal shortly.

Our Macintosh coverage will evolve throughout the year as the market does. Each month we will have at least one software review, a feature article, Thom Hogan's column, and MacTips. Macintosh product announcements will move to the general product-news section, whose new name is "Pipeline." Please remember to send us your tips on using the Mac.

We have lots of other ideas and plans, including several articles on repairing your Apple computer and accessories. Other upcoming articles will deal with such topics as voice recognition and synthesis, mass storage, and information management—and that's just the tip of the iceberg.

We are not the only ones who are making plans for the year ahead. I know that Apple has all sorts of things planned for 1985, from a spiffy laser printer, to a compact hard-disk drive, to a color option for the Macintosh, and much much more. We are looking forward to an interesting and exciting year of covering the burgeoning Apple market. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Format-II supports all printers.
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual.
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.

Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

A+ OVERSEAS

Dear *A+*,

While on vacation recently, it was my good fortune to discover a copy of your magazine on sale in Singapore. Owning an Apple IIe, I immediately purchased the magazine, Volume 2, Issue 3, March 1984.

I was very impressed with the entire magazine and in particular the tutorial "How to dBase II" by Robert Cowart. The article certainly makes the software more friendly.

John J. Stump
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

THE ULTIMATE VOLUNTEER

Dear *A+*,

I'll bet you think grandmothers and Macintosh mean apple pie for supper. Look again. The Macintosh on the kitchen counter will never be in a pie but it will list all the recipes and print them into booklets to be sold at the next church bazaar. Right now, the Imagewriter is chugging out this month's newsletter for the Garden Club.

Most of the current advertising promotion for personal computers has failed to recognize the market potential that exists in the volunteer organizations, staffed primarily by women 50 to 65 years old. The computer customer doesn't have to be a student or a business professional to appreciate the advantages of a home computer.

The Macintosh can handle record-keeping chores, process club newsletters, and produce eye-catching bulletins in the time once used to persuade a committee to meet. Furthermore, a Macintosh responds to duty without complaint.

It was while I was seeking a dedicated word-processing program that I discovered the Macintosh. At first the salesman assumed I was waiting for a husband or son. It never occurred to him that the middle-aged woman watching him demonstrate the Macintosh to a college student was also a potential customer. When he apologized, I confessed I had not been in the market for a computer until I came in contact with the Macintosh.

The MacPaint feature and the versatile Imagewriter really sold me.

I realized that my creativity could reach beyond the use of words and expand into computer sketches. More importantly, a personal computer would save me precious time by allowing me a quick and convenient means of organizing my records.

When I announced I had purchased the Macintosh and discarded my electric typewriter, there were some strange reactions. My friends thought it was menopausal insanity. Even my son, who claims to be "into computers," thought its use would not justify its cost. He was wrong.

Irene Koch
Gowanda, NY

PLEASED WITH A+

Dear *A+*,

The August 1984 issue was the first issue of *A+* that I have read. I was very pleased with the complete coverage of all Apple products—including the Lisa, which we have at work. Keep up the good work!

Mark Austin
Palmer, MA

CORRECTION

In the article "The Final Frontier" (October 1984 issue of *A+*), on page 85, the last sentence under the subhead The Price of Power should have read as follows:

"The cost of Search Helper involves the annual license fee of $200 and the purchase of a package of either 700 or 300 searches. The cost of 700 searches is $1950, and 300 searches cost $1050. The packages have no time limit on usage and are renewable when near depletion."

MUSIC PROGRAMS

Dear *A+*,

Congratulations on the timeliness of your music article "Sounds" by Freff (October 1984). The popularity of music devices for the Apple is increasing rapidly now, and your article helped to introduce this complex and sometimes confusing field.

The article is absolutely correct in stating that if you are at all serious about having fun with Apple music, you need a hardware music card like ours or the others mentioned. Software-only systems quickly become limiting as you grow in your own talent and abilities. Our Music Card MC1 not only allows more simultaneous notes and control over timbre (as detailed in the article), but also allows exploration of volume, stereo position, and white noise.

The article is also right in praising the method Music Construction Set uses to enter music. Since 1979 ALF has been using game paddles (we support the KoalaPad and joysticks, too) for music entry, and Apple Computer has cited our Music Entry program as one of two examples of good "human engineering." Paddle entry is also great for those of us who don't play the piano.

When the article says you should "take one more step" to upgrade from a music card to a keyboard system, it should have been pointed out that the step is from $169 for our MC1 to more than $1400 for the keyboard systems mentioned. Quite a step!

ALF products was inadvertently left off the manufacturers' list at the end of the article. Readers who would like information on our product line should contact us at ALF Products, Inc., 1315F Nelson Street, Denver, CO 80215; (303) 234-0871 or (800) 321-4668.

Keep up the good work!

Rick Harman
Vice President
ALF Products, Inc.

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

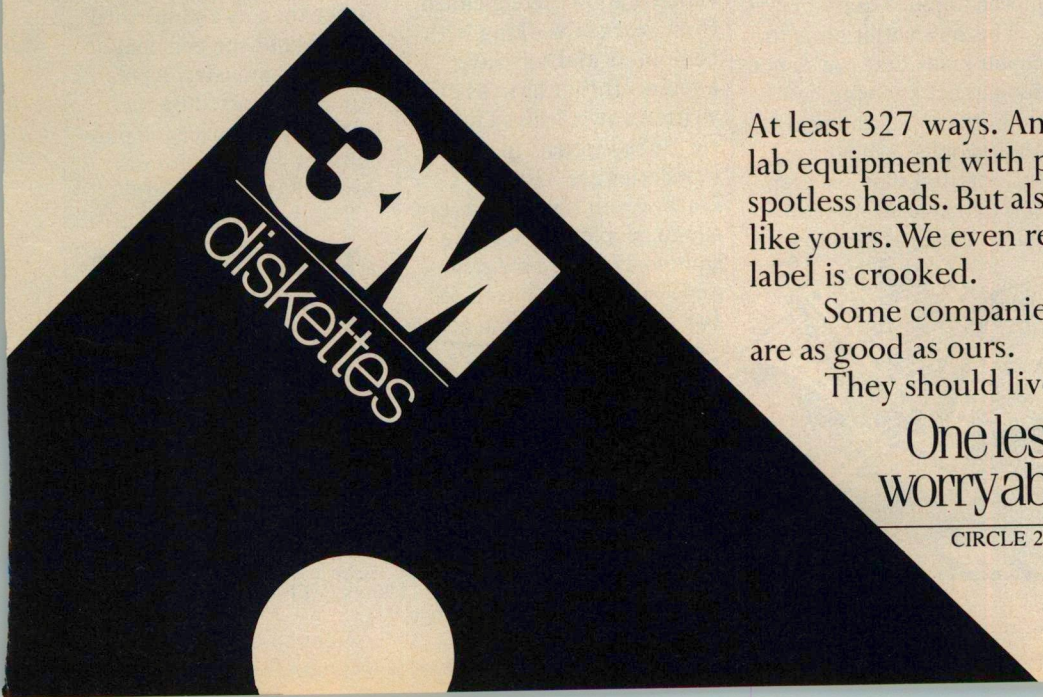
We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies.

should long.



At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.

Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DISPATCHES

NOVEL, NOT CLASSIC

Laugh now, but the day is drawing near when you may be seeing not just *Jungle Lust* and *Love's Savage, Wild Passion* on the paperback racks at 7-Eleven, but also *Hot Chips* and *The Computer That Loved Me*.

No, it's not Compu-Sex, exactly—it's the dawn of the computer-written novel. The first mass-market computer novel was recently published by Warner Software/Warner Books. It's the first big-publicity publication of prose and poetry composed by a computer. Called *The Policeman's Beard Is Half Constructed*, the novel isn't exactly great art, but it's a fascinating read.

Here's one excerpt: "Bill sings to Sarah. Sarah sings to Bill. Perhaps they will do other dangerous things together. . . . They have love but they also have typewriters. That is interesting." Programmer William Chamberlain filled the memory of the author/computer, called Racter, with rules on English grammar, an appropriate vocabulary, and syntax directives to help Racter construct plausible English sentences. The computer simulated thought and plot by randomly generating phrases (sounds like some people we know). The text is illustrated by artist Joan Hall.

Chamberlain doesn't claim Racter's work has the depth of Dostoyevski, but he's still aware of the commercial possibilities: "Right now it would be rather difficult to get a book that would be indistinguishable from a human author's work, but it is certainly within the capability of the computer to produce a good junk novel."

Harold Robbins, watch out!

TECH TALK FOR NONTECHIES

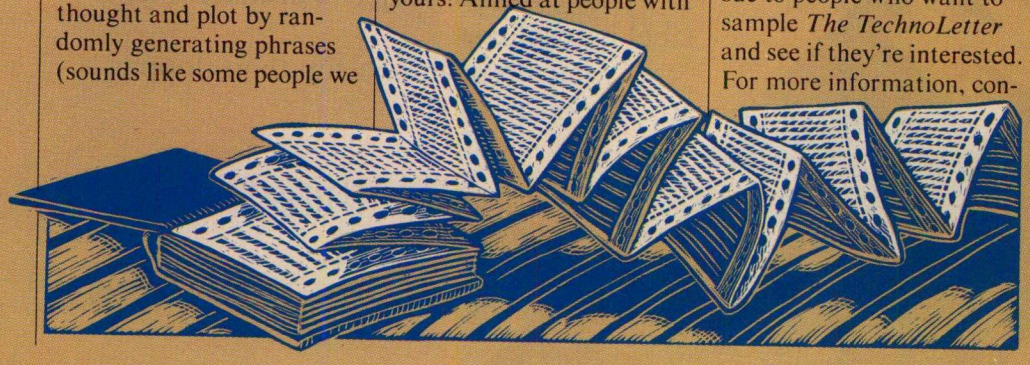
You can admit it; we won't put any guilt trips on you here. Yes, even though you read this magazine diligently, aren't there a few items in its pages you can't quite make heads or tails of?

One possible supplement to our extremely helpful magazine might be a new newsletter, called *The TechnoLetter*, designed strictly for nontechnical microcomputer users.

This newsletter aims to let you know that you're not alone in not knowing how to use Lotus 1-2-3 and that other people have horror stories to tell that are even more bloodcurdling than yours. Aimed at people with

CP/M cards or with large amounts of RAM to play with, this newsletter will give tidbits on using popular programs and teaching yourself the tricks of the trade.

Anne Guthrie, director of The TechnoLit Center in Washington, D.C., says she decided to publish the newsletter not only to give her computer-training center a "national presence," but also to pass on her specialized knowledge gleaned from years of working with computers and software. "I know stuff that hasn't been written down," says Guthrie. Subscriptions to the newsletter are $30, but Guthrie will send a free issue to people who want to sample *The TechnoLetter* and see if they're interested. For more information, contact *The TechnoLetter* at 1001 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Suite 628, Washington, DC 20036.



LEADERS OF THE PACK

Apple Computer's business position is secure for next year, even if it's in second place, according to a survey of 92 newspaper editors conducted by the Griggs-Anderson firm in San Francisco.

The surveyors asked the editors which company they thought would be the personal-computer-industry leader by this spring. Not surprisingly, 63% chose IBM, but 25% selected Apple as the next frontrunner. Strangely enough, when asked which company came to mind first, the editors cited IBM, then Apple, followed distantly by Tandy, Commodore, and Hewlett-Packard.

We're not sure how much this survey served as a name-recognition test rather than as an informed guess about the personal-computer industry. Apple can be comforted by the fact that, whatever the publicity, at least the editors can spell its name right.

THEY GAMBLED ON APPLES

Late in 1984, New York city and New Jersey state police unearthed one of the first in what will undoubtedly be a long line of personal-computer-aided crimes, a computer-managed gambling ring.

Captain Brian F. Hillen says, "This is the first time

we have found a computer being used like this in New York City." An Apple II, an Apple III, and an IBM PC allegedly served as office equipment for the bookmakers in the ring.

Although they arrested 23 people and confiscated $30,000 in cash, the police seem to be fascinated most by the way the computers were being used. At this writing, the case was still being prepared for a grand-jury trial, so little information was available. New York City Deputy Inspector Joseph DePierro did say that the computers apparently calculated betting odds and helped the bookmakers "lay off bets"—balance bets, that is, so that the bookmakers wouldn't be

wiped out by a big winner.

No clues yet on what kind of software the bookmakers used, but the police say they have confiscated about 90 floppy disks' worth of data. They will treat these disks the same as paper gambling records.

Now that computers are penetrating every level of society, it's a sure bet that you'll see more such innovative uses of Apples. Says DePierro, "I suspect that it's only going to increase in numbers."

WHO WILL WATCH THE DATA WATCHMEN?

Computers have proven themselves staunch fighters in the battle to weed out criminals—they run data matches to prevent welfare and insurance fraud, and they help police officers pair a wrongdoer with his or her record, based on the driver's license number.

Have we wondered enough where they get all that data, though? Do we know how many public or private agencies have access to information we thought confidential, such as bank balances, test scores, and medical records?

Our society's approach to handling sensitive information is changing at its very root, says Gary T. Marx, professor of sociology at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In a paper published recently in *American Behavioral Science*, Marx and fellow researcher Nancy Reichman examined the effects of computerized data searches on our society and discovered that many of our habits in dealing with data don't fit technology's new capabilities.

"Our society's attitudes toward privacy and anonymity rested on our inability to aggregate data," says Marx, but now that computers permit us to gather and manipulate tremendous amounts of material, we haven't modified our methods to properly use this wealth of information.

For instance, if you think you're flooded with memos

and paper at your job, consider the lot of police officers, who, thanks to computers, have more information about certain kinds of wrongdoers than they can ever act on. Marx says we need to ask ourselves, "Should you take steps to discover violators if you can't take steps to punish them?" If the decision to pursue a case isn't a matter of law but of the enforcer's whim in selecting one of many possible cases, bribery and corruption can enter the gap. The flood of information may result in a lack of respect for law-enforcement agencies.

At least 40 federal agencies now use computer matching to conduct investigations, often without our knowledge. Yet another problem with computer matching is that for large databases, matching must take into account such a wide array of information that important information is left out of the search. Marx mentions a case in Massachusetts in which a woman lost her welfare benefits because a computer check didn't show that the $5000 in her bank account was legally held in trust for her funeral expenses. (Massachusetts has since changed its laws to prevent similar incidents.)

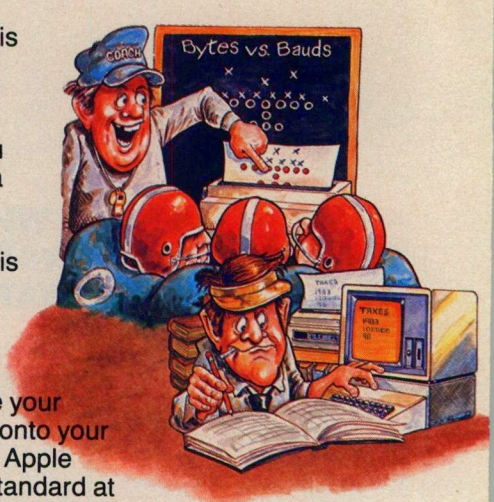
Marx thinks legislation is only a partial solution, however. Administrators should realize they're being confronted with entirely new questions, he says. How will you handle new data? Which outside groups will have access to it? Does your data-handling routine give technically knowledgeable violators a free ride into your system? The irony of our newfound capabilities for handling data is that gaining one kind of security has threatened our security in other areas. +

CRISTINE MORTENSEN

We've Provided Innovation And Excellence To 170,000 Apple® Users.

Three years ago Orange Micro set the standard for parallel printer interfaces with the Grappler+. Now a new standard has been set for Apple II's and the Imagewriter Printer. The new Serial Grappler brings all the power, features and compatibility of the Grappler+ to Apple's innovative serial printer. Over 30 built-in Grappler commands let you control screen printouts without software. The Serial Grappler will work with all programs written for the Grappler+. The newest innovation in the Serial Grappler is the Bufferpak™ expansion module, a printer buffer that clips right onto the Serial Grappler. No extra slots, no boxes or cables. You just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy. Pick up a Serial Grappler today and see how far your Imagewriter can go.

SERIAL Grappler® Printer Interface



The Bufferboard is the original buffer upgrade for parallel printer interfaces. Buffering saves you time by storing data being sent to your printer. That means that your computer is free to let you work, even while your printer prints.

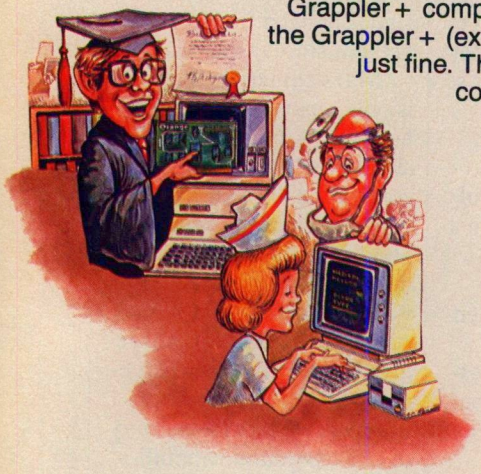
The Bufferboard easily installs inside your Apple and "docks" onto your Grappler, Epson, or Apple parallel interface. Standard at 16K, it expands to either 32K or 64K. At capacity, the Bufferboard provides 20 pages of text memory.

Just plug the Bufferboard into any available slot, attach it to your printer interface, and you're set. No extra power supplies, no clumsy boxes and cables. The Bufferboard is the easiest and most economical way for you to add printer buffering.

Bufferboard™ For Apples and Printers

Orange™ Printer Interface

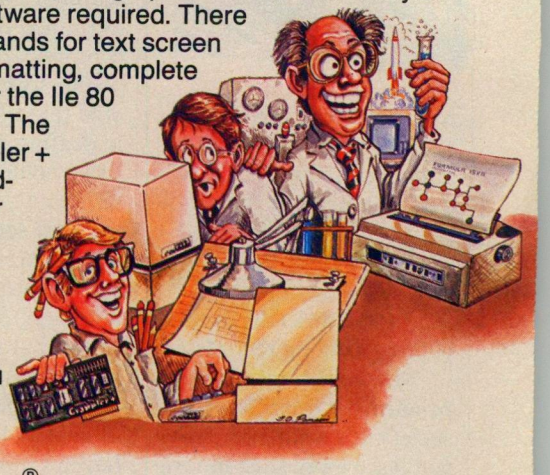
If your focus is on accounting, word processing or other text-only applications, then the Orange Interface is for you. The Orange Interface is a low priced, text specific interface. Sure, programs can send graphics through the card, but the 15 built-in commands are for text screen dumps and formatting. These features include a special screen dump for Apple's IIe 80 column screen. The Orange Interface is engineered to be Grappler+ compatible, so software for the Grappler+ (except graphics) will run just fine. The Orange Interface is compatible with most all parallel printers and comes complete with a cable and documentation. Its quality is assured by Orange Micro's 1-year warranty. Why settle for a "dumb" card when you can have an Orange Interface?



Grappler® + Printer Interface Series

When Apple owners talk about intelligent printer interfaces, they talk about the Grappler+. With over 150,000 units sold, the Grappler+ series has become the most widely recognized product of its kind.

The parallel Grappler+ comes with or without buffering, and offers a special version for Dataproducts color printers. With over 27 built-in commands, the Grappler+ lets you print graphics with a wide array of options. No software required. There are also commands for text screen dumps and formatting, complete with support for the IIe 80 column screen. The Buffered Grappler+ adds an expandable print buffer to save time while your printer prints. When you choose a Grappler+, you interface with intelligence.



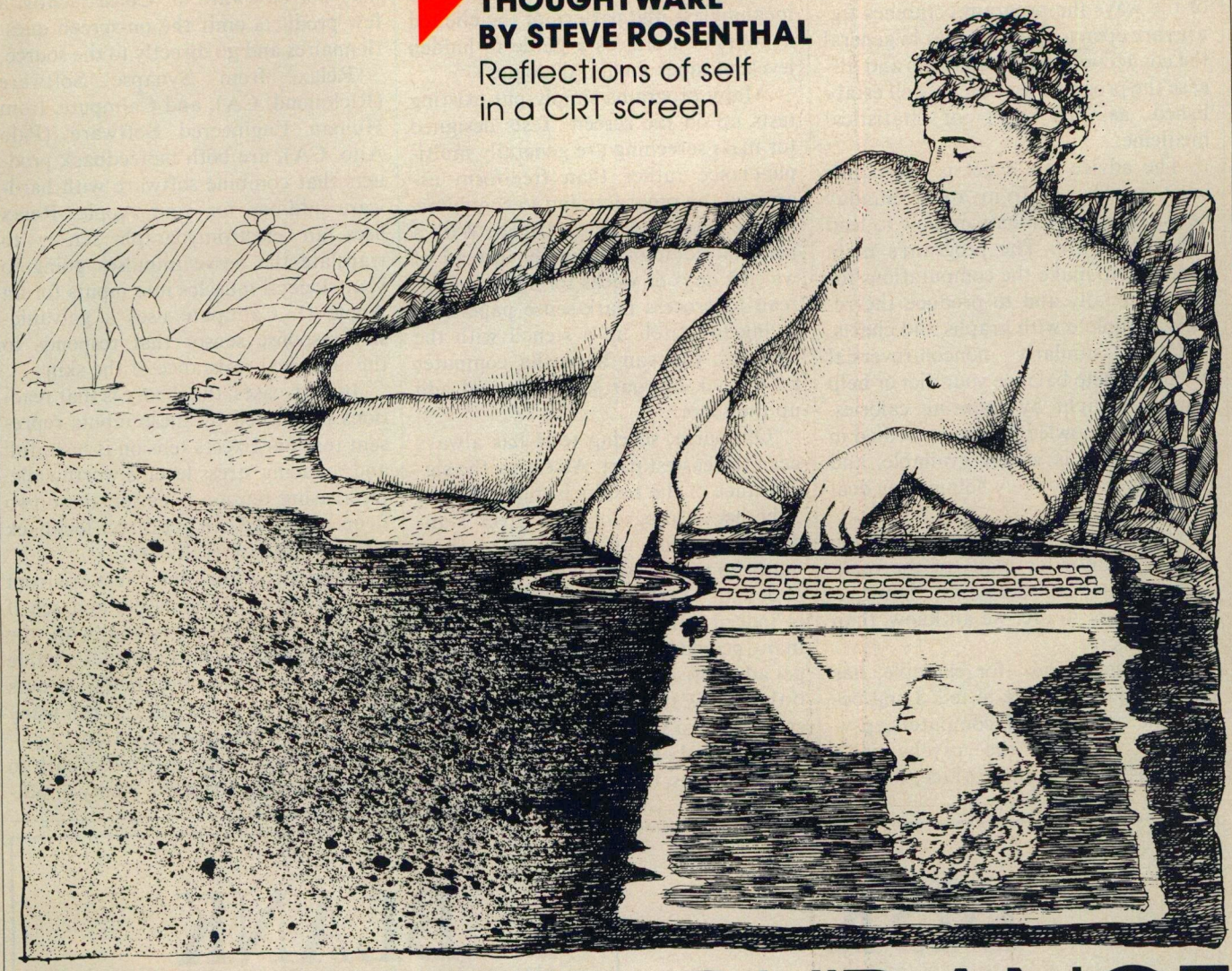
Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD A+

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Reflections of self
in a CRT screen



COMPUTER GUIDANCE

Personal computers unquestionably can assist the mind and the body, but can they help the soul? Some people find ridiculous the whole notion that a personal computer can help us deal with emotions, teach skills, or facilitate insights. Yet, even though an Apple or similar machine has no personal identity of its own, with the right hardware or software it can be a teacher, adviser, and trainer. In fact, some people say the computer can at times be a better counselor, friend, or instructor than another human can.

Of these roles, that of instructor is the most firmly established. Personal computers have clearly made a place for themselves in formal education. Most schools now offer students a chance to have time working with computers (a majority of which are Apples), and a growing number of colleges regard the use of a personal computer as a necessary part of becoming an educated person.

The Problems of Daily Life

Now you can choose from a growing number of software packages that claim to provide similar utility in showing you how to deal more effectively with the problems of everyday life. Some of the programs are definitely of value, some are questionable, and many are good mostly for a laugh. Just as when you tell your problems to other people, you have to discover whose advice is worthwhile and when to accept or ignore it.

Some people say the computer can at times be a better counselor, friend, or instructor than another human can.

At one end of the spectrum of self-help aids on a disk, you'll find a number of programs that deal primarily with numbers and, at least statistically, deal strictly with the facts.

For example, Life-Style Analyzer, from Eagle Software (Wayne, PA), compares your habits against those in a database collected by the U.S. Public Health Service. Based on your health habits, medical history, and family background, the program tells you what that profile indicates about your future health.

In this case, the statistical correlations the program relies on are a matter of public record, representing the best

CATHY HECK

evidence of a large number of epidemiologists over a number of years. Some of the ways the program combines figures are open to question, but in general the connections between habits and disease the program uses are as well established as any part of statistical medicine.

The advice you'll get is much like what you'd get from most Sunday newspaper supplements on how to lead a healthier life. The program's main service is to make the computations for you personally and to produce the results, complete with graphs and charts.

Other similarly noncontroversial programs help balance your diet or help you lose weight by counting calories. Again, the knowledge base embodied in the programs is widely available, and the computer is merely helping you deal with the numbers.

Stark facts don't always provide much guidance for many of the more crucial personal decisions, however. There's more to life, we all know, than just numbers.

The unconscious, for example, has its own irrational tale to tell. Long before the existence of computers, psychologists probed the psyche with questions that, on the surface, did not always seem connected or relevant. Although all or some questions may be meaningless, the pattern of the elicited answers is useful as a guide to hidden levels of inner mental dialogue.

Many programs simply put existing tests up on the screen. Tests designed for mass screening are generally multiple-choice rather than free-form exams, so the programming to computerize the process is almost trivial. With a personal computer, though, instead of waiting days or weeks for a service bureau to process mark-sense papers, or trying to match up a stencil with the answers, you can have the computer keep track of your selections and add up the score.

Of course, scoring tests has always been the easiest part. Assessing the significance of the results is much harder. Whether a program that gives standardized advice on the basis of standardized tests is worthwhile is a matter of debate. On the other hand, if the test is indeed valid, it may be easier for many people to tell their secrets to, and get advice from, a machine—especially if they know that they can turn it off or erase the disks any time they choose.

Only the Body Knows

Our bodies, though, have their secret whisperings that even our unconscious may not be aware of. Consequently, a few products omit the on-screen questionnaires and go directly to the source.

Relax, from Synapse Software (Richmond, CA), and Calmpute, from Human Engineered Software (Palo Alto, CA), are both biofeedback products that combine software with hardware add-ons for your Apple. Relax uses an electromyograph sensor to translate the nerve impulses going to your skeletal muscles into inputs for an Apple II. Calmpute uses a galvanic-skin-response sensor that responds to the electrical resistance of the skin.

In both cases, the theory is that reactions monitored by these inputs represent tension. Excess tension is harmful, and reducing stress level is worthwhile. Decreasing tension is easier, these two firms say, if we can get direct feedback on how tense we really are.

These programs don't just confront you with your stress levels and see if you'll change them. Along with the hardware and software, you get a guide to stress reduction and, if that proves too abstract, a game you can run using your stress levels like a joystick.

If you find games a painless path to self-knowledge, there are plenty of oth-

DISK COPYING

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you produce software, ALF is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or the whole package—call the toll-free number above for our free guide to software duplication and packaging. Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

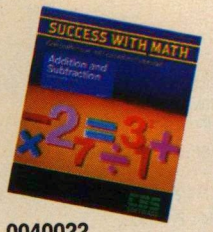
Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

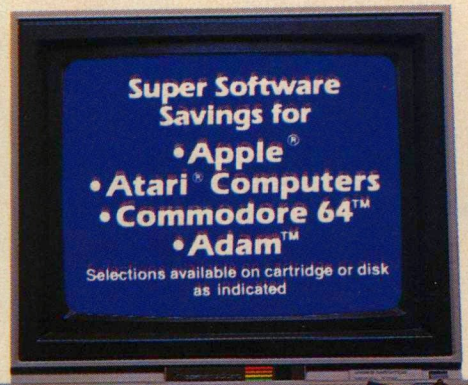
TAKE ANY 2 FOR $4.95 EACH

when you join the Columbia Software Club and agree to buy 4 selections at regular Club prices in the next 2 years



0040022
Addition/Subtraction
0041012
Multiplication/Division
Both available for C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8035022
Zaxxon
Adam, C-64: *cart;* Atari H.C.: *disk and cart;* Apple: *disk.*

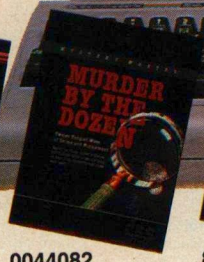


8172052
Master Type
C-64, Atari H.C.: *disk and cart;* Apple: *disk.*

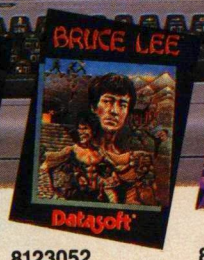
8230052
Run For The Money
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8122062
Pitfall II
Adam, Atari H.C.: *cart;* C-64: *disk and cart.*

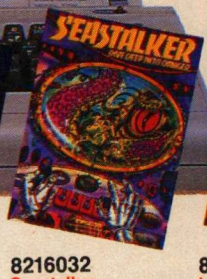
8100022
Choplifter
C-64, Atari H.C.: *disk and cart;* Apple: *disk.*



0044082
Murder By The Dozen
C-64, Apple: *disk.*

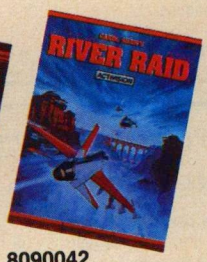


8123052
Bruce Lee
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

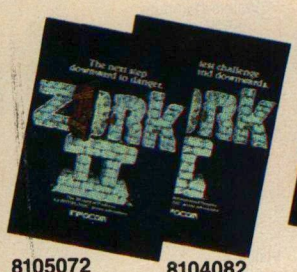


8216032
Seastalker
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8101012
Lode Runner
C-64, Atari H.C.: *disk and cart;* Apple: *disk.*



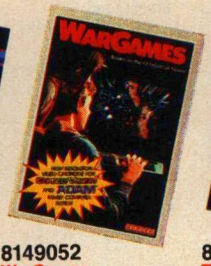
8090042
River Raid
C-64: *disk and cart;* Atari H.C., Adam: *cart.*



8105072
Zork II
Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8104082
Zork I
Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

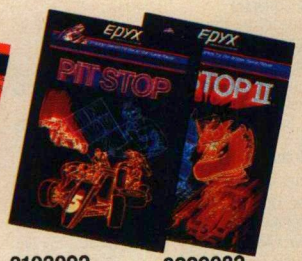
8150012
Summer Games
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*



8149052
WarGames
Adam: *cart.*

8102002
Temple of Apshai
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

8215042
Beach-Head
C-64, Atari H.C.: *disk.*



8103092
Pitstop
C-64, Atari H.C.: *cart.*

8229082
Pitstop II
C-64, Atari H.C. and Apple: *disk.*

Here's a great selection of sensational software for every member of the family—at super savings! You've seen these software selections in stores anywhere from $19.95 and *up*—yet, now, you can have *any two* for the fantastic low price of only $4.95 each! That's our way of introducing you to the Columbia Software Club—a brand-new service that delivers the best software for Atari® Home Computers, Apple,® Commodore 64,™ and Adam™ systems

How the Club works: about every 6 weeks (up to 9 times a year) you will receive the Columbia Software Club Magazine. In it you'll find out about an exciting variety of the newest software available: simple shoot-em-up adventures, more challenging strategy software, learning software to help the entire family acquire new skills—how to type, master basic math, budget your finances, and much more.

In addition, each issue of the magazine announces the "Pick-Hit Selection"—an outstanding software selection specifically for your system. If you want only this Selection, you need do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically. If you want one of the alternate selections—or nothing at all—just tell us so on the response card always provided, and mail it by the date indicated. You'll always have ten days to make your decision. If you ever receive a selection without having had ten days to decide, you may return it at our expense.

The selections you order will be mailed and billed at regular Club prices—which currently begin at $24.95 and are less than list prices! (A shipping/handling charge and applicable sales tax is added.) Remember, you don't have to buy a selection every time you hear from us—your only membership obligation is to purchase four selections, at regular Club prices, in the coming two years. And you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. If you decide to continue, you'll be eligible for our generous money-saving bonus plan.

10-Day Free Trial: we'll send you complete details of the Club's operation with your introductory selections. If you are not satisfied for any reason whatsoever, just return everything within 10 days for a full refund and you will have no further obligation. So act now!

All applications subject to review, and the Columbia Software Club reserves the right to reject any application or cancel any membership.

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.–APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.–ADAM™ is a trademark of Coleco Industries, Inc.–COMMODORE 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.–BRUCE LEE™ is a trademark of Linda Lee–ZAXXON™ is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc.

COLUMBIA SOFTWARE CLUB, Dept 2RD 102
3000 North 35th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please accept my application under the terms outlined in this advertisement—and send me the 2 selections indicated below, for which I am enclosing check or money order for $9.90 (that's $4.95 for each selection). I agree to buy 4 more selections at regular Club prices in the next 2 years.

Write in numbers of the 2 selections you want [ ] [ ]

Send my selections for the following system (check one system only):

☐ ATARI® HOME COMPUTERS **2** ☐ APPLE ® **3**
☐ COMMODORE 64™ **4** ☐ ADAM™ **5** (cartridges only)

If you have selected Atari Home Computer or Commodore 64 software—be sure to check the type of format you prefer (check one format only):

☐ CARTRIDGE **A** ☐ DISK **H**

Name_____
(please print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address_____ Apt._____

City/State_____ Zip_____

Do you have a telephone? (check one) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Parent's Signature if under 18_____

Offer not available: APO, FPO, Alaska, Canada, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

WANT THIS CHARGED TO YOUR CREDIT CARD? Fill in information below, we'll charge the $9.90 and future shipments to your credit card—and credit your account with any returns.

☐ **American Express** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard**_____
Interbank No.

Credit Card No. in full Expiration date

Signature_____ 103

Your money saving Christmas list from Nonagon

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Blue Chip:		
Millionaire	60.00	48.00
Penguin:		
Pensate	39.95	31.95
Transylvania	39.95	31.95
Mark Of Unicorn:		
Mouse Stampede	39.95	31.95
Scarborough:		
Run For The Money	49.95	39.95
Soft-Life Corp.:		
Mac-Slots	77.77	62.00
Infocom:		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Zork II or III	49.95	39.95 ea.
Hayden:		
Sargon III	49.94	39.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
ATI:		
MacCoach	75.00	60.00
Central Point Software:		
MacTools	39.95	31.95
Continental		
Home Accountant	150.00	120.00
Dow Jones:		
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00
Haba Systems:		
Habadex	199.00	155.00
Hayden:		
DaVinci Series	49.95	39.95 ea.
Living VideoText:		
Think-Tank	145.00	116.00
Magnum:		
McPic	49.95	39.95
Main Street:		
Main Street	200.00	150.00
MicroSoft:		
Multiplan	195.00	155.00
Basic	150.00	120.00
Chart	125.00	100.00
Monogram:		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Miles Computing:		
Mac the Knife	39.95	31.95
Odesta:		
Helix	395.00	315.00
Software Publishing:		
PFS File & Report	195.00	155.00
T Maker:		
Click Art Personal/ Publications	49.95	39.95
Telos Software:		
FileVision	195.00	155.00
HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES:		
Amray:		
Media Mate 3½"	14.95	12.95
Assimilation Process:		
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	99.00	85.00
Kensington:		
Starter Pack	90.00	72.00
Memorex:		
3½" Diskettes	60.00	48.00
Prometheus:		
Promodem 1200 with MacPack	495.00	395.00

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
GAMES:		
Avant-Garde Creations:		
Hi-Res Computer Golf	39.95	28.95
Blue Chip Software:		
Millionaire	59.95	47.95
Broderbund:		
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Lode Runner	34.95	24.95
CBS Software:		
Murder by the Dozen	34.95	24.95
Epyx:		
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.95
Summer Games	39.95	31.95
Worlds Greatest Baseball	39.95	31.95
Electronic Arts:		
Pinball Const. Set	39.95	31.95
One-On-One	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Sky Fox	39.95	31.95
Music Const. Set	39.95	31.95
Hayden Software:		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom:		
Zork I, II, or III	39.95	28.95
Deadline	49.95	37.95
Enchanter	49.95	37.95
Sorcerer	49.95	37.95
Microlab:		
Miner 2049er	40.00	28.00
Death in the Caribbean	35.00	25.00
Muse:		
Three Mile Island	39.95	27.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	21.95
Odesta Corporation:		
Chess	69.95	49.95
Origin Systems:		
Ultima III	54.95	43.95
Penguin Software:		
Transylvania	34.95	24.95
The Coveted Mirror	34.95	24.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Time Zone	99.95	69.95
Ultima II	54.95	38.50
SirTech:		
Wizardry I:	49.95	34.95
Wizardry II:	34.95	24.95
Wizardry III:	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations:		
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95
Germany 1985	59.95	43.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Broadsides	39.95	28.95
Geopolitique	39.95	28.95
North Atlantic '86	59.95	43.95
Carrier Force	59.95	43.95
Computer Ambush	59.95	43.95
War in Russia	79.95	59.95
Questron	49.95	39.95
Sublogic:		
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95
Night Mission: Pinball	39.95	31.95
Synergistic		
Microbe	44.95	35.95
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Artsci:		
Magicalc	149.95	106.95
Magic Office System	295.00	220.00
BUSINESS/UTILITIES:		
Beagle Brothers:		
Apple Mechanic	29.95	21.95
GPLE	29.95	22.95
Beagle Graphics	59.95	47.95
Triple Dump	39.95	31.95
Borland:		
Turbo Pascal/Toolbox	54.95	49.95 ea.
Broderbund:		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.95
Printshop	49.95	39.95
Central Point Software:		
Home Accountant	74.95	54.95
Datatransform:		
Fontrix	75.00	69.95
Font Disk (#'s 1 thru 5)	24.95	18.95 ea.
Electronic Arts:		
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95
Funk Software:		
Side Ways	60.00	48.00
Microsoft:		
Multiplan (Apple Dos)	195.00	150.00
T.A.S.C.	195.95	146.95
Micro-Sparc, Inc.		
G.A.L.E.!	49.95	39.95
Macrosoft/Assembler	69.95	55.95
Monogram:		
Dollars and Sense	100.00	79.95
Penguin Software:		
Comp. Graphics Sys.	79.95	61.95
Graphics Magician	59.95	42.95
Paper Graphics	49.95	37.95
Sensible Software:		
Image Printer	49.95	37.95
Sensible Speller	124.95	90.95
Book Ends	124.95	94.95
Sierra On-Line:		
Screenwriter II	129.95	90.95
Silicon Valley Systems:		
Word/List Handlers	79.95	36.95
Software Masters:		
Visible Computer: 6502	49.95	39.95
Software Publishing:		
PFS: Report/Write	125.00	87.50
PFS: File/Graph/	125.00	87.50
PFS: Access	70.00	52.95
Roger Wagner Publishing:		
Merlin Pro	74.95	52.95
Printographer	39.95	31.95
United Software		
Ascii Express Professional	129.95	105.95
Visicorp:		
Flashcalc	99.95	79.95
HARDWARE:		
Hayes Products:		
Joystick Mach III	59.95	43.95
Koala Technologies:		
Koala Pad	124.95	84.95
Kraft:		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Sweet Micro:		
Mockingboard - Sound & Speech	195.00	155.00
TG Products:		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Select-a-Port	59.95	41.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address & phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. **(415) 237-5257**

For free catalog write to:

NONAGON™ SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1486 El Cerrito, CA 94530

For technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er possibilities. I've only seen the ad and not the software, so far, but Millenium claims that its package called The Brain Game lets you find out "how smart your computer thinks you are . . . and get smarter while you do it." The purpose of the program, the company points out, is to test "your hardware and software," meaning your own mental capabilities, not your computer's.

Enlightenment (or at least self-improvement) may be worthwhile for its own sake, but many of us want more direct help in order to get by in this world. Another whole class of programs promises to improve your life by improving your work habits.

Human Edge Software has an extensive set of these attitude-honing programs for the work environment, all of which the company is now also releasing in Macintosh versions (see page 24 for more details).

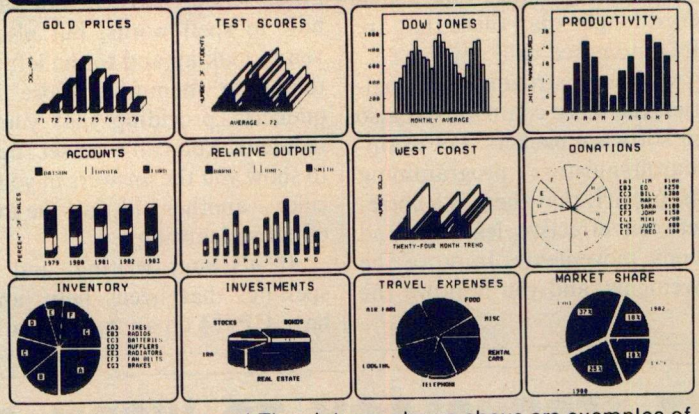
Some people swear by these programs. The analyses and strategies that are produced in response to your inputs are far beyond the fortune-cookie level—they do take into account a great deal of experience in applied psychology. Other people find that the suggestions they get are often obvious, and the program merely rephrases the conventional advice you might get a lot more cheaply from any of dozens of popular books on business practices.

Human Edge Software also has a program for use at home, called Mind Prober, that promises to tell you about the inner thoughts of your personal acquaintances. Some people feel that using such a program is a violation of personal privacy, and well it might be. I'm boycotting it anyway, though, because the advertising campaign appeals to the sleazier side of human nature.

Taking more of the high road, other firms are applying psychological theories to help accelerate skills training. Every other educational software package for kids, it seems, has a psychologist listed among the developers and includes an explanation of how the program uses such knowledge to make the teaching process faster and more effective.

Whether it's Stickybear Shapes or Run for the Money, programs for kids provide reinforcement for right answers with musical hurrahs and on-screen fireworks. If mastery of the skill at hand proves insufficient as a motivator, providing a little excitement and motion at least keeps you awake. And if you've watched kids use programs such

MasterChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with MasterChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, MasterChart! comes with these valuable extras . . . . .

A **slide projector,** or orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from, scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

MasterChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. MasterChart- is more! Just read what these people have to say about it . . .

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' Master Chart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif. . . letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientificlacademic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: MasterChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk--without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph . . . . you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana . . . letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 474-1212 for COD orders and dealer inquires. MasterChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

as these (or if you're enough of a kid to try them yourself), you know that programs with good graphics and sound hold interest longer than those that are essentially automated drill cards.

Along with mainstream psychological theories, the more controversial also have their software backers. For example, neurolinguistic programming maintains, in part, that there is a correlation between effective learning and certain body movements. Improve the body movements, and you improve the learning.

If you want to see for yourself, try Spelling Strategy. This program for grade-school learners not only shows how to spell words, but also reminds you to look up and to the left as you attempt to memorize those letter sequences (providing that you're right-handed). You can even set the program to show you the answers in your favorite color—another aid, say the authors, to effective learning.

If it's your writing, and not your spelling, that needs help, and if you have CP/M on an Apple, you can have Punctuation and Style or Grammatik check out your work. These programs are grammar and phrase checkers that look through text files to find such problems as punctuation errors, trite phrases, and sexist terms. The idea behind the programs is that running these programs doesn't only help you spot problems, but also gradually teaches you to make fewer errors.

One of the big attractions of the programs, most people say, is the fact that they are just programs—many people find themselves to be more comfortable having their computer check through their work, rather than having a coworker or family member do it.

That feeling of privacy of exchange between you and your computer is one of the main attractions psychological programs hold for most people.

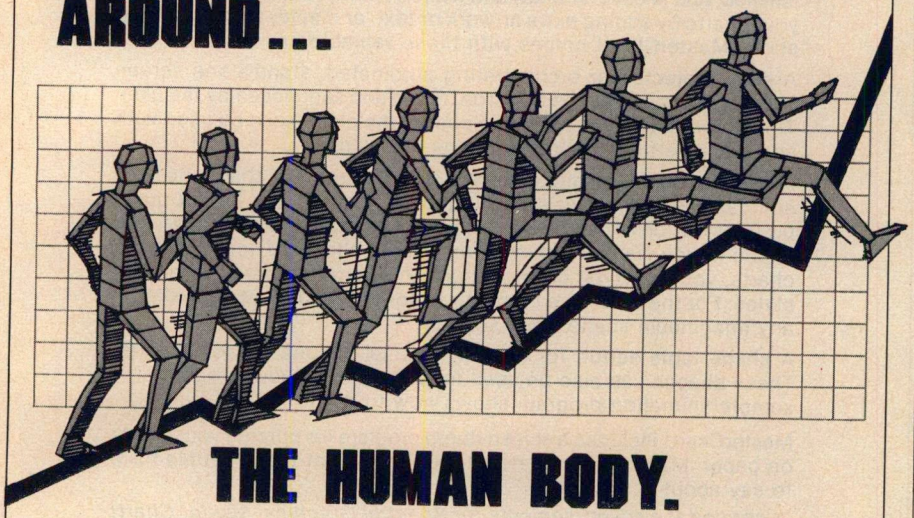
It's a definite factor in the popularity of the Eliza program and its descendants. This program simulates the questioning of a nondirective therapist, using words and phrases from your answers in its subsequent questions. Joseph Weizenbaum originally wrote Eliza as an exercise to show how computers could *not* do the job of human therapists. As he reports in his book *Computer Power and Human Reason*, he was astonished to find that some people actually preferred interacting with the machine, even to the point of treating their dialogues with it as private and confidential.

The power of a computer to draw in those individuals who have trouble talking with other people is one of the unanticipated side-benefits of the whole personal-computer phenomenon. Even when it's running software that has nothing explicitly to do with psychological well-being, the computer, because of its interactive nature, can help bring out a reaction in people who would otherwise feel cut off from the world. Unfortunately, the process also works the other way around—some people use the computer as an escape that frees them from the necessity of dealing with people, who can be less predictable than software or hardware.

Truth and wisdom, it appears, still remain elusive. The tool can be used for both good and evil. Isn't that, after all, the lesson we were supposed to learn from the original apple? ✚

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.

PUT TECHNOLOGY TO WORK ON THE MOST IMPORTANT SYSTEM AROUND...



THE HUMAN BODY.

With

healthaide

The Exercise & Nutrition Analysis Software

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
- For Individuals or for Groups
- Expandable Special Purpose Data Base
- Sophisticated Graphic Analysis

USER PERSONALIZED TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS
- Perfect for

CONCERNED INDIVIDUALS **ATHLETES** **HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS**
DIETICIANS **EDUCATORS** **DIABETICS**
CARDIAC PATIENTS

EASY TO USE
- You don't have to be a computer expert to put it to work for you!
- An on-screen dictionary of food codes simplifies entries
- Friendly user support

All this for only **$79.95!**
Available through your local software or computer dealer

PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY CORP
7 San Marcos Place, San Rafael CA 94901
(415) 485-5601

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stickybear® is here

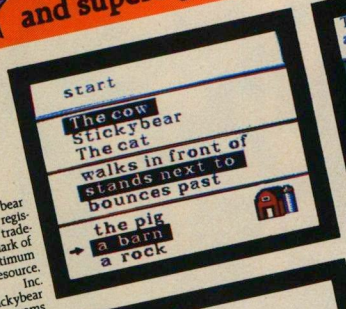
with the learning programs everyone's been asking for...

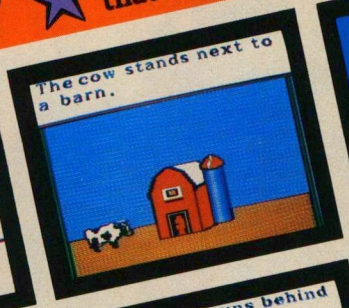
Multiple levels of play and superb graphics

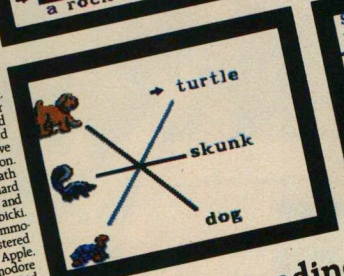
Learning concepts that make kids think

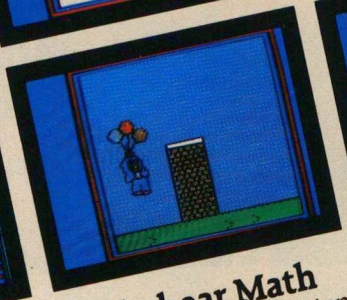
Simple instructions kids can understand

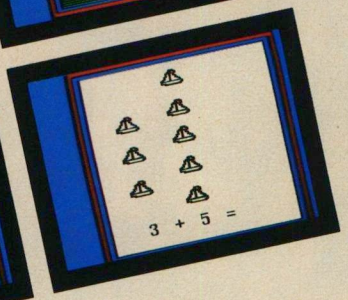
Outstanding quality and value











Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear programs developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear Reading created by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington. Stickybear Math created by Richard Hefter and Susan Dubicki. Apple and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

A/M92A1

Stickybear Reading

Word and sentence fun for ages 5 to 8

Kids build language skills with this 3-activities-in-1 program as they **Match the Word**, **Find the Word**, or **Build a Sentence**. And **Stickybear Reading** has something totally delightful — animation that turns the words and sentences printed on the screen into real live action! Enough choices for thousands of sentences and hours of fun!

Get these great extras with Stickybear Reading:

- 32-page full-color book
- Stickybear Family poster
- Stickybear Stickers
- Guide

Stickybear Math

Addition and subtraction fun for ages 6 to 9

Turn practice in addition and subtraction into adventure! Every time kids get a set of problems right, they help get Stickybear out of one of 10 sticky situations. And the program adjusts automatically to the right level of difficulty for each user. Program has 20 levels of difficulty, and can set up problems for up to 25 children.

Get these great extras with Stickybear Math:

- Stickybear poster
- Stickybear stickers
- Guide

Now available for use with Apple personal computers. Retail Price: $39.95 each. Available for Commodore 64 in the first quarter of 1985.

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. A-1.

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the Fortune 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELF-HELP

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

ASSESS
To gather evidence about the current state of a person or situation. Many self-help programs attempt to assess characteristics of the user or another person who is the object of inquiry. Most state laws, however, permit only licensed medical personnel to diagnose (state the cause of a problem).

AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM
The part of our nervous system that regulates bodily processes beyond normal conscious control, such as heartbeat, blood pressure, and so on. Clear evidence shows that, with the proper training, people can bring many of these processes under conscious control.

CONFIDENCE LEVEL
The chance that a result may be due to random fluctuation rather than due to a significant difference. The value is usually expressed either as a percentage or as a decimal fraction. In many psychological tests, a value of less than 5% is considered significant, meaning that there may be as much as 1 chance in 20 that the results are due merely to random variations.

CORRELATION
The likelihood of one particular event or state, given the occurrence of a second. Correlation between two or more events does not necessarily imply causation. Sometimes, known or unknown external factors may be the cause of all the observed events. For example, the fact that most computer users are male does not mean that computers cause people to become male or that being male causes people to spend time with computers. Most present psychological software attempts to find factors known to be correlated with other states, but does not have the depth or ability to figure out causation.

ELECTROMYOGRAPH
An instrument that records electrical impulses in muscles, or the record produced by such an instrument. It is useful in studies of specific muscles, but it can also measure general tension levels.

FACE VALIDITY
The extent to which a test or assessment seems to directly relate to the skill or state it claims to measure. For example, a questionnaire on caloric intake and exercise would have high face validity for predicting body weight. Because of the complexity of the human psyche, a test or question that asks about one subject may prove to be a good predictor of some seemingly unrelated topic, thus having high accuracy and validity but low face validity.

GALVANIC SKIN RESPONSE (GSR)
The change in electrical characteristics of the skin due to stress or other internal changes. The GSR is one of the principal items some tests of relaxation—and lie-detector tests—measure. Another term for the same phenomenon is the electrodermal response.

ISOLATED
Said of electrodes for measuring physiological responses: hooked up so no path exists between the electrical supply and the electrode. Electrodes hooked to humans and a computer should always be isolated. One common method is to use a battery-powered circuit for the electrode, connecting it to the Apple with an optoisolator, which transmits the signal from the electrode to the Apple via a beam of light but blocks any current flow the other way.

ITEM ANALYSIS
Picking out which questions or tests in a larger set are most useful for indicating the property of interest. Most standardized tests are the result of a process of winnowing out a small number of effective questions from a much larger set of initial candidates. Various statistical programs, some of which are available for the Apple, can aid in this procedure.

NONDIRECTIVE
Questioning that does not define the expected answer as part of the question. The Eliza psychological program, for example, attempts to be as nondirective as possible, letting users determine the content and tone of the discussion.

OPERANT CONDITIONING
A training method based on the supposition that responses that are directly rewarded will increase in frequency and that those that are not rewarded or are punished will become more rare. In its primitive form, this method is widely used to train animals, but its effectiveness for teaching complex concepts to humans is in question. Some simple educational software uses principles of operant conditioning, rewarding each correct answer with praise, a tune, or a flashy picture.

PRECISION
The sharpness of the distinctions expressed in a particular value or classification. For example, 1.05 is a more precise value than 1, since the first value implies that the results are known to the nearest hundredth.

RELIABILITY
Said of a psychological or physiological test or assessment tool: the extent to which it consistently produces the correct indications (or at least consistent indications—a test can be reliable but inaccurate).

SYNESTHESIA
A combining of perceptions from various senses. One of the goals of many newer software packages is to combine graphics, text, and sometimes music to involve users more fully than would be possible in a less interactive medium.

VALIDITY
The extent to which results or conclusions are true indicators of the quality they claim to predict. For example, if a self-assessment package claims to tell whether you're outgoing, it is highly valid if its result agrees with what an impartial observer would conclude. A test can be reliable (producing the same conclusion for the same inputs) but still not valid.

WIN-WIN
Situations in which both (or all) parties gain.

ZERO-SUM
Said of situations where one party must lose if another is to win. The object of many psychological and management programs is to help you find ways to turn apparent zero-sum situations into win-win situations. +

BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

SELF-HELP SOFTWARE
PART ONE
BY VANESSA SCHNATMEIER

THE APPLE Cons

Within ten years the new personnel consultant at your company may be a computer.

Today's crop of business software can set up accounts for everything, spread magnificent spreadsheets, crack the communications barrier, and process more words than you can shake a chip at. Until recently, though, relatively little software helped managers grapple with the really tough aspect of their jobs—managing people. That idea's time has almost come.

Software for managers is still mighty thin on the ground. This situation is partly a result of the youth of the microcomputer industry as a whole. It's also a sign that software houses are reluctant to tackle problems more difficult than number crunching, for which computers are ideal. Now that the market is glutted with spreadsheets and database managers, however, firms are turning to the ripening field of computerized training and adult-education packages.

A study conducted by Wilson Learning Corporation in New York showed that of an estimated $1 billion spent on management training every year in the United States, only 5% goes for self-instruction courses, reports the *Wall Street Journal*. But that same study indicated that within five years, that 5% will balloon to 50%, and most of that increase will come from courses that use computers. (Coincidentally, Wilson Learning is now developing a computer-based management-training package.)

At this writing, only a handful of companies are producing management self-help software. These programs differ widely in purpose and tone, and

A NEW REALM OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE: MANAGEMENT TRAINING

ultant

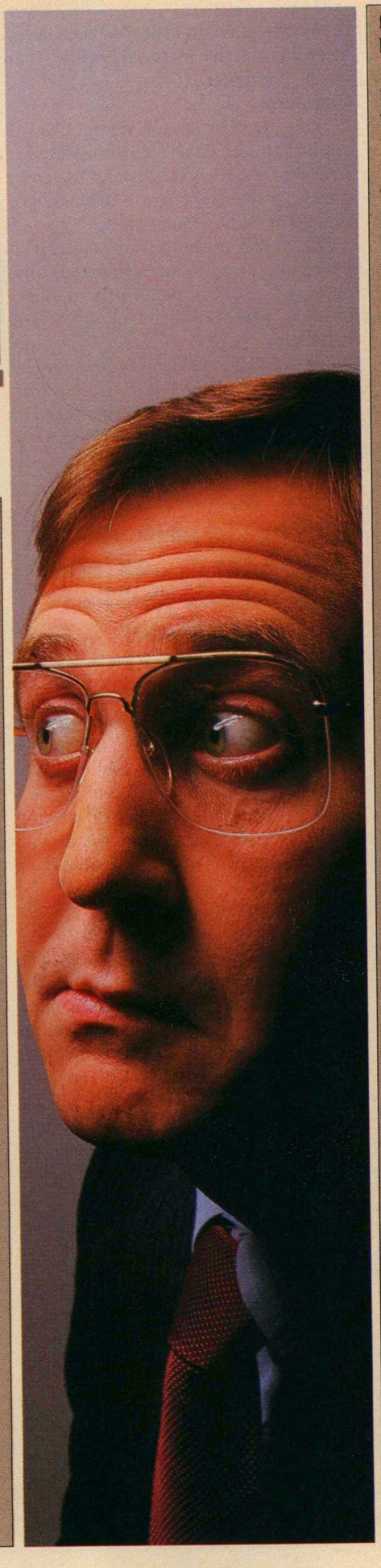
their authors hail from widely different backgrounds. Some are offshoots of preexisting management-training seminars, rechoreographed to fit on a floppy disk. Others derive from the desire of experts to translate the wisdom of their field into a marketable package. Some programs are innovative; others are rehashes. All of them stand to do well in the market, though, simply because so little is available now.

Low-Cost Consultant

The chief advantage of computer-aided self-help programs is their cost, when compared with having to learn similar material from a consultant or seminar. Many of you readers will have noted the $800-and-above price tag on two- and three-day seminars. Contrast the typical cost of a computerized self-help program, which ranges between $200 and $500. Along with the lower cost, buyers receive an infinitely patient instructor, learning that students can personally pace, and the potential to tailor the learning to their particular situations.

Apple computers retain a slight edge over the IBM Personal Computer in this market because of Apple's overwhelming share of the education field. This lead will continue for some time, especially as companies write programs for the Macintosh.

The programs currently available for Apple computers divide into two basic types (with some overlap between them): expert systems, in which the user enters data and gets results or direction without much interaction—a kind of received wisdom; and expert processes, where the user is led down a path that may have been carved out by experts but whose ultimate goal is defined by the individual at the keyboard.



Human Edge Software

One of the first firms to enter the field of self-help software for managers was the Human Edge Software Corporation in Palo Alto, California. Its founder, Jim Johnson, possesses a set of qualifications that prepared him perfectly to push computerized self-help—a doctorate in clinical psychology and a stint as a computer salesman. Before founding Human Edge, Johnson had created another company, called Psych Systems, which specialized in computer test interpretations for psychiatrists.

Human Edge publishes a series of managerial software: The Sales Edge, The Communication Edge, The Negotiation Edge, and The Management Edge. All of these programs rely on how users (managers, negotiators, or salespeople) rank others (employees, other negotiators, or sales prospects) on a list of personality descriptors. Depending on how the users characterize other people they work with, the program emits a set of instructions for dealing with particular individuals.

Now that the market is gutted with spreadsheets and database managers, firms are turning to the ripening field of computerized training.

Users get a chance to rank themselves, too, though with a series of statements about themselves rather than single-word descriptions. This is not an interactive method of looking at the situation (a partial relief to those of us who would be quite happy never to see or hear the buzzword *interactive* again), but a prescriptive method—an expert system, if you will.

Experience in Software

Another approach to managers' self-help exists in a program called The Art of Negotiation, by Experience in Software, Berkeley, California. Unlike the Human Edge programs, The Art of Negotiation does not give users hard-and-fast answers—users must find those answers by themselves. This program was designed to be used in any kind of negotiation—from asking for a

raise, to settling a corporate merger, to negotiating who will do the housework.

Instead of presenting you with ready-made answers to negotiating questions, this package makes you work for them through the lengthy but crucial process of stating your issues and objectives and then clarifying and rephrasing them in more neutral language. Eventually you understand better what your "opponent" might think, as well as being clearer about your own position. The program works toward a situation where, with luck, both sides of a negotiation can somehow win.

Company president Roy Nierenberg says of The Art of Negotiation, "It's a framework to focus your thoughts and help you attack a specific problem. I dreamt of software that could help you ponder . . . extend your capabilities and your imagination."

Thoughtware

Thoughtware is the other old-timer in the self-help field. This company (based in Coconut Grove, Florida), capitalizing on experience in conducting management-training seminars, has produced 11 self-help packages. At first, says president Jack Levine, Thoughtware was content to produce software that resembled classroom material. Eventually, though, as the company became more comfortable with computer-aided training, it became more innovative, reorienting its work toward helping managers put together a "script" (i.e., pattern or template) that, with the input different situations require, helps them work through a variety of problems.

Thoughtware's array of products—Assessing Personal Management Skills, Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness, Understanding Personal Interactive Style, Leading Effectively, Managing Time Effectively, and Motivating to Achieve Results—covers a broad range of management skills. A new offering, Managing by Exception, leaves managers alone except when the natural flow of things—the number of sales calls or the time spent dealing with cases—is somehow disrupted; then the system is triggered to send a memo or otherwise alert you that everything is not as it should be.

Thoughtware's primary targets are first-time managers, supervisors without experience who want to get their feet wet without dousing the employees. Levine says his company's products place a higher value on graphics than many others do, in order to focus users' attention on the material, rather than on the computer.

Concourse

This firm, a spinoff from Control Data that used to be a custom-software house for the PLATO system, has come up with a special program to teach participative management skills.

"The old authoritarian method is not the best way to manage people anymore," says Maureen Pittman, Concourse's vice president of sales and marketing.

The Participative Management Skills program has five modules: a diagnostic module to determine whether your company already has some form of participative management; an analysis of your personal power within the company and a question-and-answer section to help you determine your strengths; and modules on team communication, consensus, and managing conflict.

'I dreamt of software that could help you ponder . . . extend your capabilities and your imagination.'

Helping Yourself to Self-Help

We got a chance to peek at two of the products mentioned above, The Management Edge and The Art of Negotiation. Both come in handy for managers, although your personal preference would undoubtedly hinge on your management style. If you envision yourself as either a wheeler-dealer or a peacemaker, The Art of Negotiation would probably suit you. This program bends over backwards to ensure that you understand what the other side wants; in fact, both parties in a negotiation can use it at once. Lawyers, real-estate agents, educators, and insurance agents can gain invaluable practice listening to the other side of the story as, simultaneously, they bring their own goals forward. This program, clearly documented and easy for novices to operate, works equally well in solving interpersonal disputes. (The author attests to its facility in ironing out a major dispute over household chores.)

For managers who work with many people or have to do a great deal of "psyching out" of employees or coworkers, The Management Edge offers hours of fascination. Be sure you understand the meaning of all the one-word personality descriptors before you make your final decision—*sensitive*, for instance, may mean "sensitive of surroundings" or "aesthetically aware" to you, but to the program it means "touchy, sensitive to criticism." The program has several internal modules on subjects ranging from how to improve communications to firing recalcitrant employees. You receive a series of paragraphs via your printer (unfortunately, via your printer only, not on the screen) explaining how you as a manager can best deal with the employee whose qualities you have painstakingly entered.

An instructive exercise is to rate yourself as an employee—you may not be the same affable old soul you thought you were! The *Wall Street Journal* quotes Victor Sloan, president of Victor Aviation Services in Palo Alto, California, who used this program to decide how to motivate an employee he thought needed to work more with others. No, admonished the program, let him work alone. When Sloan followed that advice, the employee's productivity rose 30%.

Why So Few?

Many of the companies I contacted for this article expressed mild surprise that so few firms had entered the market. Some attributed the gap to suspicion of computer-based training when compared to seminars and in-person instruction. "Ideally, of course, training should have some of both (computerized courses and personal instruction) for maximum effectiveness," says Pittman. Some in-house trainers may discourage computer-based training on the grounds that it could eventually ease them out of their jobs.

"Inspiration comes better from humans," admits Thoughtware's Levine, although he adds that these computerized self-help packages are still exciting on their own because of their novelty.

Another more down-to-earth reason for the small number of firms in this market is the lack, until recently, of a widespread installed base for such programs. It comes as no surprise that the oldest of the self-help-software firms started business in early 1983. As programs to help managers help themselves begin to be in demand, companies may appear as though out of thin air.

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.

CP/M

Microsoft® Premium SoftCard™ IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II,® WordStar® and sophisticated Microsoft languages like FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

In fact, our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M ③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx ④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers, ⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint ① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As Levine says, "This isn't just a bright idea." It's an idea that may help you decide how you want to work with your employees on a day-to-day basis. Get to know your computer soon, before it learns to manage without you. ✚

Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer who is particularly interested in the human side of computers.

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Participative Management Skills
Concourse
2626 East 82nd Street
Suite 215
Minneapolis, MN 55420
(612) 854-8848
List Price: $295 (five modules)
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 128K RAM
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Art of Negotiating
Experience in Software, Inc.
2039 Shattuck Avenue
Suite 401
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0694
List Price: $495 (includes program disk and backup, users' guide, and two books by Gerard I. Nierenberg: *Fundamentals of Negotiating* and *Art of Negotiating Work Text*)
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Four management-training programs
Human Edge Software Corporation
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1593
List Price: The Sales Edge, $250; The Communication Edge, $195; The Negotiation Edge, $295; The Management Edge, $250
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III in Emulation mode, or Macintosh; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seven management-training programs
Thoughtware
2699 South Bayshore Drive
Coconut Grove, FL 33133
(305) 854-2318 or (800) 848-9273
List Price: Personal Management Skills, Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness, and Understanding Personal Interactive Style, $350 each; Leading Effectively, Managing Time Effectively, Motivating to Achieve Results, and Managing by Exception, $450 each
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode
CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside every kid there are great adventures to be told.

With Playwriter,™ now you can write your own great adventure books.

Write the adventures you've always dreamed of. And turn those dreams into illustrated books, with Playwriter™ Software from Woodbury.

Playwriter is the first software package that lets you write, edit, illustrate, print and bind your own books using your IBM, Commodore 64 or Apple home computer.

Live the adventure as you write it

Playwriter helps you create the heroes, villains and other characters in your story and lets you decide every twist and turn of the plot.

Playwriter guides you through the creative process by asking you questions about the story you want to write. You'll get excited watching your answers turn into action as Playwriter responds to everything you tell it.

Built-in word processor

Playwriter's simple-to-use word processor lets you go back to fix or change any part of the story you like.

Next, just print out the story and put the book together using the hardcover jacket, colorful stickers and full page illustrations included in each package.

When you're finished, you'll have a real book including a title page, dedication page and a page all about the author, you!

Best of all you can use Playwriter again and again to create a whole library of books written by you.

WOODBURY
Software For Success!

15 Prospect Street, Paramus, New Jersey 07652 (201) 368-1040

Apple, Commodore and IBM are all registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELF-HELP SOFTWARE
PART TWO

BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY AND ROBERT COWART

THE APPLE Therapist

BIOFEEDBACK CAN IMPROVE YOUR DISPOSITION

BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

Stress—it affects virtually everyone to some extent. Left unattended, stress can lead to a plethora of ailments, both emotional and physical. In fact, one American Medical Association report estimates that more than 75% of doctors' visits involve stress-related disorders of one sort or another.

What Is Stress?

Any demand imposed on us, either physically or mentally, constitutes a stress. The manner in which we respond to the stressful situation, however, is what is important. We can either respond creatively and defuse the stress, or we can fall into a cycle of increasing tension and cause a dangerous physiological spiral to develop.

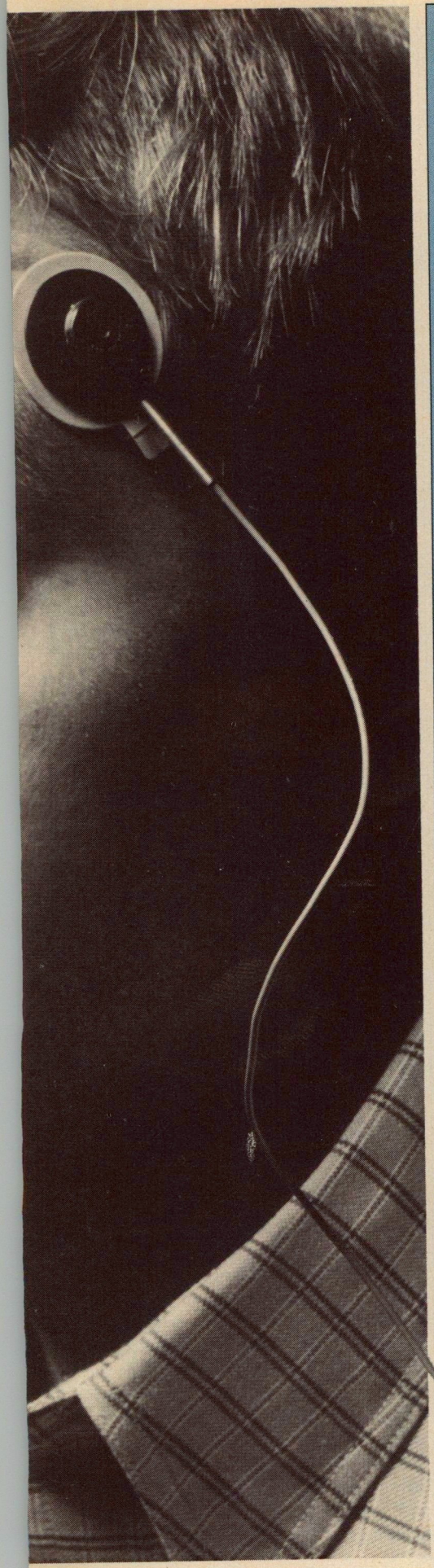
This latter series of events arises from the body's natural, internal response system, designed millions of years ago to help protect us from the hazards of primitive life. Often referred to as the fight-or-flight response, it is actually a series of physiological and psychological changes, some of which occur almost the instant we sense some threat in our environment. Actually, there is nothing inherently wrong about this response, and it is sometimes appropriate—as those who have had to physically protect themselves can attest. The instant infusion of adrenaline during moments of physical danger is actually positive and adaptive behavior.

Problems arise in modern society, though, when this ancient physical stress response is activated at inappropriate times. The solutions to most daily problems hinge on clear verbal negotiation and forethought rather than on muscle tension, sweaty palms, and high blood pressure. If the fight-or-flight response to life continues unabated for any length of time, because of emotional problems or other stresses, undesirable effects often appear. Symptoms can run the gamut from relatively innocuous problems such as nocturnal tooth-grinding (bruxism) to certain forms of fatal cancer, if stress is left unattended.

Concern over the serious nature of many stress-related ailments has led to the acceptance of less-traditional techniques of stress management (such as medication and self-hypnosis) as well as to the development of new modalities for stress control and reduction. Any of the alternatives, if used successfully, are preferable to the use of the typically used prescription drugs, since most of these have undesirable side effects.

Biofeedback is one of the more effective new weapons in the war on stress and one that has gained acceptance throughout the medical community. Recently, this technique has been combined with the power and flexibility of the Apple computer, resulting in a new generation of equipment and software that can help treat and prevent a variety of ailments, from migraine headaches, to anxiety, to gastric ulcers. In addition, these same techniques are proving effective in the treatment of neuromuscular disorders and in the rehabilitation of accident and stroke victims.

Until recently, biofeedback equipment was too complicated and expensive to use at home. Typically, to be trained in the use of the equipment, a patient would visit a biofeedback clinic on a regular basis. Now, low-cost (less than $150) biofeedback systems that



work with the Apple computer are becoming available as well. These systems allow you to benefit from biofeedback techniques in your home as part of an overall stress-management program.

What Is Biofeedback?

Put simply, biofeedback is a method of monitoring and reporting activity in your body that is sometimes too subtle to detect without aid. For example, a person experiencing a headache may be unconsciously tensing neck, jaw, and head muscles. This tension may actually be causing the headache, although the person is not aware of the cause-and-effect relationship and may think the tension is only the result.

A series of sensors placed on the surface of a patient's skin near the muscles in question can trigger either a light or sound reaction from the biofeedback equipment, alerting the patient to moments of tension or relaxation. With practice, the subject begins to see the cause-and-effect relationship between body activities and these reactions and can begin to control them consciously by learning to relax the associated muscles—thus gradually transforming the fight-or-flight response into its opposite, stay-and-play.

Whether your goal is increased relaxation, lower blood pressure, or improved circulation, biofeedback helps you learn the techniques that will help you reach it.

The most common use for biofeedback is in stress management. An effective plan of stress management consists of many elements—counseling, nutrition, and exercise—but a very necessary part of any program is learning to relax. Enter biofeedback.

Patients who have experienced biofeedback therapy often report great progress in a very short time. In the words of one such patient, "Before using biofeedback, I literally didn't know *how* to relax. In just a couple of sessions I learned what would make me calmer, and soon was able to do it without the feedback." People are surprised at how easy it is to relax and control stress once they have a way to monitor their progress.

Types of Biofeedback

The most popular instrument in biofeedback training today is the electromyograph or EMG. This device monitors the minute changes in electrical activity that accompany muscle contraction.

The same system can be used with almost any skeletal muscle, but it is most commonly used with those in the forehead. Not only are the forehead (frontalis) muscles a good barometer of overall body tension, but they are also very close to the skin's surface, making them easy to monitor. A headband equipped with small electrodes detects electrical impulses and feeds them into the EMG device.

In addition to stress and tension-headache management, an EMG is also useful in treating muscle disorders and disorders of the nervous system. A sensor placed against a weak or convulsive muscle can help a patient gain—or regain—control over that area. The system has proved to be a great aid to the recovery of stroke and paralysis victims.

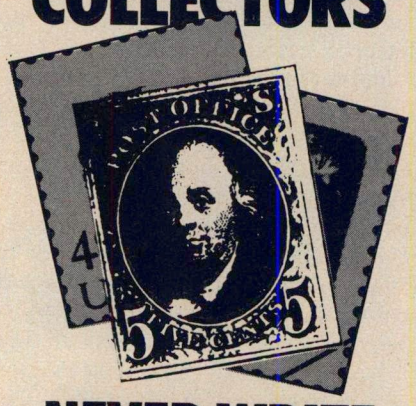
Another popular biofeedback system measures the conductivity of skin—galvanic skin response (GSR)—usually taking the readings from the palm of the hand. As emotional stress increases, so does perspiration, with skin conductivity increasing accordingly. Monitoring the amount of change gives you an accurate indication of emotional state. In fact, polygraph (lie-detector) equipment relies primarily on this system.

Patients who have experienced biofeedback therapy often report great progress in a very short time.

A third technique measures blood flow and dilation of blood vessels, until recently by monitoring temperature at the extremities—easy to do, but difficult to control. A newer, more sophisticated system, called a photoplethsmograph (PPG) uses a small light source and photodetector mounted together. Light shines through the skin and reflects back when it strikes the darker tissue below. The darker the tissue, the more blood it contains and the more light it will reflect. Not only is this device more accurate and easier to use than earlier systems, but it also affords a simple way to measure pulse rate from a fingertip sensor.

This technique has proved very effective in treating and preventing certain types of migraine headaches. Since these headaches are often a result of disturbances in small arteries leading

STAMP COLLECTORS



NEVER WRITE YOUR STAMP INVENTORY LIST AGAIN!

With the new Ben Franklin® Stamp Collectors Series you can:

- Add stamps to your collection
- Make corrections to stamps in your collection
- Each entry includes Scott No., Quantity, Stamp Condition. Price paid, date purchased and market value.
- Delete stamps from your collection
- Print a complete listing of your collection with total entries, your collection cost and market value too!!

100% Satisfaction Assured with a No-Risk, 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee

I'm ready to computerize!

Send me # _____ Ben Franklin® Stamp Collection Software Program(s) at $59.95 per.

System Requirements:
64 K, 1 drive, printer, display

Available for:
☐ IBM-PC, XT or PCjr
☐ Apple IIC, II or IIE

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

(NC residents add 4% sales tax)

or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC.

Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300, Charlotte, NC
28244 704/554-7255

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to the brain, any program that teaches control over the vascular system is a great help. Many patients who have suffered for years from migraines have found relief for the first time, thanks to biofeedback training.

The Apple Connection

Although biofeedback techniques have been in use for more than a decade, they have only recently begun to blossom. Part of the reason is the availability of low-cost, highly flexible computer systems such as the Apple.

The staff at Davicon-Enting, of Brookline, Massachusetts, are pioneers in the field of biofeedback technology and strong supporters of the Apple computer as a part of the complete system. According to company president Kevin Connolly, "The Apple was there from the start, and it remains the most flexible machine on the market for this application. It's inexpensive, very reliable, and easy to use with a variety of input/output devices. In all, [it is] a serious tool that is ideal for our purposes."

Biofeedback techniques have only recently begun to blossom. Part of the reason is the availability of low-cost, highly flexible computer systems such as the Apple.

Connolly goes on, "Designing medical equipment for use in hospitals entails a number of safety considerations as well. The Apple's fully insulated plastic case and switching power supply make it much less of a shock hazard than any other machine."

The complete Medac 2002 system from Davicon-Enting contains two EMG monitors, a GSR monitor, and a PPG unit, along with the necessary sensors and electrodes. The package also includes an Apple IIe computer with a clock card, two disk drives, a color monitor, a graphics printer, and custom-designed software. The entire system is priced in the $10,000 range—no casual investment, but quite reasonable when compared to most medical instruments.

Although Davicon-Enting's system is available only to licensed health-care professionals, several devices exist for using biofeedback in the home. One such system, Relax, from Synapse Software Corporation, retails for $139.95. The Relax system consists of a headband to monitor muscle activity, plus a battery-powered EMG unit that amplifies the signal and feeds it into an Apple II-series computer. The package also includes software routines to convert the signal into graphic images. The system does not provide a way to store these readings, nor does it accept input from muscles other than those of the forehead.

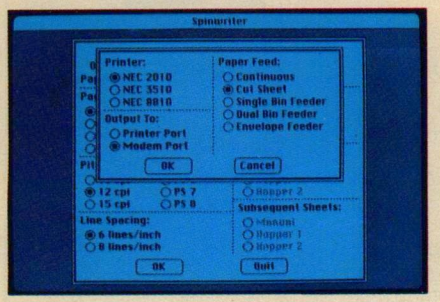
Using Relax was rather interesting and yes, relaxing. Several different graphic screen displays, along with a 25-minute relaxation exercise on cassette tape, added up to one refreshed author, ready for more writing. One of the screens in particular is very soothing, with kaleidoscopic, colored patterns emerging from the center of your monitor and moving outwards. As you relax, the patterns divide and become softer in color; tensing results in constricted, harsher effects. What could be more graphic? Another screen draws a continuous graph of your muscle tension, averaging a selected sampling rate (the number of readings being taken off the headband per second) to smooth out the peaks and valleys.

Generally, biofeedback clinics specializing in stress management work in a similar manner. During the biofeedback session, the patient sits in a comfortable chair, usually in a quiet room. The computer monitor displays a changing graph that corresponds to the patient's level of tension. Often, this graph is accompanied by an audio tone. As the patient relaxes, the tone and graph show the result. If muscles begin to tense, the graph reflects this too—long before it could be detected without the aid of feedback. The results of the session are recorded to disk, creating a record of the patient's progress.

Other treatment programs require a slightly different approach. When biofeedback is used to help stroke and accident victims, sensors are attached directly to the affected area. One successful program has used biofeedback to treat "foot drop," a common after-effect of a stroke. When sensors are placed on the muscles of a patient's lower leg, the faint electrical impulses still present in that area create a graphic image. By watching the graph, the

NOW MACINTOSH USERS CAN GET LETTER-QUALITY PRINTING.

Introducing the Spinwriter/Macintosh connection.
There are times when even a Macintosh™ user doesn't want printing that looks like it came from a computer. Important business letters. A make-or-break presentation. A resume. A legal brief.



Works with Spinwriter printers 2010, 3510 and 8810.

Now Macintosh users can have genuine letter-quality printing. And not just ordinary letter-quality but Spinwriter® letter-quality printing. With NEC's new accessory kit for the Apple™ Macintosh. Which consists of a diskette (plus a backup), an interface cable and a manual. This easy-to-use package lets you control printing on your Spinwriter with your mouse.

Spinwriter printers have unique capabilities.
You can do more things with a Spinwriter and your Macintosh than other letter-quality printers. Like use our more than 80 different type styles. Or print in a foreign language. Or have proportional spacing.

You can also use a variety of NEC-designed and made paper handlers which let you do such things as address envelopes automatically, right along with your letters.

Spinwriter printers also last a long time. In fact, their record for quality and reliability is unmatched. And survey after survey shows they are the preferred letter-quality printer of personal computer owners.

See your computer dealer, now.
Ask for a Spinwriter printer demo and see what it can do for your Macintosh. Or for more information call 1-800-343-4419; in MA call (617) 264-8635.

You can use NEC automatic paper-handlers with the mouse.

Find out why more and more Apple users are saying, "NEC and me."

Yes! Please send me more information on:
☐ Spinwriter 2010
☐ Spinwriter 3510
☐ Spinwriter 8810
☐ Spinwriter/Macintosh connection
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610,
1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719 A+1

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ A PROFESSIONAL VIEW

Professionals who use biofeedback therapy are among the most progressive and open-minded individuals you will find in any health-care field. One such person is Dr. Harold Musiker, head of the Department of Behavioral Medicine at Rhode Island Hospital. Dr. Musiker has been using biofeedback in his practice for more than 12 years and is one of the leading authorities in the field.

According to Dr. Musiker, biofeedback has not completely replaced any forms of therapy, but it does allow patients to achieve their goals in a much shorter time and with less need for medication. He has used it to treat anxiety, stress, headaches, vascular problems, and many types of neuromuscular disorders.

Adding an Apple computer to his treatment program has had a very positive influence. "Patients love it," says Musiker, "and the graphics make it much easier for them to see their progress." He adds, "The automatic data storage, sampling, and hard copy provided by the Apple has turned biofeedback into a research-grade process."

Although an avid supporter of biofeedback, Musiker is less than excited about many of the products currently available for use in the home. "Even a high-quality product is relatively worthless without proper coaching and support, and most of the ones I have seen are far from high quality" he says. "Low-priced units are quite prone to false readings and interference from stray electrical signals."

One serious reservation professionals express about biofeedback products for the home is that people are prone to self-diagnosis. One puts it this way: "I would hate to see someone purchase a biofeedback monitor to relieve a headache, only to discover too late that it was caused by something much more serious than simple muscle tension."

In some situations, however, professionals feel a home biofeedback monitor can be of help. Musiker explains, "If someone is taking part in a properly designed, professionally monitored program of stress management, using a well-designed biofeedback device at home helps reinforce the techniques learned here in the office."

What makes one system better than another? Sensitivity is one factor, as is resistance to interference. A well-designed system should also provide feedback that is not self-defeating. For example, a system that relies entirely on graphics may require you to watch the computer's monitor at all times, thus making it difficult to relax completely. The addition of an audio tone would allow you to close your eyes slightly while still receiving the feedback signal.

The open architecture of the Apple makes it the logical choice for add-on devices such as biofeedback monitors. New devices are coming on the market each day. Many are well designed, but some less-than-acceptable units are being released as well. Another point to consider is that a unit well suited to one person may not be the ideal choice for someone else. Professionals who use biofeedback therapy can help recommend the home unit that is best for your particular needs.

END ALL YOUR SPELING PROBLEMS

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ WON'T LET MISSPELLINGS GET AWAY!

This unique software program, a virtual electronic dictionary, catches spelling mistakes in your writings. It actually displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It derives its huge, 80,000-word vocabulary...which is all on disk... directly from the official Random House Dictionary.

Sensible Speller is friendly and fast, taking only a minute or two to correct a ten-page document. It provides room on disk to add thousands of your own words. It is compatible with nearly all Apple word processor programs* and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers.

Sensible Speller is available for $125 in either the "IV"* or ProDOS version at your dealer or you may order it direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome! And...send for a free brochure on all Sensible Software products.

NEW! Sensible Speller now available for Macintosh!

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS:, WRITE & Word Handler. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

patient can exercise the weak muscles and gain control of them. The program has helped many patients walk normally again, without the need for splints or braces.

Much of the popularity of biofeedback stems from its "natural" approach. It allows, and even encourages, the body's own natural healing abilities by helping to supply the necessary rest to maintain and restore body cells. Moreover, biofeedback is free of side effects, is nonaddicting, and is less expensive than many other existing therapy programs.

New uses for biofeedback therapy are being developed every day. One of the most exciting experiments involves the treatment and control of certain types of cardiac arrhythmias, or irregular heartbeats. Research is showing that patients who suffer from this condition can learn to control their own heartbeat with the help of biofeedback training. With practice, patients have learned to produce the irregular heartbeats on command. More important, these same patients learn how to limit the event as well—sometimes eliminating it completely.

Thanks to the Apple computer's excellent graphics, even young children can now benefit from biofeedback therapy. The technique has proved to be of great value in treating a variety of conditions affecting the young, including neuromuscular disorders such as cerebral palsy.

As biofeedback becomes more accepted, the Apple will be right by its side. The next time you reach for an aspirin to relieve a headache, or an antacid to soothe your stomach, think of that old saying, "An Apple a day. . . ." It is truer now than ever before! ✚

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, MA. His work regularly appears in computer and audio publications. Robert Cowart is a free-lance computer consultant, programmer, and writer based in the San Francisco Bay Area.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Relax
Synapse Software Corporation
5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751
List Price: $139.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLEWORKS SAYS "55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

*Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express
(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-821-0208
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™ *Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444* or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447. 656106

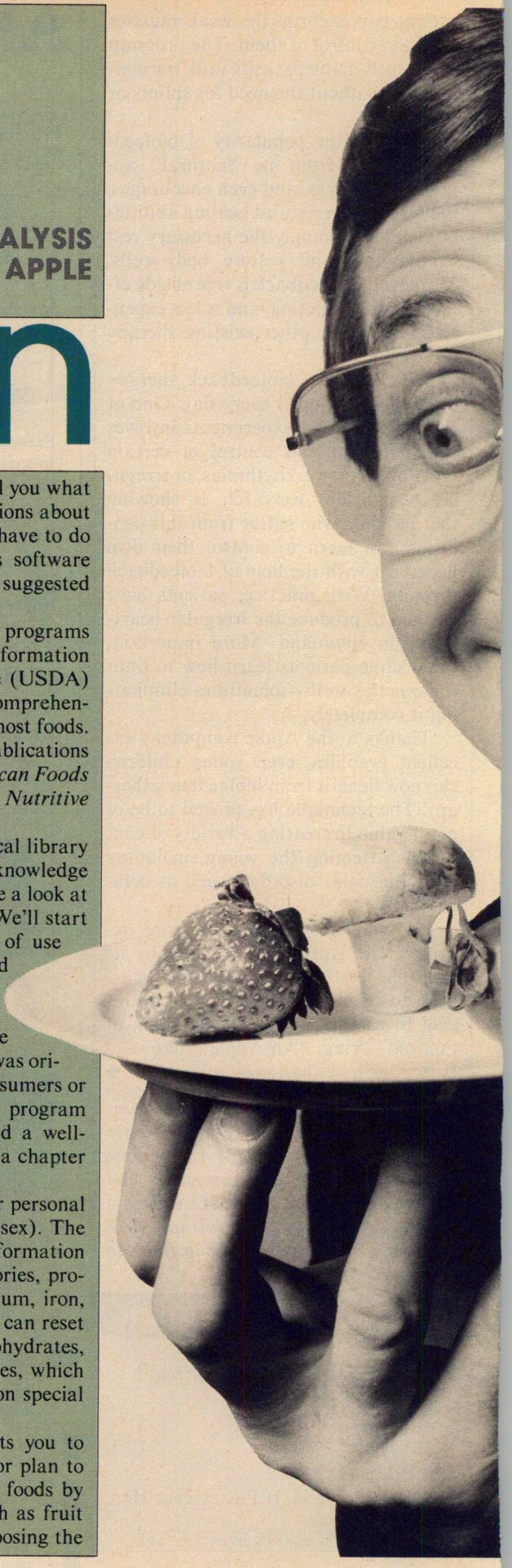
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELF-HELP SOFTWARE
PART THREE

BY FRANCESCA VENNING-TOWNSLEY

THE APPLE Dietitian

NUTRITIONAL ANALYSIS WITH YOUR APPLE



Remember when the word *nutrition* meant the four basic food groups and three well-balanced meals? Well, today many of you are more concerned about what you eat and its relationship to the quality of your life. You may have already made permanent changes in your eating habits (more grains, fruits, and vegetables; less salt and sugar).

Determining the nutritional value of your meals hasn't always been easy. That's where your Apple computer comes in. Because of the computer's ability to store and retrieve large amounts of information, your Apple, coupled with a nutrition-software program, can be a valuable tool in helping you analyze the nutritional content of the foods you and your family eat. Not only can your Apple help you analyze foods, but it can also help plan special diets and menus, determine activity levels for weight gain/loss, and summarize and store meal information.

We'll examine five available nutritional-analysis packages: The Eating Machine, Dietician, Nutri-Calc, Nutritionist II, and Healthaide. For those of you who subscribe to CompuServe or the Delphi information service, we'll look at what they have to offer in the way of nutrition information. Finally, we'll consider ways to select the best nutrition software.

Most of the software reviewed here was developed for the use of health professionals (dietitians, nutritionists, physicians) for analysis of past meals and planning of future ones. Thus, these programs assume that users have a broad range of knowledge about nutrition. Most home users will need to spend some time reading about basic nutrition and determining the ideal nutritional makeup of their diet. Be aware that most programs won't tell you what to eat or make recommendations about your diet, so you're going to have to do some research to make this software truly useful (see the list of suggested reading material).

Much of the data these programs use is based on nutritional information in U.S. Dept. of Agriculture (USDA) publications, which give a comprehensive nutrient breakdown for most foods. Two well-known USDA publications are *Nutritive Value of American Foods* and its abbreviated version, *Nutritive Value of Foods*.

Before you rush to your local library or bookstore to fortify your knowledge with nutrition books, let's take a look at the five nutrition programs. We'll start with the simplest—in terms of use and required knowledge—and work to the more complex.

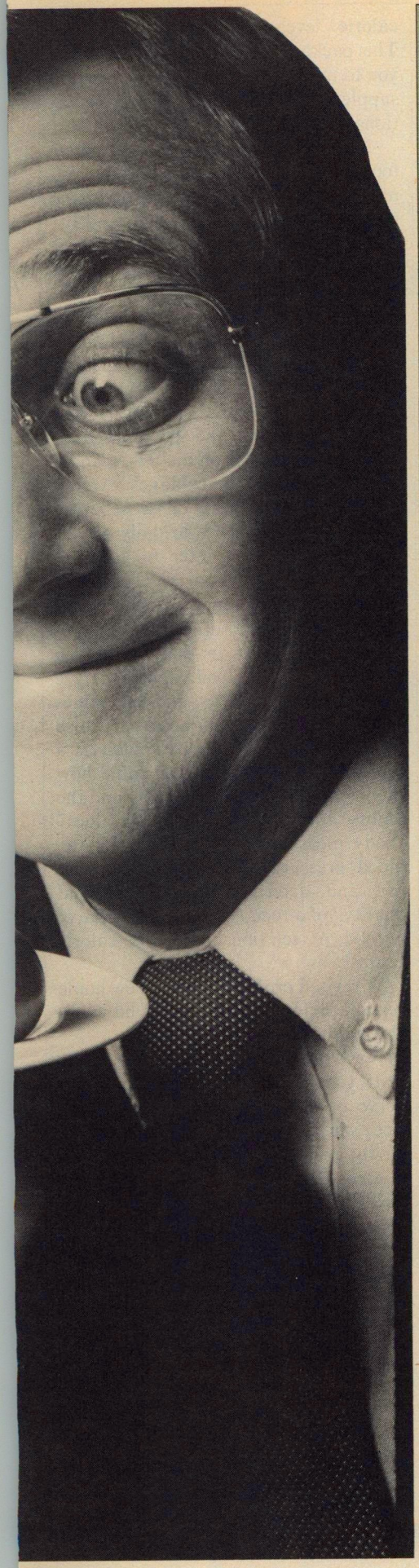
The Eating Machine

The Eating Machine is the only program of the five that was originally designed for home consumers or educational institutions. The program comes with two diskettes and a well-written manual that includes a chapter on the basics of nutrition.

You begin by entering your personal information (name, age, and sex). The Eating Machine uses this information to set your allowance for calories, protein, vitamins A and C, calcium, iron, sodium, fat, and alcohol. You can reset the limits for protein, carbohydrates, fat, and alcohol to other values, which can be important for people on special diets.

The program then prompts you to enter the foods you've eaten or plan to eat (by meal). You enter the foods by choosing the food group (such as fruit and fruit juices), and then choosing the

BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY



appropriate food (such as orange juice). For planning purposes, you can view the composition of individual foods before entering them, and you can store standard meals (such as a turkey sandwich and milk for lunch) as a single food, which expedites meal entry. The program comes with 500 foods, including fast foods and alcohol, and you can enter approximately 200 additional foods. You can also analyze your favorite recipes and change the nutritional data of foods that are already on your list.

Once you've entered all the foods, The Eating Machine can display your "nutritional score" as a bar graph or as a summary. The bar graph shows how close you've come to meeting your daily nutritional needs or goals, on the basis of the USRDA, the recommended daily allowance (see box, page 42, for explanation). Depending on whether you meet your calorie, vitamin, or protein allowance, the program gives you a "happy" face or a "sad" face with an obnoxious beep. The program gives you recommendations on foods to eat to correct any deficiencies. You also get the value of the percentage of your calories from fat and alcohol.

By creating a personal file, you can save your daily totals and get a summary (historical average) of your nutritional scores. If you want to save nutritional information, you have to do it this way, since the program cannot save lists of foods you eat or their nutritional information.

Dietician

Dietician is an easy-to-use analysis program with some limitations. The program determines only the calorie, carbohydrate, protein, fat, cholesterol, and sodium values of foods. This amount of information is probably sufficient for most users, but if you need to plan special diets (to keep track of calcium, for example), this program may not be complete enough. The program also doesn't help users decide on acceptable nutrient levels.

Dietician comes with a list of 700 foods. You can add other foods by creating additional data diskettes (each can hold 500 foods). Most users will want to add foods to this program, since the foods it lists are generic (no fast or processed foods, or alcohol).

You enter foods by choosing a food group and then selecting a food from the list. Rather than entering the foods by meal, you must enter them for the whole day. You can check individual foods before adding them to your diet, and you can easily add or delete them. You can also analyze recipes and save diets to diskette and later retrieve, change, and print them.

A Macintosh version of this program, geared toward home consumers, became available in October 1984.

Nutri-Calc

Nutri-Calc was originally designed as an aid for health professionals. The software consists of two programs: Nutri-Calc, for nutritional analysis, and Calorie-Magic for calculating a weight gain/loss program. Nutri-Calc comes with 730 foods, including 90 brand-name items and 53 formulas (baby and special dietary). The program determines food composition in terms of 18 nutrients as well as fluids, calories, and total food weight. If you have special needs or want a particularly thorough analysis, this complete nutrient breakdown is important. You can define up to 20 target daily allowances to substitute for the USRDA.

Your Apple can be a valuable tool in helping you analyze the nutritional content of the foods you eat.

You enter foods for the entire day, rather than by meal, using numbers from the USDA's *Nutritive Value of Foods*. The program helps you find these numbers if you enter food-group names, but entering your daily food intake is still a tedious process.

Nutri-Calc gives you a summary and graph of the totals and the percentages and compares them to the RDA. You cannot save your daily diet to diskette, but the program can give you a seven-day average of your nutritional intake. You can change the nutrient data for listed foods, add new food items, print lists of foods and their nutrient data, and analyze recipes or menus. A personal version of Nutri-Calc came out in late 1984, and a Macintosh version is expected in the first quarter of 1985.

Nutritionist II

Nutritionist II is a professionally oriented program that provides a more complete analysis than what most home consumers are likely to need. The software package includes two diskettes, a

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM**. It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS** & **DOS 3.3!**

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX by QUORUM! **CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.** Great for testing economy disks, too!

- 'LOCKS OUT' ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORTS ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/ 3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete ProDOS & DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

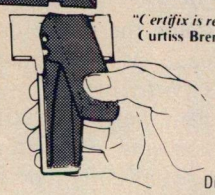
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..."
Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great."
Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..."
Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..."
Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM



FREE!
64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels,
if you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains the
Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get THE BEST! Ask our customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standards
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper
U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporate Research & Development
Alcoa • U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only **$34.95**
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $29.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

Update for early Certifix customers:
Send original disk + $4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

1-800-227-3800

24 Hours a Day
Orders only

Ext. 30

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

manual, a copy of the USDA bulletin *Nutritive Value of Foods*, and an exercise/weight brochure from The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports.

The program comes with a list of 847 foods, and you can add more. Listed foods include baby food, fast food, spices, and wine. Foods are analyzed for 37 nutrients, 11 amino acids, and number of calories. What's more, you can determine the best food value based on cost, and the package contains a Fit Program (fitness/activity program).

Nutritionist II's menu-driven format does add extra steps to program use. You enter foods by number, which you can obtain from the USDA bulletin or from the program by entering the first

Before you buy a nutritional-analysis package, take a look at your life-style and needs.

three letters of the desired food group. You can enter foods for the entire day or broken into meals by entering a meal code. Each menu option has additional commands at the bottom of the screen.

The analysis covers three display screens, in a bar-graph format. The program can sort a diet by a specific nutrient to determine food(s) causing an excess or deficiency. You can then use the Filter/Exchange/Substitute option to identify foods that will balance the diet. You can save up to 30 diets per diskette. Analysis of single foods and recipes is also possible.

The Food Editor program lets you add foods, list/print food lists, and change nutrient values for foods. Similarly, the RDAFile Editor lets you add RDA group (age, sex) categories and change the RDA values the program uses to analyze a diet.

Healthaide

Another professional nutritional analysis package is Healthaide. It is the most complex of all the software reviewed here, in terms of operation and features. The package includes two double-sided diskettes and a 140-page manual with a chapter on nutritional data. Healthaide includes a list of 720 foods, which it can analyze for 35 nutrients, including eight amino acids. Other parts of the package are an activity program and menus for seven different calorie levels (1000–3000 calories). This package is the only one that allows you to take account of vitamin/mineral supplements in your daily diet calculations.

Healthaide prompts you to enter foods by meal. To enter food items, you must use the food codes listed in the manual. You can change your food list only after saving the diet to diskette and then recalling it. This requirement can make entering foods for three meals a lengthy process. A useful feature is the ability to select four nutrients whose running totals are updated and displayed as you enter foods.

The meal analysis includes a list of the total amount and percentage of each nutrient, based on the RDA, and a bar graph of the percentages. Amino acids, if any, appear on a separate screen. You can save your daily diet to diskette and use it later to generate monthly/yearly summaries.

Healthaide has many features that are standard on other nutritional-analysis programs, in that it lets you add foods, change food values, analyze single foods or recipes, and use values other than the RDA for analysis. It also has several unique features, such as a diet guide to help you determine how many calories you burn per day and the ability to set ten "personal values" (body measurements, emotional state, blood pressure), generate a shopping list, and determine the "nutritional quality" of a food (the nutrient value of a food in relationship to its calorie count).

A revised professional and new home version of Healthaide should be available in the first half of 1985.

Better Nutrition via Modem

If you subscribe to either CompuServe or the Delphi information service, you can now access (free, except for the phone charges) a new medical-reference source called Healthnet. Healthnet provides on-line information from a team of medical specialists on topics such as nutrition, fitness, diseases, drugs, and other medical concerns.

This service includes a question/answer column, a newsletter covering medical issues, and a service that allows you personally to ask for and receive information from a physician via electronic mail for $15 per question. Addition of a reference library covering many health and medical topics was scheduled for the end of 1984. Among the nutritional topics are basic nutri-

Apple®
II+ and *IIe* owners: Don't go to the computer store when you need more computer storage.

Go to the m

BUY THE SIDER.™ 10 MEGABYTES OF FIRST CLASS MASS STORAGE AT A BULK RATE PRICE.

You need more storage for your Apple *II+* or *IIe* than a floppy drive can deliver. And you're about to head down to the local computer store to take a look at a hard disk file. Thinking hard disk, however, means facing some hard facts: It's going to be expensive, and you've heard that the state-of-the-Winchester-art isn't all it could be—especially in terms of reliability.

You and your Apple have a real need: If you're going to compute, you've got to store. But that doesn't mean hiking down to the computer store. Not any longer.

Here's the alternative. First Class Peripherals. *We have the finest, easiest-to-install 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem in the industry today, bar none. And we have it, direct through the mail to you, for the best price. Period.*

The Sider: Absolutely First Class, Inside And Out.

On the outside, The Sider is a compact, smart-looking complement to your Apple. And inside, that quality look is matched by true quality components.

There's the half-height 10-megabyte Winchester drive, for a start, with field-proven reliability, expansion capability, and offering direct boot from the hard disk. There's the best-selling intelligent controller in the business, with automatic data error detection and correction, internal diagnostics, optimal transfer rate between host and disk, and greater and faster system throughput with less software overhead. There's the steady power supply for day-in, day-out trustworthiness. And all components have been matched, tested and tested again, and designed into a "bookend" casing that doesn't even need a cooling fan.

Want to talk more tech? We could tell you about menu-driven installation, backup and restore utilities, flexible partitioning, FCC Class B approval, a wide range of operating system support and lots more. Suffice it to say that The Sider is a first class engineering achievement as well as a handsome, hard-working sidekick for whatever you and your computer need doing.

From Hotline To Swapline: A First Class Commitment To Support.

Our name is our commitment. We're offering a first class, one-year warranty on The Sider. No hassle. Full documentation. A toll-free hotline to answer any technical or service question you may have. Best of all, if there's any problem—repeat, any—that relates to the manufactured quality of The Sider, send it back and we'll replace it. Fast.

Here's Another First Class Idea: Order Now. 1-(800)-538-1307.

The Sider is going to sell like crazy. It's the right product. And—take a look at the first paragraph again—at the right price. No one else is going to make an offer like this for a long time to come.

So act now. Just fill in the order form or call our toll-free number. Harness the power of your Apple to the price/performance of The Sider. Now there's a team for you!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Of Course I Want A First Class Peripheral Like The Sider.

Please send me _____ Sider(s) at $695.00 each. The package will include a half-height 10-megabyte hard disk drive, Apple Interface Adaptor Board, cable, complete software utility and documentation.

I have an Apple *II*+ ☐ *II*e ☐.

Check/money order for total of $_____ is enclosed.

☐ Charge to my Visa/MasterCard # _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

First Class Peripherals
2158 Avenue C
P.O. Box 6187
Bethlehem, PA 18001
1-800-538-1307

*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All freight charges have been included.

*California, Nevada and Pennsylvania residents add appropriate sales tax

allbox.

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

2158 Avenue C
P.O. Box 6187
Bethlehem, PA 18001
1-800-538-1307

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INS AND OUTS OF RDA

While reading about nutrition, shopping for food, or using any nutrition-analysis software, you are going to run into the abbreviations RDA and USRDA. Sometimes these terms are used erroneously to mean the same thing, but, in fact, they refer to two similar but different sets of nutritional recommendations.

RDA stands for recommended *dietary* allowances. These nutritional recommendations are issued by an independent, semiofficial agency called the Food and Nutrition Board. The allowances, which are given as a range, are "designed for the maintenance of good nutrition of practically all healthy people in the U.S.A." based on their age and sex. The RDA does not take into account individual factors or special nutritional requirements of some individuals. The recommended dietary allowances cover ten vitamins, six minerals, protein, and calories.

Because the Food and Nutrition Board's recommended dietary allowances were considered too cumbersome for the public to use, the Federal Food and Drug Administration devised the USRDA—U.S. recommended *daily* allowances. This set of allowances is based on the RDA but is not broken down by age or sex. It is the basis for the nutritional information on the packages of processed foods and vitamins that show the percentage of essential nutrients per serving. Since the USRDA listings give only one value per nutrient (generally the higher value on the RDA range), food labels generally indicate larger nutrient amounts than most individuals need.

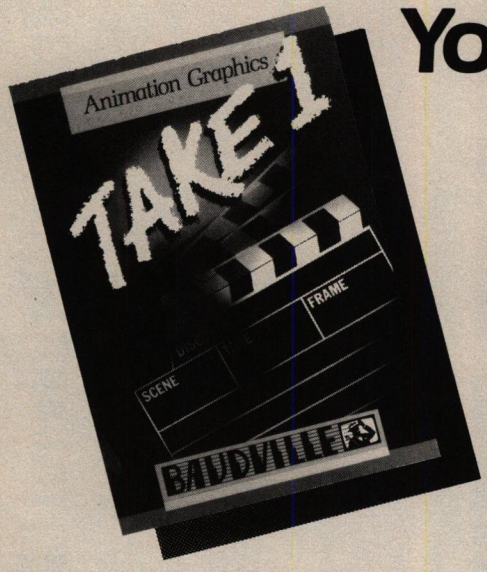
tion, vitamins and minerals, various diets, types of exercise, and holistic medicine.

So you want to eat better, and you're sold on the idea of using your Apple to help you do that? Before you buy a nutritional-analysis package, though, you need to do a little soul searching. Take a look at your life-style and needs. Ask yourself the following questions:

- How much do I know about nutrition? Am I willing to do additional research?
- Will I be using this program daily, or will it get only occasional use?
- Do I need to plan special menus or diets, such as low salt or diabetic?
- How much time do I want to spend to learn to use the software and to use the program every day?
- What special features do I want, such as a fitness/activity program, weekly/monthly summaries, diet storage to diskette, or ability to use nutritional guidelines other than the RDA?

Once you have some idea about the type of software you want, you're ready to take a look at the available software at your computer store. Besides noting if the software has the features you want, look to see if the instructions and operations are easy to use, and what nutritional standard was used to develop the software. And, most important, assess how much knowledge of nutrition you need in order to use the program successfully. Remember, for a nutrition-software package to help improve your diet, it must be a tool you can enjoy using daily. To your good health! ✚

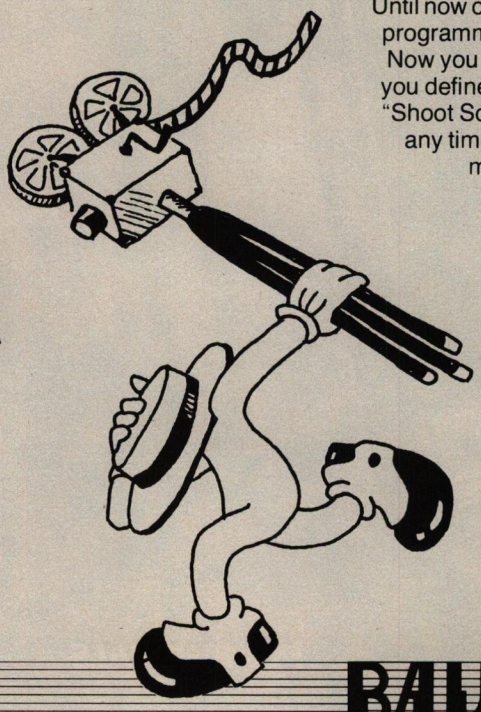
Francesca Venning-Townsley, a writer/instructional designer, has written about computer products since 1982. Technical assistance was provided by Chris Dedering, a nutrition consultant and instructional designer in Sunnyvale, California.

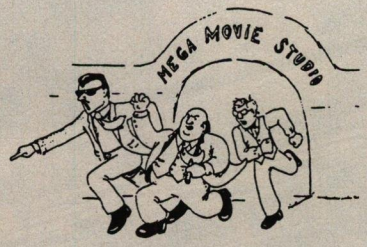


Yours For The Making!

Stunning animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Until now only movie studios and a handful of programmers could make computer movies. Now you can too! With easy to use TAKE 1, you define animation shapes & movements, "Shoot Scenes" frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations & demos.





See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE //c, //e, II+ with 64K.
APPLE is a registered trademark.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FURTHER INFORMATION

Dietician
Dietware
P.O. Box 503
Spring, TX 77373
(713) 440-6943
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Eating Machine
Muse Software
347 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Healthaide
Programming Technology Corp.
7 San Marcos Place
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 485-5601
List Price: $79
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutri-Calc
PCD Systems, Inc.
163 Main Street
P.O. Box 277
Penn Yan, NY 14527
(315) 536-7428
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; two disk drives
CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutritionist II
N-Squared Computing
5318 Forest Ridge Road
Silverton, OR 97381
(503) 873-5906
List Price: $295
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 64K RAM; one disk drive (two recommended)
CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Delphi
3 Blackstone Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 491-3393
CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(800)848-8199
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUGGESTED READING

Jane Brody's Nutrition Book
Jane Brody
Bantam Books, 1981

Nutrition and Your Health: Dietary Guidelines for Americans
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
HEW Office of Governmental and Public Affairs
Washington, DC 20250

The American Way of Life Need Not Be Hazardous to Your Health
John W. Farquhar, M.D.
Norton, 1978

OTHER REFERENCES

Nutritive Value of American Foods
Handbook #456

Nutritive Value of Foods
Handbook #72
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

HAPPY NEW YEAR!

FINEST QUALITY, SERVICE, AND PRICE — OUR 1985 APPLE® RESOLUTIONS.

BUSINESS	LIST	TRIAD
AP, AR, GL, INV, PAY (BPI) .....(EA)	$395.00	$238.00
CONSTRUCTION ACC'T. (CMA)	995.00	700.00
FLASHCALC (2E/2C)	99.00	61.50
GENERAL ACCOUNTING (BPI)	395.00	238.00
INCREDIBLE JACK	129.00	80.50
JOB COSTING (CMA MICRO).....	459.95	340.00
MULTIPLAN (CPM, DOS, MAC) (EA)	195.00	132.00
PFS: FILE (2+, 2E/2C) ..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
PFS: FILE + REPORT (MAC)	195.00	115.00
PFS: GRAPH (2+, 2E/2C) ..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
PFS: REPORT (2+, 2E/2C)..... (EA)	125.00	73.50
SIDEWAYS (FUNK)	60.00	36.50
THINK TANK (2+64K, 2E) .....(EA)	150.00	101.50
VISICALC (2+, 2E) .....(EA)	250.00	154.00
VISIFILE 2E	129.00	80.50
VERSAFORM (64K)	389.00	235.00
EDUCATION		
ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV .....(EA)	$ 39.95	$ 24.95
ALPHABET Z00	29.95	18.50
BARRON'S SAT STUDY PGM.....	89.95	59.95
COMPUTER S.A.T. (HARCOURT)	79.95	47.95
EARLY GAMES FOR CHILDREN	29.95	20.95
KOALAPAD TOUCH TABLET.....	124.95	74.95
MASTER TYPE	39.95	24.50
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.95
PFS: SCHOOL RECORD KEEPER ...	150.00	90.00
ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95	30.95
SNOOPER TROOPS 1, 2 ..... (EA)	44.95	27.50
SPEED READER II (DAVIDSON)	69.95	42.50
SPELL-IT (DAVIDSON)	49.95	30.95
STICKYBEAR ABC, NUMBERS . (EA)	39.95	24.50
TYPING TUTOR II	24.95	17.50
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.95
VISIBLE COMPUTER-6502	49.95	33.95
WORD ATTACK (DAVIDSON)	49.95	30.95
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (2E/2C).....	69.95	42.50
BANK ST. WRITER (2E-128K/2C)	69.95	42.50
CUT & PASTE	50.00	34.50
FORMAT II ENHANCED VER.	150.00	88.95
HANDLER PACK (SILICON)	169.95	99.95
PFS: WRITE (2E/2C)	125.00	73.50
SCREEN WRITER: PRO	175.00	87.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER (DOS, PRO)(EA)	125.00	73.95
WORD HANDLER V4.0	79.95	30.00
WRITE CHOICE (WAGNER)	44.95	27.50

HOBBY	LIST	TRIAD
APPLE MECHANIC	$ 29.50	$ 18.50
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (2C/2E-128K) ...	59.95	35.50
COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM ...	79.95	47.95
COPY II PLUS	39.95	25.50
DISK QUIK (2C/2E-128K)	29.50	18.50
DOS BOSS (DOS 3.3).....	24.00	14.95
DOUBLE TAKE (DOS & PRODOS) ...	34.95	21.50
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR ...	79.95	54.50
FAT CAT (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	21.50
FONTRIX (DATA TRANSFORMS)....	75.00	44.95
G.P.L.E. (DOS & PRODOS)	49.95	30.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN (48K).....	59.95	36.50
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN (128K)	49.95	31.50
HGR6 (ALF) (128K)	49.95	38.95
ORCA/M (HAYDEN)	99.95	60.95
PRONTO DOS (DOS 3.3)	29.50	18.50
S-C MACRO ASSEMBLER	90.00	56.95
SILICON SALAD	24.95	15.95
TIP DISK #1, TYPEFACES ..... (EA)	20.00	13.50
TRIPLE-DUMP	39.95	24.50
UTILITY CITY	29.50	18.50
ZOOM GRAFIX	49.95	30.50
HOME/COMMUNICATION		
ASC II EXPRESS: PRO	$129.95	$ 77.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	31.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (2+/2E).....	100.00	61.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (2C/2E-128K) ...	119.95	72.50
FAMILY ROOTS (QUINSEPT).....	185.00	122.00
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	34.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	45.50
MICRO COOKBOOK (2+, 2E, 2C) ...	40.00	24.50
MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM ..	329.00	235.00
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	27.50
PREMIUM SOFTCARD 2E	395.00	260.00
PRINT SHOP (BRODERBUND)	49.95	30.95
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS	24.95	16.50
SOFTERM 2 (SOFTRONICS)	195.00	132.00
STOCKCRAFT (DECISION ECON) ...	250.00	115.00
SYSTEM SAVER (KENSINGTON) ...	89.95	65.50

RECREATION	LIST	TRIAD
BEAGLE BAG	$ 29.50	$ 18.50
BEYOND CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN ..	34.95	21.50
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	29.95	18.95
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER ...	34.95	21.50
DEADLINE	49.95	30.50
DONKEY KONG	34.95	22.50
DR. J & LARRY BIRD (1-on-1)	40.00	27.50
EXODUS: ULTIMA III	59.95	36.50
ENCHANTER	49.95	24.50
FLIGHT SIM. II (SUBLOGIC).....	49.95	33.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS (WIZ 2).....	34.95	21.50
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN (WIZ 3)...	39.95	24.50
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.50
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.95
MINER 2049'ER	39.95	25.50
PAC MAN	34.95	22.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET	40.00	27.50
PLANETFALL	39.95	24.50
RUN FOR THE MONEY	49.95	30.95
SARGON III (CHESS).....	49.95	30.95
SEASTALKER	39.95	24.50
SKYFOX	40.00	27.50
SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.95
TRANSYLVANIA	34.95	21.95
ULTIMA II	59.95	36.95
WIZARDRY (PROVING GROUND) ...	49.95	30.95
ZAXXON	29.95	18.95
ZORK I, II, III ..... (EA)	44.95	27.50

TRIAD Software Products
1414 Cherry Tree Lane
Papillion, NE 68046
1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310 (402) 331-7312

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/MO/Purchase Order/COD.
Credit Card—Add 3% (Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #)
COD—Add $2.00
School Purchase Orders—Add 3% (Min. $3.00). School Terms: 2%—10/Net 30.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed by Credit Card.
Nebraska Residents—Add 3½% Sales Tax.

SHIPPING: UPS Ground—$2.00/Order. Other—Actual + $2.00.
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
RETURNS: Call for a TRIAD Return Authorization Number (TRA#).
2000 ITEM CATALOG: $2.00 (Free with Order Over $50.00).
FREE: Latest Flyer (100 items) on Request.
***APPLE** is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
PREPARED OCTOBER '84 — PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE-COMPATIBLE DRIVES. CONSUMER-COMPATIBLE PRICES.

Finally there's a way to get reliable disk drives at reasonable prices.

Introducing Microsci. America's Number One independent seller of Apple®-compatible disk drives.

HOW TO KEEP YOUR APPLE GROWING. FOR LESS.

We've got a full selection of Apple-compatible disk drives to fit your needs, a little or a lot.

The A2, our most popular Apple II and IIe-compatible, and the A20, an even better price value, are both direct replacements for the Disk II. Thirty-five-track, 143K drives, they'll easily attach to the Apple Disk II controller. Or interface them with our C2 controller with the unique "jumper" that lets you switch from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3.

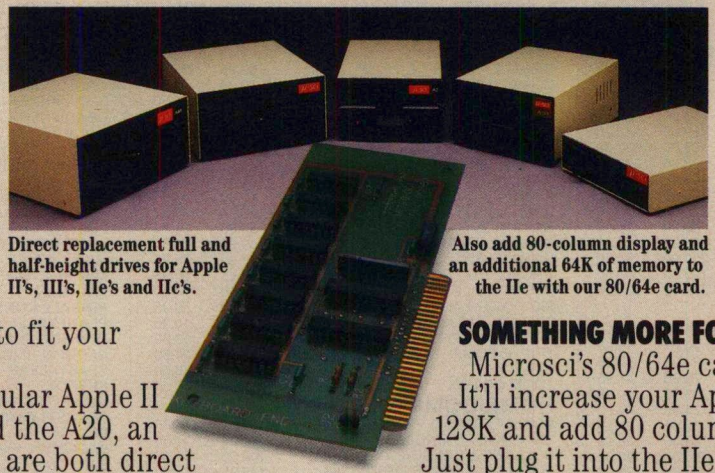
And for even more capacity, we offer the A80. Featuring a full 80 tracks and 328K.

Microsci's A80 also runs utility programs that allow DOS 3.3, CP/M® 2.20B, CP/M 2.23, PASCAL 1.1 and ProDOS™ to take full advantage of its capacity.

And like the A2, both the A20 and A80 can be used with the Apple Disk II controller or Microsci's C2 controller.

Our Microsci A143 is Apple III-compatible and features 140 tracks with 572K of storage. It attaches directly to the Apple III's controller and power supply and takes up no additional slots.

The A143 may also be daisy-chained to allow you up to 1.5 megabytes of storage.



Direct replacement full and half-height drives for Apple II's, III's, IIe's and IIc's.

Also add 80-column display and an additional 64K of memory to the IIe with our 80/64e card.

INTRODUCING OUR NEW HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES.

Available for the II, IIe and IIc, they're direct replacements for the Apple Disk II and IIc drives.

Microsci's incredible new half-height drives. Technological breakthroughs are getting smaller every day.

SOMETHING MORE FOR IIe OWNERS.

Microsci's 80/64e card.

It'll increase your Apple's 64K memory to 128K and add 80 column display capability. Just plug it into the IIe's auxiliary slot and you're ready to go. More easily, more productively.

And Microsci's 80/64e card is backed by a full 120-day warranty. A sign of confidence in the reliability of our products.

Microsci. Truly reliable products at truly reasonable prices.

And that's compatibility you can live with.

Educational discounts available. For more information, call or write Microsci at 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, California 92705, (714) 241-5600, Telex 910-346-6739.

μ-SCI
MICROSCI
A STANDUN CO.

© 1984, Microsci, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

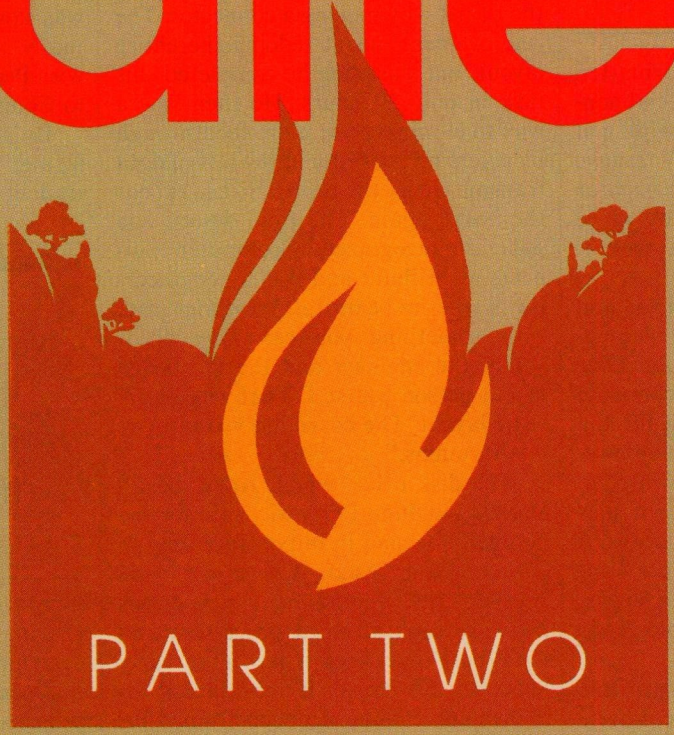
CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ BOOK EXCERPT/BY PAUL FREIBERGER AND MICHAEL SWAINE

This month we are finishing our two-part condensed excerpt on the history of Apple Computer that began in the December issue. The book *Fire in the Valley*, by Paul Freiberger and Michael Swaine, chronicles the development of the personal-computer industry. Freiberger and Swaine are both veteran technology writers who formerly covered the microcomputer beat for *InfoWorld*. Freiberger is now an editor of *Popular Computing*, and Swaine is editor-in-chief of *Dr. Dobb's Journal*. Last month's installment was the modern-day Horatio Alger story about two guys named Steve who sold their VW and two calculators to start a company that was destined to become the first corporation to make the exclusive Fortune 500 list in only five years.

This month we start the story with Steve Wozniak's amazing Christmas-vacation effort that resulted in the Apple Disk II, a burst of genius that gave Apple a real boost in the computer industry. We follow the Apple story from the highs of Woz's Disk II to the lows of the Apple III fiasco, and finish with Apple's great hope, the Macintosh.

FIRE IN THE valley



PART TWO

Before the end of 1977 Woz had started working on his next big project. The idea arose from an executive board meeting in December 1977. Present at the meeting were Mike Markkula, Mike Scott, Rod Holt, Jobs, and Woz. Markkula stepped forward and wrote on a board a list of goals for the company. At the top of the list Woz saw the words "floppy disk."

"I don't know how floppy disks work," Woz thought.

Nevertheless he knew Markkula was right. Cassette tape storage of data was utterly unreliable. Dealers were complaining about it. Markkula had decided that the disk drive was essential. Markkula was fed up with the laborious task of reading data off cassette tapes. He told Woz that he wanted the disk ready for the Consumer Electronics Show that Apple would attend in January.

Markkula knew the effect his words would have. They would take away Woz's Christmas vacation. It was entirely unreasonable to expect anyone to devise a functioning disk drive in a month. But that was the kind of challenge Woz thrived on. No one had to tell him to work long hours over the vacation. He drove himself.

In fact, Woz was not ignorant about disk drives. He had, until then, never read a book on the subject or worked on disk drives professionally, but while at HP he had examined a manual from Shugart, the Silicon Valley disk drive manufacturer. As an experiment Woz had conceived a circuit that would do much of what the Shugart manual said was needed to control a disk drive. Woz didn't know how computers actually controlled drives, but his method had seemed to him particularly simple and clever. When Markkula challenged him to put a disk drive on the Apple, he recalled that circuit and began considering its feasibility. He looked at the way other computer companies—including IBM—controlled drives. He also began to examine disk drives—particularly North Star's. After reading the North Star manual, Woz knew that his circuit would do what theirs did and more. He knew he really had a clever design.

But the clever circuit was only part of the disk control problem. The puzzle had other pieces—synchronization. A disk drive presents tricky problems of timing. IBM's technique involved complex circuitry, which Woz studied until he understood it. But that circuitry was unnecessary, he saw, if the way the data

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

were written to the disk was altered. Since this was his machine, he could redefine anything he wanted, so he eliminated the synchronization circuitry completely. The drive would synchronize itself automatically with no hardware circuitry at all, and this "self-sync" technique scored a point against IBM. Woz knew that because the mammoth corporation lacked this kind of flexibility, it *couldn't* do what he had done, and he also knew that whatever economies of scale IBM could bring to bear, no circuitry is still less expensive than some.

Wozniak could now write the software to read from and write to the disk. At this point he called in Randy Wigginton to help. Woz wanted a formatter, a program that would write special non-data to the disk, essentially wiping it clean to set it up for use. Woz gave Wigginton just the essentials, such as how to make the drive motor move through software. Wigginton took it from there.

The final design was generally recognized by computer engineers as brilliant.

Woz and Wigginton worked day and night throughout December, even laboring for ten hours on Christmas Day. They knew they couldn't get a complete disk operating system running for the show, so they spent time developing a demo operating system. They wanted to be able to type in one-letter file names and read files stored in fixed locations on the disk. When they left for the Consumer Electronics show in Las Vegas, however, they weren't even able to do that.

Wigginton and Woz arrived in Las Vegas the night before the event. The Consumer Electronics Show was not a hobby computer show. Many of the exhibitors were established consumer electronics firms producing stereo equipment and calculators. The buyers of such items were general consumers, not electronics hobbyists. But Markkula wanted Apple to pursue a broader market, and he regarded this show as vital for Apple's growth. For Woz and Wigginton, it was an adventure outside time.

They helped set up the booth that night and went back to work on the drive, planning to have it done when the show opened in the morning even if they had to go without sleep. Staying up all night is no novelty in Las Vegas, and that's what they did, taking periodic breaks from programming to inspect the craps tables. Wigginton, 17, was elated when he won $35 at craps, and then he accidentally erased a disk they had been working on. Woz patiently helped him reconstruct the information on the disk. They tried to take a nap at 7:30 that morning, but were both too keyed up.

After the show, Woz completed the disk drive, consulting Rod Holt on what he could really expect the drives to do. Woz himself laid out the circuit board that was to control the drive. Normally the layout work was sent to a contracting firm, but the contractor was busy and Woz wasn't. He worked on it every night until two in the morning for two weeks. When he was finished, he saw a way to cut down on feedthroughs—signal lines crossing on the board—by moving a connector. The improvement meant redoing the entire layout, but this time he completed this task in only 20 hours. He then saw a way to eliminate one more feedthrough by reversing the order of the bits of data transmitted by the board. So he laid out the board again. The final design was generally recognized by computer engineers as brilliant and was by engineering aesthetics beautiful. Woz later said, "It's something you can *only* do if you're the engineer and the PC board layout person yourself. That was an artistic layout. The board has virtually no feedthroughs."

The disk drive, which Apple began shipping in June 1978, was vital for the company, second in importance only to the computer itself. The drive made possible the development of serious software such as word processors and data base packages. Like most early successes at Apple, it represented an enormous amount of unconstrained individual effort. But the hobbyist spirit was being channeled by a few sharp executives who understood how to build a company.

The Apple III Fiasco

During Apple's third fiscal year, which ended on September 30, 1979, sales of the Apple II increased to 35,100, more than quadruple those of the previous year. Nevertheless, the company recognized a need to develop another product soon. No one believed that the Apple II could remain a best-seller for more than another year or two.

In 1978 Apple took several steps to gear up for the challenge. Chuck Peddle was hired in the summer although his responsibilities were unclear. As the designer of both the 6502 microprocessor and Commodore's PET computer, which was competing with the Apple, he seemed like a good person to have around. Before Apple had emerged from the garage, Peddle had tried to convince Commodore to purchase the small operation. But Apple and Commodore were unable to come to terms. Peddle's PET (said to stand for Personal Electronic Transactor or Peddle's Ego Trip, but actually named after the pet rock phenomenon of the day) was introduced at the same time as the Apple II at the First West Coast Computer Faire in 1977. The PET did not greatly influence the development of the American personal computer industry because company president Jack Tramiel opted to concentrate on European sales and because Commodore was slow to provide a disk drive. Eventually, Apple executives failed to agree with Peddle on his role, and he returned to Commodore at the end of 1978.

By that time Tom Whitney, Woz's former boss at Hewlett-Packard and a student at Iowa State University, was hired to supervise and enlarge the engineering department in order to begin designing new products.

No one believed that the Apple II could remain a best-seller for more than another year or two.

In late 1978 several new computer projects were started. The first, an enhanced version of the Apple II with custom chips, was code-named Annie. Woz worked with another engineer on it but didn't complete the project. Moreover, he didn't pursue it with the intensity he had given his previous computer designs or the disk drive. Executives also discussed having Woz design a supercomputer utilizing bit-sliced architecture, which would spread the capabilities of the microprocessor over several identical chips. Its chief advan-

TEKNIKA MJ-22

...the only color monitor that can show a clear 80-column display with or without an RGB interface board because it is equipped with separated video.

YOU'LL SAVE UP TO $250 ON THE COST OF AN RGB BOARD!

1 Compare colors. The MJ-22 gives you 16 true colors of unsurpassed brilliance. And unlike many other monitors, all colors are accurate. Brown is brown, yellow is yellow, light red is light red—there are no approximations.

2 Compare readability. The .5mm fine slot pitch of the CRT produces clearer, more legible text, especially in the 80-column mode. And, because of the precise slot convergence, you get a clear, sharp image instead of the usual multi-color fuzziness.

3 Compare the gray scale. You get four shades of gray on the MJ-22—not just two or three that other monitors produce.

4 Compare linearity. There's hardly any distortion on the MJ-22. You get more accurate charts because verticals are vertical, horizontals are horizontal, circles are circles.

5 Compare versatility. No matter what Apple you own now, or step up to in the future, the MJ-22 will produce 16 vivid colors, high resolution graphics and 2,000 clearly legible characters.

6 Compare sound. The MJ-22 has a built-in speaker and amplifier right up front for the highest quality sound.

7 Compare screen size. The MJ-22 has a full inch more usable space than other 13″ monitors.

8 Compare cost. Dollar for dollar, the MJ-22 will outperform any other monitor in its price range—and many costing far more.

For the Apple II, II+ or IIe, Teknika's MA-RGB7 color board will enhance resolution and sharpen graphics. Or, you may use the MJ-22 in composite/separated video to start with, then step up to RGB in the future.

The Apple IIc can be used in the composite/separated video mode to start with. Then you can step up to RGB when the RGB interface box becomes available.

Apple III has a built-in RGB board. All you need is Teknika's interface cable, MA-23.

Visit your nearest Apple dealer and ask for a demonstration.

TEKNIKA

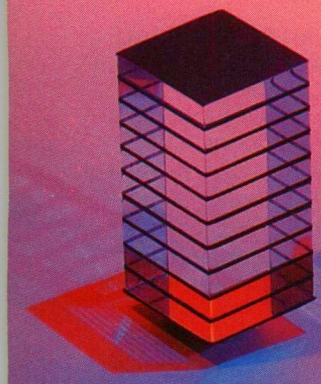
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL CORP., JAPAN

Teknika Electronics Corp. · 353 Route 46W, Fairfield, NJ 07006 · (201) 575-0380 · Computer Peripheral Dept.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What every Apple owner should know about

WORD JUGGLER.™



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only $189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quark™ INCORPORATED

2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985, Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kasten

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

Videx

Ultraterm 244.99

T.M.

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

PRE-BOOTS:	
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	14.99
Visicalc	23.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	39.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	66.99
	54.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	439.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99
Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL	
PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510	379.99
Epson FX80	429.99
Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	*$CALL*
DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Micro Sci A-2-Ap	209.99
Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
RIBBONS: Brother	*$CALL*
MX & FX80	4.99
MX & FX100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100	
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	29.99	279.99	
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99	
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	24.99	229.99	
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	34.99	329.99	
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99	
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99	
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99	
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25-5¼"			17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50-5¼"			27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)			1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes			12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-3½" Diskettes			11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)			29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)			24.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card)	159.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	*$CALL*
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wizitprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– *$CALL* –

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (All Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning-Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips *$CALL*	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II +/PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

COMPUTERS

APPLE IIc — **CALL**
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE — **CALL**
LIMITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST	OUR
★	**CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
	CONCORDE		
	C1214 Dual Drives, ½ Height, flat pack (like Apple Duodisk™) NEW	$ 589	$ 425
	C130 Controller (DOS & ProDOS) NEW	$ 89	$ 65
	μ-SCI		
★	A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 199
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	MICRO-SCI		
	TEAC TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 49
	1/2 HIGH TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	TEAC, Controller Card	$ 85	$ 59
	Rana		
	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 389
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

★	**ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1 Yr.Wty	$ 199	$ 89
★	RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
★	**Microsoft**, RAM Card (II+) 16K	$ 100	$ 69
★	**Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+) 32K	$ 249	$ 139
	RAM Card (II+) 64K	$ 425	$ 229
	RAM Card (II+) 128K	$ 599	$ 329
	Software		Call

VIDEO CARDS

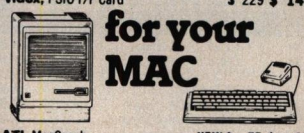
★	**ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
★	**Videx**, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 279	$ 175
★	UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 229
	Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 22
	Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 95
	Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 25
	We Have Full Videx Line. Call.	*Up to 35% off.*	

MISCELLANEOUS

	ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★	**CCS**, Serial Interface 7711 (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 95
★	**CPS/Eastside**, Wild Card 2 (copier, +or e)	$ 140	$ 99
	Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
	Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (w /64K)	$ 495	$ 359
★	Expand 64K Gold Card to 192K	$ 325	$ 239

MISCELLANEOUS

	Kensington, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
	Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
	Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
	Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 35
	Paddle(Ap II /II+)	$ 50	$ 39
	M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)	$ 50	$ 30
★	**Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
★	Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
★	**Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 149	$ 119
	16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 119
	Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 179
	Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	$ 50	$ 19
★	**PCPI**, Applicard, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$ 275
	RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★	**Titan/Saturn**, Accelerator IIe	$ 599	$ 399
	Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial /Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
	TG Products,, Tracball	$ 40	$ 26
	Game Paddles or Joystick (II+), ea.	$ 40	$ 23
	Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 145



for your MAC

	ATI, MacCoach NEW	$ 75	$ 49
	Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
	Central Point, MAC Tools or Copyll MAC NEW	$ 40	$ 30
	Continental Software, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
	Creative Solutions, MacForth Level I NEW	$ 149	$ 95
	Dilithium Press, PC to MAC and Back	$ 100	$ 65
	Electronic Arts, Pinball Construction NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Hayden, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
	Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, each	$ 250	$ 159
	Infocom, Full Line in Stock		Call
	Kensington, Swivel	$ 25	$ 21
	Starter Pak or System Saver, each	$ 90	$ 64
	Living Videotext, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
	Maxell, Diskettes, SS/SD, 3½", IO pak NEW	$ 60	$ 35
	Microsoft, Chart	$ 125	$ 94
	Word or File or Multiplan, each	$ 195	$ 129
	BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 99
	Mirage Concepts, Trivia NEW	$ 50	$ 32
	Monogram, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 95
	Penguin, Transylvania NEW	$ 35	$ 24
	Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
	Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
	Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III NEW	$ 50	$ 33
	Softw. Pub., PFS: File or PFS: Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
	PFS: File & Report	$ 195	$ 125
	Stoneware, DB Master NEW	$ 195	$ 125
	Telos, Full Vision NEW	$ 195	$ 125
	T/Maker, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
	Videx, Vegas NEW	$ 60	$ 34
	FunPak	$ 39	$ 26

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

★	**ALS/Silicon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 60	$ 39
★	List Handler	$ 50	$ 33
★	Handler Pak, (Word, List Spell)	$ 130	$ 85
★	**Applied Soft Tech.**, VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
	Arktronics, Jane w/Mouse (II+ or IIe)	$ 295	$ 195
	Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)	$ 179	$ 119
	Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
★	**Ashton-Tate**, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 269
	Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	$ 295	$ 199
	BPI, Job Cost NEW	$ 595	$ 375
	AR/AP,PR or INV,each	$ 395	$ 250
	Broderbund, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 34
	Print Shop Refill NEW	$ 15	$ 10
★	Bank Street Speller	$ 70	$ 45
★	Bank Street Writer (specify 11+, e, c)	$ 70	$ 45
	Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 250	$ 165
★	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
	CDEX,for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,each	$ 60	$ 40
	Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 219
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 189
	Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
	Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.	$ 295	$ 195
	dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 65
	Hayden, Pie Writer (vers. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
★	**Howard Soft**, Tax Preparer, 1984	$ 250	$ 185
	Human Edge, Sales Edge or Management	$ 250	$ 165
	Knoware, Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
	Living Videotext, ThinkTank NEW	$ 150	$ 99
	LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
	Meca, Andrew Tobias'		
	Managing Your Money NEW	$ 200	$ 125
	Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
★	WordStar™ w/Starcard & C/PM SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
★	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 695	$ 355
★	WordStar™+ Training Manual	$ 495	$ 239
★	SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, each SPECIAL	$ 250	$ 129
★	InfoStar w /Starcard & CP /M SPECIAL	$ 495	$ 295
	Microsoft, Multi-Plan (Apple DOS or CP/M)	$ 195	$ 129
★	**Osborne/ComX**, (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)		
	Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
	Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K		
	Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
	Professional Softw., Trivia Fever NEW	$ 40	$ 25
★	**Quark**, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)	$ 189	$ 129
	Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
	Sierra /On-Line, The Dictionary NEW	$ 100	$ 69
	Gen. Manager II NEW	$ 230	$ 155
	ScreenWriter II, 2 Pak w /Dict.	$ 130	$ 89
	Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
	Software Arts, TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)	$ 299	$ 199
	Software Publishing, (specify + or e)		
	PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report,each	$ 125	$ 79
	PFS: Write (IIe)	$ 125	$ 79
	Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 225
	DB Utility Pak I or II	$ 129	$ 82
	VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock		Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST	OUR
	Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
	Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	$ 30	$ 19
	Double Take or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 19
	Typefaces, Tip Disk # 1 or DOS Boss,each	$ 20	$ 15
	Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
★	Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
	Einstein, Compiler	$ 129	$ 95
	Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
	Funk Software, Sideways NEW	$ 60	$ 40
	Hayes, Terminal Prog.(for Smartmodem)	$ 100	$ 65
★	**Insoft**, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
	Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
	Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 129
	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
	Ornega, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 75
	Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
	Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
	Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
	Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
	Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65
	United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	Barrons, Study Program for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
	Beagle Bros., Beagle Basic NEW	$ 35	$ 27
	Beagle Graphics NEW	$ 60	$ 45
	Fat Cat NEW	$ 35	$ 27
	Triple Dump NEW	$ 40	$ 30
	Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 19
	Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 32
	Broderbund, Print Shop NEW	$ 50	$ 34
	CBS, Mastering the SAT	$ 150	$ 95
	Chas Goren Learn Bridge	$ 150	$ 95
★	**Continental**, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
	Davidson, Speed Reader II	$ 70	$ 45
	Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.	$ 50	$ 32
	Dow Jones, Home Budget	$ 95	$ 69
	Edu-Ware, Large Inventory in Stock, CALL	**40% off list**	
	Electronic Arts, Financial Cookbook NEW	$ 50	$ 33
	Music Construction Set NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Pinball Construction Set NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT	$ 80	$ 49
	Knoware, Knoware NEW	$ 95	$ 64
	Koala, Full line in stock, CALL	**35% off list**	
	Learning Co,Large Inventory in Stock,CALL	**35% off list**	
	Microsoft, Typing Tutor III	$ 25	$ 17
	Monogram, Dollars and $ense	$ 100	$ 69
	S.A.M.	$ 100	$ 59
	Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
	Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
	Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
	Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65

GAMES

	Atari, Centipede or PacMan, ea.	$ 35	$ 28
	Donkey Kong or Jungle Hunt, ea.	$ 35	$ 28
	Broderbund, Choplifter or Lode Runner,each	$ 35	$ 23
	Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
	Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 20
	Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Electronic Arts, Sky Fox NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Pinball Construction Set NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Music Construction Set NEW	$ 40	$ 29
	Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
	Infocom, Zork I,II,III, each	$ 40	$ 27
	Insoft, 3 Games,Zarg /Spider Raid /Grapple	$ 82	$ 25
	Origin, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
	Penguin, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
	Professional, Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
	Sierra /On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
	Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 35
	Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL	**35% off list**	
	Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
	Night Mission Pinball	$ 35	$ 22

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

	10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 14
	100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 120
	1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 999
	10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 17
	100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 140
	1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1190
	CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
	10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
	100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
	10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
	DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
	10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 35
	MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD,3½"(MAC) NEW	$ 60	$ 35
	10 ea,DS/QD, HiDensity(IBM-AT) NEW	$ 90	$ 55
	10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 19
	10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 26
	VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
	10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality.

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIK'S

	100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 85
	250 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 1038	$ 229
	1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 4150	$ 750

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	AMDEK, Color Series NEW		
	Color 300 Comp /Audio	$ 349	$ 259
	Color 500 Comp /VCR/RGB /Audio	$ 525	$ 395
	Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 649	$ 495
	Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 595
★	12" Green, #300G	$ 179	$ 119
★	12" Amber, #300A	$ 199	$ 149
★	12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159
★	13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
	PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 499
★	RGB Hi Res, SR-12	$ 799	$ 599
	Scan Doubler for SR-12	$ 249	$ 179
★	Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)	$ 249	$ 199
★	**QUADRAM**, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor	$ 695	$ 495
★	Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w /cable	$1995	$1595
★	Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW	$ 650	$ 450
★	Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW	$ 250	$ 165
★	**ZENITH**, 12" Amber, ZVM122 NEW	$ 159	$ 95
	12" Green, ZVM123	$ 200	$ 89
	12" Amber, ZVM124	$ 200	$ 139
	12" Color, ZVM135	$ 599	$ 469

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	HAYES, Micromodem IIe w /Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
	Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
	NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
	ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 369
	Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
	212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
	Cat	$ 189	$ 139
	J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

		LIST	OUR
	EPSON,LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS NEW	$ 1395	InStock
	Parallel Interface for LQ1500 NEW	$ 100	InStock
	JX80, Color Printer NEW	$ 799	InStock
	RX80, 100 cps	$ 269	InStock
	RX80, F/T	$ 369	InStock
	RX100, 100 cps,136 col.,pin&fr.	$ 499	InStock
	FX80, 160 cps	$ 699	InStock
	FX100, 160 cps	$ 895	InStock
★	**MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
	TALLY, 160, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
	180,132col. 160cps	$ 1098	$ 778
	OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
	83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
	84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 1395	$ 1095
	92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	$ 395
	93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	$ 649
	2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$ 2695	$ 2095
	2410P,Pacemark, 350cps,para.	$ 2995	$ 2395
	Accessories, Plug 'N Play,Tractors,Okigraph	$ 50	$ 42
	QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
★	**STAR MIC.**, Gemini 10"X, 120cps	$ 499	$ 269
	Gemini 15"X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
	TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps	$ 1895	$ 1375
	TTX,TTXpress, port/handheld,40cps NEW	$ 229	$ 129

LETTER QUALITY:

	AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$ 1675	$ 1395
★	**TTX**, 1014, 13cps,Para.&Ser.,Pin&Fric.3p.	$ 499	$ 349
	1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.	$ 599	$ 439
	MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		InStock
★	**JUKI**, 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 449

ACCESSORIES

	Curtis, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
	Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
	Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
	Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
	EPD, Lemon	$ 60	$ 38
	Lime	$ 90	$ 57
	Orange	$ 140	$ 89
	Peach	$ 98	$ 63
	Kensington,PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
	Masterpiece NEW	$ 140	$ 95
	NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w /filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL**. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York).

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 2289411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

FREE GIFT

Use our order forms and get a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, sales flyers and our newsletter. Our customers are already on the list.

A13 **Coupon**

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

OUR AD #A13

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tages were speed and variable precision, that is, high precision for scientific data and low precision for integer and character data. An engineering staff was put together for this computer, codenamed Lisa. The Lisa project started slowly and passed through many incarnations over several years. Eventually a former Hewlett-Packard engineer hired by Tom Whitney took over as its project director.

Meanwhile, Wendell Sander took charge of designing the next Apple computer, the Apple III. Sander, one of Apple's most trusted employees, was being asked to design a machine that would equal the success of all the other Apple products. When he commenced work, the company told him that it hoped he could finish it within a year.

Woz had designed the Apple II to be what *he* wanted in a computer. But Sander had constraints from the outset. They derived from a meeting of the executive staff that at the time still included Chuck Peddle. The staff compiled a general and somewhat vague list of guidelines, mentioning such desiderata as enhanced graphics and more memory. There were a few detailed, specific concepts as well. For instance, executives said, the machine should be able to display 80 columns rather than 40, and it should have both upper- and lowercase characters.

In a sense, emulation boxed Sander in, limiting his creativity.

Sander was told that the new machine should be able to run software designed for the Apple II. Although this compatibility was desirable considering the large pool of software being developed for the Apple II by outside programmers, it posed a problem. Designing a computer that is significantly different from another machine but that can still run the other's software is not an easy task. The hardware itself determines, at bottom, what the software must do. The microprocessor chip determines the possible machine language operations, and the disk drive determines the features of the operating system software. When this hardware differs between two machines, the computers can only run the same applications software through an intermediate layer of software built into the machine to permit an "emulation mode." The intermediate layer intercepts commands from the applications program and translates them into corresponding commands—or sequences of commands—for the underlying hardware. The process is inherently inefficient and the inefficiency shows most in programs where timing is vital. The most critical hardware feature in the emulation problem is the microprocessor, and Apple decided to simplify this aspect of it by using the Apple II's processor, the 6502.

The emulation edict was not without controversy. Apple engineers and programmers felt that emulation would limit the capabilities of the breakthrough machine they were supposed to create. *They* wouldn't want this kind of machine, they felt. But the marketing staff saw emulation as a stimulus to sales. First, an existing body of software could run on it immediately. Second, Apple could claim it was designing a family of computers. The decree was not rescinded.

In a sense, emulation boxed Sander in, limiting his creativity. The most important decision in the design of a computer—selection of a microprocessor—had been made by others. In fact, designers of the 6502 hadn't intended it to be used as the central processor in a computer. Apple considered adding an additional processor, a second brain, with some capacity to switch from one to the other. But a dual-processor machine would have been more expensive than the company wanted. Sander wasn't a person to protest. He liked computer designing, and he took the guidelines and set out to implement them.

Woz occasionally consulted with Sander on the project but he trusted his colleague, who was "an incredible engineer." Nevertheless, Woz later complained about emulation. He would have done it differently. "Apple claims they've got it and they don't," he said.

Since no project had completely captured his attention, Woz was in a joking mood. One day he sneaked into a programmer's cubicle and placed a mouse inside his computer. When the programmer returned it took him more than a few minutes to figure out why his Apple was squeaking.

Delays in the Apple III were soon causing concern in the marketing department. The growing pains of the young company were beginning to show at last. The Apple III was, in fact, the first computer that Apple—as a company—had built from scratch. When the company formed, the Apple II was already near completion. The III was also the first Apple not built by Steve Wozniak in pursuit of his dream machine. Instead it was an awkward collage, pasted together by the many hands of a committee. Often the left hand didn't like what the right hand was doing.

The Apple III was, in fact, the first computer that Apple—as a company—had built from scratch.

Moreover, the pressure put on the Apple III project group for a swift completion probably wasn't even necessary. Although new companies were entering the personal computer market, Apple had erased the gap with Radio Shack and had become the leading personal computer company. In 1980, Apple II sales doubled to more than 78,000. Nevertheless the marketing people were worried. The Apple III must be announced.

Sander consented to introduce the new machine at the National Computer Conference in May 1980 in Anaheim, California. He felt that curtain raising was a bit premature. Nonetheless, there were a few working prototypes and the operating system software was "in workable shape." Perhaps it could be managed.

At the NCC the Apple III was well received by the industry and the press. The glamor story was continuing. In addition to unveiling the computer, Apple also announced the software it intended to have for the machine when shipping began a few months later: a word processor, a spreadsheet program, an enhanced BASIC, and a "sophisticated" operating system. The marketing plan was to portray the III as a serious computer that could be used in the office. It seemed likely to succeed.

A few months later, continuing to ride the tide of acclaim, Apple announced its first public stock offering.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

We specialize in Educational Software. We also carry a full line of business, recreational and utility software.

All of our software is discounted, most discounted at least 26%.

	LIST	SPECIAL
LANGUAGE ARTS		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	21.66
Crossword Magic	49.95	35.96
Fact or Fiction Tool Kit	39.95	28.56
Grammar Examiner	44.95	32.26
Reader Rabbit	39.95	28.56
Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler	39.95	28.56
Speed Reader II	69.95	50.76
Spell It!	49.95	35.96
That's My Story	59.95	43.36
Webster: The Word Game	29.95	21.66
Word Attack!	49.95	35.96
Word Spinner	34.95	25.86
Writing Skills I	39.95	28.56
MATH		
Addition Magician	34.95	25.86
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
Early Games	34.95	25.86
Fraction Action	39.95	28.56
Fraction Factory	29.95	21.66
Math Blaster	49.95	35.96
Mission: Algebra	44.95	32.26
Sweet Shoppe	39.95	28.56

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

OTHER		
Agent USA	39.95	28.56
Bank Street Speller	69.95	50.76
Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.76
Dinosaur Dig	49.95	35.96
Financial Cookbook	50.00	35.96
Master Type	49.95	35.96
Operation Frog	39.95	28.56
Peanuts Maze Marathon	39.95	28.56
Robot Odyssey	49.95	35.96
Rocky's Boots	49.95	35.96
SAT (Krell - Gold)	299.95	249.96
States & Traits	44.95	32.26
Terrapin Logo	99.95	71.96
The Print Shop	49.95	35.96
Tranquility Base	29.95	21.66
UTILITIES		
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	194.96
Koala Pad	124.95	90.46
Locksmith 5.0	99.95	77.96
Muppet Learning Keys	79.95	58.16
Think Tank (II+ or IIe)	150.00	108.96
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
MACINTOSH		
D.B. Master	195.00	139.00
Dollars & Sense	149.95	108.00
Helix	395.00	285.00
Microsoft Word	195.00	139.00
Suspects	44.95	32.26

We Accept School Purchase Orders.

BYTES & PIECES

Apple & MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.50 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *Wall Street Journal* wrote, "Not since Eve has an apple posed such temptation." When Apple was first formed, Mike Markkula dreamed of building the largest privately-held company in the nation, a company fully owned by its employees. But the industry was growing faster than anyone had foreseen. To keep pace, investment for research and development as well as advertising and marketing was essential. On November 7, 1980, when the company filed its registration with the Securities and Exchange Commission for an initial public offering, Apple revealed that its advertising budget for the year had doubled to $4.5 million.

Once shipments of the Apple III commenced in the fall of 1980, it became apparent that the machines were defective. Users brought the computers back to their dealers complaining that programs were crashing inexplicably. The dealers started complaining to Apple.

The *Wall Street Journal* wrote 'Not since Eve has an apple posed such temptation.'

The Apple III staff began attempting to isolate the problem, carrying out the diagnostic tests they should have done before the computer was announced, or at least before it was released. As mishaps with the III became public knowledge, Apple slowed its promotion of the new computer and called a temporary halt to production. Soon the staff had identified one problem: a loose connector. While working on the Apple III, Dan Kottke had noticed that on occasion the machine would die. When he picked it up a half inch off the table and let it drop, it would turn on again. Kottke suspected a faulty connector. But he had hesitated, as a lowly technician, to broach his doubts to his superiors. And Sander, an engineer, was not involved with mechanical details like connectors. The problem had fallen through the cracks.

Another shortcoming stemmed from a bad break. Sander had counted on having a special National Semiconductor chip to use as an internal electronic clock. National finally informed him that the chip would not be available. Apple considered other chips and finally scrapped the entire idea. But since the Apple III had been advertised as having an internal electronic clock, the price had to be lowered since a promised feature was absent.

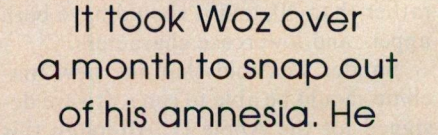
The problems were identified by January 1981, but selling a defective computer for several months had hurt Apple's reputation. Until then the company had done no wrong, and a certain overconfidence led Jobs, Markkula, and Scott to release the computer without proper testing.

Black Wednesday

On February 7, 1981, Woz crashed his four-seater single-engine airplane at the Scotts Valley Airport, just a short drive from Apple. He had been practicing touch-and-go landings with two friends and his fiancee. Woz and his sweetheart were injured, but he was lucky not to have smashed into a skating rink just 200 feet away where hundreds of children were playing.

Woz suffered cuts on his face but was considered in good condition otherwise. No one realized, not even Woz, that he had hit his head badly enough to bring on a serious case of amnesia. Soon he found he could remember everything up to the day before the accident, but could form no new long-term memories. At the time Woz's family and friends didn't understand the problem. They just thought he seemed a bit slow.

"I didn't know I had had a crash," said Woz. "I didn't know I had been in the hospital. I didn't know I had played games on my computer in the hospital. I thought I was just resting on a weekend and after the weekend I would go back to work at Apple."



It took Woz over a month to snap out of his amnesia. He says that he talked himself out of it.

It took Woz over a month to snap out of his amnesia. He says that he talked himself out of it. As the image of a plane crash passed repeatedly through his mind, he finally realized that he had had an accident. "I went from zero to a one state in my head."

NEW RAMWORKS™ CARD BREAKS THE MEMORY BARRIER

We openly admit that one megabyte is probably more memory than you need TODAY, but what about TOMORROW? Let's look at the history. When the Apple first came out, 4K made most users happy but soon they wanted 16K, then 48K, then 64. When the IIe was introduced, Apple made it with 64K on board and another 64K on a plug-in card (the extended 80 column card) for a total of 128K. Now many programs require 128K minimum and still many are running out at 128K.

The answer? RAMWORKS—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS you get more memory, 80 column text and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

Applied Engineering has solved the most common problem that computer owners have—running out of memory. RAMWORKS is the perfect solution because it offers the widest and biggest memory sizes available anywhere.

You can utilize this RAM memory to expand Apple Works** and VisiCalc. RAMWORKS can also be used as an ultra high speed RAM disk. Depending on the memory size of the RAMWORKS card, you can emulate up to 4 disk drives with one RAMWORKS card.* All at about 20 times faster than mechanical floppy drives and about 5 times faster than a hard disk.

RAMWORKS can be used as a solid state disk with DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M, and PRO-DOS (up to 1,900 blocks free)!

RAMWORKS can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradeable using either 64K RAMS or the new 256K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS for an additional 64K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS card or add it on at a later date.

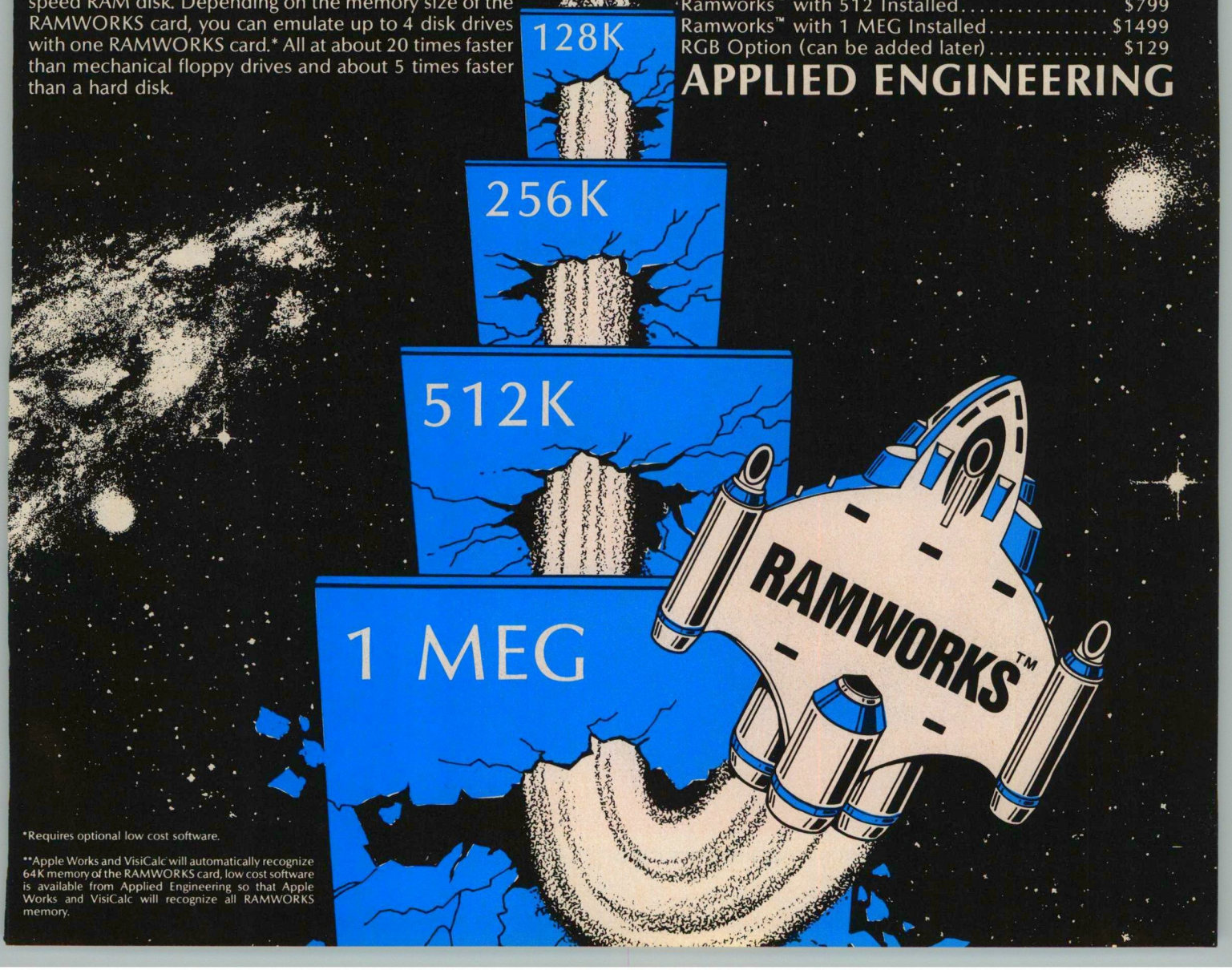
RAMWORKS saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

RAMWORKS memory expansion for today and tomorrow. Send check or money order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Call 214/492-2027, 8 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week. MasterCard, VISA & C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Ramworks™ with 64K Installed	$179
Ramworks™ with 128K Installed	$249
Ramworks™ with 256K Installed	$449
Ramworks™ with 512 Installed	$799
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG Installed	$1499
RGB Option (can be added later)	$129

APPLIED ENGINEERING



*Requires optional low cost software.

**Apple Works and VisiCalc will automatically recognize 64K memory of the RAMWORKS card, low cost software is available from Applied Engineering so that Apple Works and VisiCalc will recognize all RAMWORKS memory.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a new complete disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Lock/Unlock Files
- Format/Verify Disks
- Copy Files/Disk
- Rename File/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95**
PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**
(Prepayment Required)
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The
$129!
Modem Starter Set

(for your Apple II, II+, or IIe)

Get the **complete** modem/software package for your **Apple II, II+, or IIe** that includes 300 Baud **Modem card**, easy menu driven **communications software**. Ask your computer dealer about the **NETWORKER**™ or call us at 1-800-631-3116 and we'll tell you where to pick one up. The **NETWORKER**™ modem is made in the U.S.A. by ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

ZOOM

ZOOM Telephonics, 207 South St., Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Woz didn't want to return to Apple right away. He had already gradually phased himself out of major decision-making there. He wasn't interested in it. He didn't understand business. He was an engineer and he had continued to work on the engineering projects assigned to him. "I'm not a manager type. I just love instruction sets," he said.

One of his last projects before the crash involved creating math routines for a new software program that Randy Wigginton was developing. The program itself was Mike Scott's idea. Frustrated with the long project delays at Apple, Scott had ignored the company bureaucracy and assigned Wigginton to develop a spreadsheet program similar to VisiCalc.

Wigginton worked faster than Woz had anticipated and was ready for the routines almost before Woz had begun. Mike Scott, angered by Woz's inconsistent work habits and by delays in shipping of the Apple III, began pressuring him. Woz worked night and day, suffering Scotty's daily complaints about his slow progress.

Woz still isn't sure, but he believes he may have had the final spreadsheet routines with him when he crashed the plane. But subsequent events at Apple wiped out more than this program.

Just three weeks after Woz's accident, Mike Scott decided that Apple needed a good healthy shakeup. The ship he was trying to steer had sunk a bit in his estimation. It was time to jettison the dead weight. And so on a day referred to as Black Wednesday he fired 40 Apple employees. In addition, he terminated several hardware projects that he believed were taking too long. The move stunned the company at every level.

Just three weeks after Woz's accident, Mike Scott decided that Apple needed a good healthy shakeup.

Mike Scott had never hidden his volatile personality. He had had a number of arguments with both Woz and Jobs. "I've never yelled with anybody more in my life," Jobs recalled. Sometimes Jobs would leave the president's office in tears after a long altercation.

Scott was known for his flamboyance. He was a familiar figure walking about the company, visiting line employees regularly to keep in touch with what was happening. Scott also knew how to promote the company's morale, as evidenced by his suggestion that the company pay for a trip to Hawaii for the entire staff.

But the Apple III exhausted Scotty's limited patience. Since the actual need for the firings was unclear, the young company was shocked. At first remaining employees wondered who would be next. Simultaneously, they mounted an

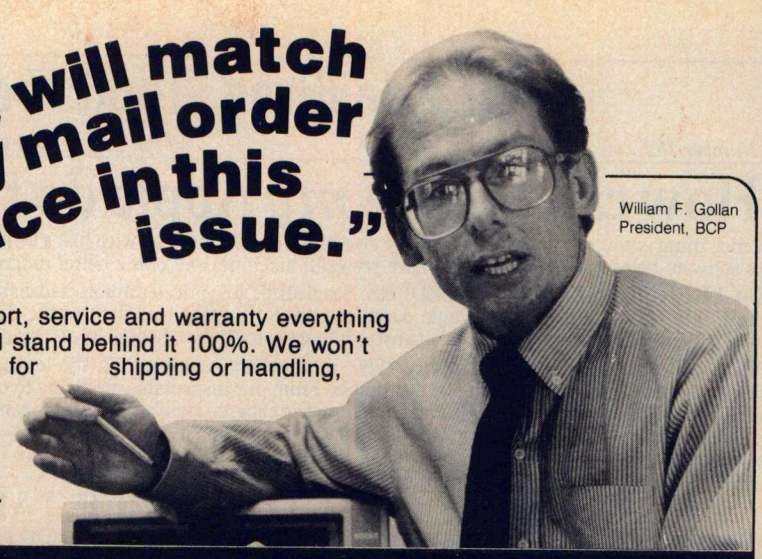
At first remaining employees wondered who would be next.

effort to hire back some of the people Scotty had fired. Even those who agreed that a shakeup was necessary felt that Scott had fired some good employees unfairly.

Chris Espinosa visited Jobs in his office the day after the firings and told him, "This is a helluva way to run a company." Jobs defended the mass ejection, but Espinosa nonetheless found him demoralized too. In fact, Scotty had acted too arbitrarily for the taste of either Jobs or Markkula. A month later, they demoted him to a lesser rank. He was no longer at the helm. By July Scott decided this state of affairs was intolerable. In his bitter letter of resignation, dated July 17, he announced that he was fed up with "hypocrisy, yes-men, foolhardy plans, a 'cover your ass' attitude and empire builders." Perhaps his most significant allegation, one which epitomized his approach to management, was that "A company's quality of life is not and cannot be set by a committee." The next day he flew to Germany to attend the Bayreuth opera festival, something he had wanted to do all his life.

Despite the problems with the Apple III, Woz's amnesia, Black Wednesday and its aftermath, and Scotty's resignation, Apple prospered. As always, Woz's labor of love, the Apple II, carried the company. Net sales of Apple IIs had more than doubled during fiscal 1980 and continued to boom through the first half of 1981. By April 1981, Apple employed more than 1500 people. The company had opened domestic

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS			
Apple IIe's & IIc's	call		
MONITORS			
Amdek 300 A	159.95	Taxan Vision RGB	**309.95**
Amdek Color 600 RGB	519.95	NEC JB 1201 A	159.95
MODEMS			
Hayes Smart 300 IIc	**259.95**	MicroCom ERA2	369.95
Hayes Smart 1200	499.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	249.95	Prometheus Pro 1200A	359.95
PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	**159.95**	Cricket IIc	**139.95**
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0+	289.95	Alphabits	**99.95**
Cnt. Pt. Wildcard 2	109.95	TG Joysticks	34.95
Koala		TG Paddles	29.95
Graphics Pad	79.95	Titan	
Gibson Light Pen	**189.95**	Accellorator II/IIE	429.95
Kensington System Svr.	64.95	64k Ram II+	259.95
Kraft Joysticks	39.95	128k Ram II+	319.95
Kraft Paddles	39.95	Neptune 64k+80	199.95
Microsoft		Neptune 128k +80	299.95
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	Neptune 192k+80	339.95
Premium Pack IIe	499.95	Videx	
Premium IIe w/d:BASE	**369.95**	Videoterm w/ss	219.95
Street		Ultraterm	269.95
ECHO II	99.95		
GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint	119.95	Grappler w/32k	**179.95**
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	**209.95**
Grappler +	119.95	Quadram 32k Fazer	179.95
Grappler + RS232	**89.95**	Quadram 64k Fazer	194.95
Grappler w/16k	**159.95**	Quadram 128k Fazer	274.95
PRINTERS DOT MATRIX			
Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Gemini 15x	379.95
Apple Scribe	239.95	Gemini Delta 10	369.95
C. ITOH 8510	349.95	Gemini Delta 15	479.95
Epson LQ 1500	**1039.95**	Gemini Radix 10	539.95
Epson RX 80	229.95	Gemini Radix 15	629.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	319.95	Okidata 92	399.95
Epson RX 100	419.95	Okidata 92 Image	469.95
Epson FX 80	419.95	Okidata 93	609.95
Epson FX 100	599.95	Okidata 84	709.95
Epson JX 80 Color	**599.95**	Toshiba P1351	1299.95
Gemini 10x	279.95	Toshiba P1340	729.95
PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY			
DW 2000 33cps 48k	829.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	299.95
Dynax DX 15XL 21cps	**399.95**	Silver Reed 500 14cps	369.95
Dynax DX 25 23cps	639.95	Silver Reed 550 17cps	439.95
Dynax DX 35 35cps	869.95	Silver Reed 770 36cps	**839.95**
NEC 2010/2030	699.95	PowerType 17cps	359.95
SOFTWARE FOR IIe & IIc			
Word Processing		Master Type	29.95
Bank Street Writer	49.95	Microsoft T Tutor 2	19.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Sim. Sch. T Tutor 3	39.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Micro Cookbook	29.95
PFS:Proof	54.95	Owlcat 15hr SAT	69.95
Homeword	49.95	Owlcat 60hr SAT	189.95
Homeword Speller	39.95	Crossword Magic	39.95
Apple Writer IIe	169.95	Print Shop	39.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Math Blaster	39.95
ScreenWriter Pro	84.95	Word Attack	39.95
Format II Enh.	109.95	Speed Reader II	39.95
Business * Personal		Alphabet Zoo	19.95
Net Worth	**59.95**	Story Machine	24.95
Multiplan	139.95	Apple Logo	89.95
PFS: File	79.95	Terrapin Logo	69.95
PFS: Report	79.95	Graphics Magician	42.95
PFS: Graph	79.95	Sideways	42.95
PFS Access	79.95	Beagle DiskQuick	19.95
Think Tank	109.95	Beagle Apple Mechanic	19.95
Home Acct. En.	54.95	Data Capture	45.95
Tax Advantage	49.95	Flight Simulator II	**39.95**
Dollars & Cents	79.95	Champ Lode Runner	29.95
Apple Works	**219.95**	Choplifter	29.95
ASCII Exp. Pro.	94.95	Zork 1,2,3(ea)	29.95
Crosstalk	129.95	Zork 2 or 3	34.95
DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95	Seastalker	29.95
DJ Market Anal.	249.95	Sorcerer	39.95
DJ Investors Wks. IIc	99.95	Deadline	34.95
DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	169.95	Sargon III	39.95
Home * Educational * Entertainment		Beyond Castle Wolf.	**29.95**
		Zaxxon	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	18.95	Objective Kursk	29.95
Bag of Tricks	29.95	Exodus Ultima III	45.95
Robot Odessy	**34.95**	Xyphus	24.95
Kings Quest	**34.95**	Exp. Amazon	24.95
MACINTOSH SECTION			
Mac Modems		Exodus Ultima III	45.95
Kensington 300	**109.95**	Frogger	29.95
Microcom Macmodem	469.95	Murder by Dozen	29.95
Prometheus Macmodem	399.95	Millionaire	44.95
Novation Macmodem	389.95	Run for Money	39.95
Mac Peripherals & Accessories		*Business & Personal*	
		MacForth Lev. 1	119.95
Artsci Magiphone	149.95	MacForth Lev. 2	119.95
Kensington		Mac Speller	**59.95**
Mac Surge	39.95	1st Base	**149.95**
Mac Swivel	25.95	Maccalendar	64.94
Mac Disk	25.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Starter Pack	79.95	Think Tank	99.95
Techmar		Devinci Ser.(ea.)	39.95
5mb Rem.	1519.95	Mirage Trivia	39.95
10mb Fixed	1519.95	Mac the Knife	29.95
Iomega Bernoulli		Click Art	39.95
5mb Rem.	**1519.95**	Click Art Pub.	39.95
Apple		Dow Jones ST.	59.95
Mac 128K	CALL	Home Accountant	69.95
Mac 512K	CALL	Dollars & Sense	99.95
Mac Drive	429.95	PFS:File	79.95
Mac Pad	89.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Disks		PFS:File/Report	139.95
Memorex (10)	**39.95**	Megamerge	79.95
BASF (5)	**19.95**	Megafile	**139.95**
Software		Main St. Filer	149.95
Entertainment & Educational		Habedex DB	139.95
Mac Fun-Pac	29.95	Odesta Helix	269.95
Mac Slots	54.95	Filevision	139.95
Cutthroat	**29.95**	Microsoft Mac	
Zork 1	29.95	Chart	79.95
Zork 2 or 3	34.95	File	139.95
Witness	29.95	Word	139.95
Deadline	39.95	Multiplan	139.95
Enchanter	34.95	Basic	109.95
Infidel	34.95	Book	**16.95**
Plantetfall	29.95	TK Solver	**169.95**
Sargon III	34.95	OVERVUE	**189.95**
Pensate	27.95	Softmaker II	**99.95**
Transylvania	27.95	Mind Probe	39.95
Xyphus	27.95	Sales Edge	179.95
Graphic Magician	34.95	Mngt. Edge	179.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL US

MasterCard VISA

12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

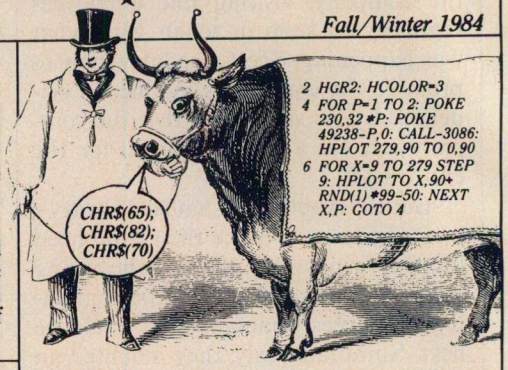
Ad Number 182 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Fall/Winter 1984*

"How can I make *my* Apple do that?"

The nice thing is you *can* make your Apple do anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful machine, and *you* a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to **FOUR of the TOP-24** spots in *Softalk's* "Most Popular" poll— that's against *all* Apple software publishers in *all* categories.

APPLE SECRETS REVEALED: Since 1980, our authors have been on the lookout for tips and techniques that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. Here's a tip you probably won't find in any of Apple's manuals—To reveal the hi-res screen without erasing it, simply type ***CALL-3100*** instead of the awkward "POKE-16297,0: POKE-16304,0: POKE-16300,0". A secret technique? Not any more.



GPLE™

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR

$49.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

GPLE makes editing Applesoft program lines a breeze—INSERT & DELETE characters and commands just as you would with a word processor. No more awkward time-consuming "cursor-tracing" to make changes to your Applesoft programs.

SEARCH & REPLACE finds every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Or change any word to any other. For example, change all X variables to ABC, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

GPLE makes every key a "function key". For example, ESC-N can type your name, ESC-1 can Catalog Drive 1; ESC-P can execute a PR#1, etc.

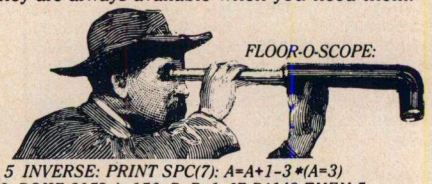
DISKQUIK™

"IN MEMORY" DISK DRIVE

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

DiskQuik makes your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with "CATALOG,S3", and save & load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands. (holds about *half* the data of a disk.)

DiskQuik has many uses. For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them.




```
5 INVERSE: PRINT SPC(7): A=A+1-3*(A=3)
8 POKE 2053,A+156: B=B+1: IF B<143 THEN 5
```

BEAGLE BASIC™

APPLESOFT ENHANCER

$34.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with Apple IIe or 64K II+)

Beagle Basic loads Applesoft into RAM and enhances it by replacing unused cassette commands (Shload, etc.) with *new commands* like ELSE—

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": *ELSE* PRINT "NO"

Plus **HSCRN** reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, **SWAP** exchanges variable values, **TONE** writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, **SCRL** scrolls text in *either* direction.

GOTO and **GOSUB** may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 10+X". Replace awkward graphics screen pokes with one-word commands, change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want...

Rename Applesoft commands & error messages to anything. For clarification, encryption-protection or even foreign translation. For example:

10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

DOUBLE-TAKE™

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY

$34.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up *and* Down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *FAST* program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

A$="Dogfood" ←**VARIABLE-DISPLAY:** prints
X=3.14159 all of a program's strings &
Y=255 variables with current values.

A$: 5 10 150 ←**CROSS-REFERENCE:** Sorts
X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers of
Y: 5 40 55 60 each variable & string.

Plus **AUTO-LINE-NUMBER**, hex-dec converter, better renumber-append, program stats, eliminate or redefine the cursor, free space-on-disk...

DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR

$24.00 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Reword DOS— Change *Catalog* command to *Cat*, or *Syntax Error* to *Oops!*, or anything you want.

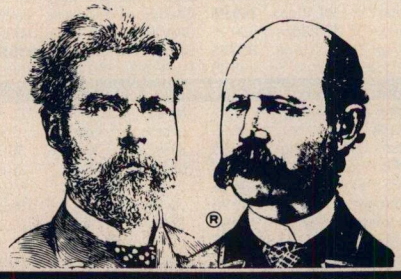
PROTECT PROGRAMS: Unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". **List-Prevention** and other useful tips, plus fascinating experiments.

SILICON SALAD™

MULTIPLE UTILITY

$24.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

100+ great programs: ***Program Splitter*** makes room for hi-res in large programs, ***Disk Scanner*** finds bad sectors, ***DOS-Killer*** adds 2 tracks of disk space, ***2-Track Cat*** allows double files on a disk, ***Text Imprinter*** converts text-screen into hi-res...



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 ***619-296-6400***

The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ *GRAPHICS* ■

- ❑ **ALPHA PLOT** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **$39.50**
  Normal hi-res (6 colors, 280x192 pixels) drawing and typing on both hi-res pages. Compress pictures to 1/3 disk space.
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . **29.50**
  Create hi-res shapes for animation with Applesoft's DRAW & XDRAW commands. Put fancy hi-res type in your programs. List & learn demo programs teach you hi-res programming.
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES** . . . **20.00**
  26 new editable fonts to be used with Apple Mechanic.
- ❑ **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** (IIc or 128K IIe, 3.3/Pro) **59.95**
  NEW! Double hi-res drawing (16 colors, 560x192 pixels) and typing in many typestyles (all editable). Color fill, cut & paste, 200+ color mixes. 33 new commands for using double-res in your programs. Compress picture data to 1/3 disk space...
- ❑ **FLEX TYPE** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card reqd.
- ❑ **FRAME-UP** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unattended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens.
- ❑ **TRIPLE-DUMP** (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) **39.95**
  NEW! Transfer any image including double hi-res to your dot matrix printer. Make Giant (8" high characters) Banners too.

■ *ALL-PURPOSE* ■

- ❑ **DISKQUIK** *(described in this ad)* **29.50**
- ❑ **FATCAT** (II+, IIe, IIc) **34.95**
  NEW! Reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS file names into one or more Master Catalogs for sorting, searching and printing. Alphabetize file names on disks. Compare any two files.
- ❑ **PRONTO-DOS** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Triples the speed of loading and saving. New TYPE command displays text file contents. Move DOS for extra 10K.

■ *PROGRAMMING* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BASIC** *(described in this ad)* **34.95**
- ❑ **DOS BOSS** *(described in this ad)* **24.00**
- ❑ **DOUBLE-TAKE** *(described in this ad)* **34.95**
- ❑ **GPLE** *(described in this ad)* **49.95**
- ❑ **SILICON SALAD** *(described in this ad)* **24.95**
- ❑ **TIP DISK #1** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **20.00**
  100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.
- ❑ **UTILITY CITY** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

■ *GAMES* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BAG** (II+, IIe, IIc) **29.50**
  12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in *Softalk* poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. *PHONE:* Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free. *MAIL:* Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add $1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. *We ship immediately.*

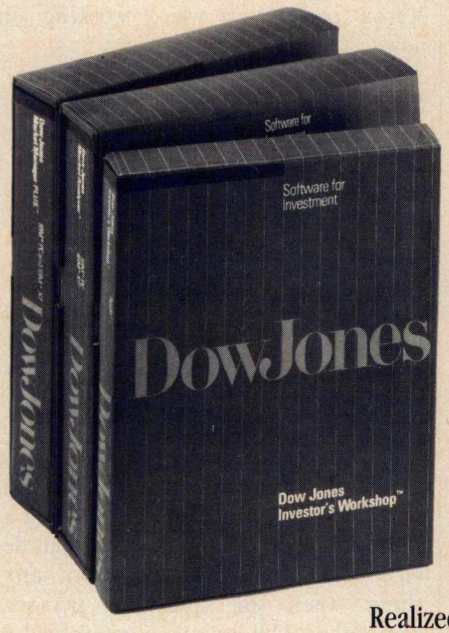
VISA — MasterCard

Toll Free: **1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**
(Orders only, please: Visa/MasterCard or COD.
For product information, phone **619-296-6400.**)

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team.



Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

DowJones Software™

For more information, mail coupon or call:
1-800-345-8500 ext. 48
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus.
Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh™
Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:
- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

A1

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manufacturing facilities in San Jose, Los Angeles, and Dallas, in addition to Cupertino. To meet the growing demand in Europe, a facility was opened in Cork, Ireland. Worldwide sales of Apple products were increasing at a pace of 186 percent above the previous year to more than $300 million. The number of Apple dealers had risen to 3000.

Mike Markkula took over as president of Apple, a position he believed to be a temporary one, and at age 26 Steve

The name 'Apple' had become virtually synonymous with 'personal computer.'

Jobs became chairman of the board. Apple was investing millions of dollars in research and development to create a product that would stun the world. They wanted to prove that they had learned the lessons of the Apple III, that Apple could indeed introduce a new product successfully.

By the fall of 1981, rumors abounded in the trade journals about new products Apple was developing. Leaks about Apple's secret projects angered Jobs.

Nevertheless the continued publicity helped to promote the Apple mystique. The company commenced its first national television advertising campaign with talk show host Dick Cavett as its advocate. Jobs was becoming a Silicon Valley celebrity, and thanks in part to its advertising, the name "Apple" had become virtually synonymous with "personal computer."

The Big Leagues

In the fall of 1981 Steve Wozniak returned to school to finish his undergraduate work at UC Berkeley. He enrolled under an assumed name to avoid any special attention from students or faculty. Woz had gotten remarried in the June following his plane crash, and he wanted to take at least a year off from Apple. Although he worked late into the night finishing up his scholastic assignments, he also found time for a new project: a rock music festival called US.

Apple was taking the final steps to correct the damage from the Apple III snafu. Late in the fall Apple officially reintroduced the Apple III. This time the machine included increased memory storage in the form of a hard disk and improved software.

But two other projects were consuming most of Steve Jobs's time. In the spring of 1979 Jobs had paid a visit to Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), a laboratory funded by Xerox with millions of dollars to carry out high-tech experiments. PARC scientists frequently foresaw advances in computer technology years before anyone else. Jobs wanted to see what the Xerox researchers were working on now.

He was welcome. "The year before," Jobs said, "I went down to Xerox Development Corporation, which made all of Xerox's venture investments, and I said, 'Look. I will let you invest a million dollars in Apple if you will sort of open the kimono at Xerox PARC.' "

During his tour of PARC, Jobs saw a demonstration of a new computer language, Smalltalk, which emphasized graphics and a new mouse-controlled user interface. The graphics resolution was good enough to allow all sorts of tricks that Jobs knew were impossible on the Apple II or III. The mouse could be used to select options by pointing at things on the screen. It was an input device conceptually distinct from anything then in use on personal computers. The language could lead to a new kind of computer system, one much easier to use.

"I was blown away," Jobs said.

Jobs was so impressed that he decided that Apple should do a similar system. He met resistance. Many people within Apple were not enthusiastic about the idea. "They thought that whatever their own religion was was the way to go," Jobs recalled. So he began to convert people.

Jobs made a second trip to PARC, this time with Bill Atkinson. Bill had been instrumental in getting the Pascal language for the Apple and had substituted for Woz on the Lisa project. Bill was as excited as Jobs about the PARC innovation. Over a few months, Lisa had changed from Woz's multi-chip design to one based on a new, powerful microprocessor from Motorola, the 68000, and this goal in turn changed into Apple's version of the PARC system. Atkinson would create a revolutionary graphics package for it. Not everyone was happy about these transformations, but Jobs had his way.

Jobs even hired one of the principal scientists away from Xerox PARC and assigned him to Lisa. Larry Tessler's task was to design the most advanced personal computer system available and to make Apple the technological leader in an increasingly competitive industry. Former HP engineer John Couch, hired in 1978, was in charge of Lisa. Meanwhile Jobs took control of another independent research project at Apple code-named Macintosh. The Macintosh team was also to use advanced software technology, but was to put it in an economical personal computer.

In 1981 Apple tripled its investments, spending $21 million on new product research and development. Jobs toured the world's leading automated factories and then commissioned one for Apple in Fremont, California, to build the Macintosh. "We have designed the machine to build the machine," Jobs said. "The Apple II was designed in a garage to be built in a garage. Macintosh has been designed from Day One to be highly automated."

Jobs and others at Apple wanted to continue the company's rapid growth and to establish it as the technology leader for several reasons. One was the likelihood of a late-1981 entry into the personal computer market by a company called International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple was not surprised by rumors that IBM planned a personal computer.

'We have designed the machine to build the machine,' Jobs said.

The company had considered the possibility for several years. Jobs described it as a gate coming slowly down, and Apple had been running at top speed for four years to get through before it shut. In fact Apple made this concern public knowledge in its prospectus for its initial stock offering in December 1980. Apple also expected competition soon from Hewlett-Packard and various Japanese firms. But the greatest challenge by far was IBM, the chrome colossus whose name meant "real" computers to most people, a multinational corporation richer than many individual countries were. Whatever IBM had to offer, Apple would be meeting it with its Lisa and Macintosh.

There was no looking back. +

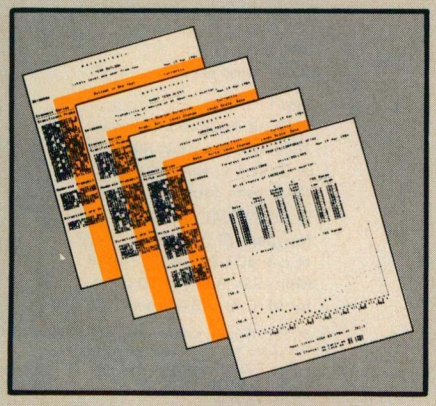
BE 95% CERTAIN, 100% OF THE TIME

Introducing MACRO•TRACK™
Powerful New Early Warning Economic Forecasting Software

IT'S HERE! MACRO•TRACK! Whether you are in marketing, sales, finance, accounting, production, or any equally important area, at last there is something truly new in software to help you with those important decisions you must make daily.

UNIQUE. MARCO•TRACK is the first of the new expert systems designed for the busy executive rather than the technician. It is the only system to package high powered analysis in easy to use software that gives you fast, reliable, automatic forecasts of the business outlook.

- First to let you select your own risk level — up to 95% certainty.
- First specifically developed to detect major turning points in the business cycle.
- First to be completely self contained — and with 20 years of history.
- First to put this power and data in 48K of RAM for the Micro-computer.
- First to outperform larger models costing thousands of dollars.



PRACTICAL. MACRO•TRACK's concise, no jargon, ready-to-use forecasts make your planning easier. You'll have QUARTERLY ALERTS, ONE YEAR OUTLOOKS, 3 YEAR FORECASTS, and MORE. You get all this in easy to understand hi-resolution graphics or straightforward hard copy reports, tables and graphs.

POWERFUL. MACRO•TRACK is a proprietary method of objective and dynamic analysis, not unproven theories or hunches. Using its high powered logic, MACRO•TRACK analyzes 30 of the most used and important business indicators — Interest Rates, GNP, Inflation, etc — to give you the best information available.

- Advance notice of the short and long-range business outlook for those indicators that have the most effect on you, your business and your investments.
- Early warning of the sudden changes in the economy that create such havoc.
- One powerful source of information —no need to rely on limited information, contradictory economic theory, etc.

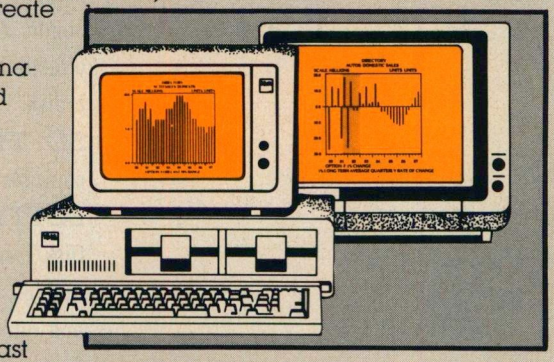
RELIABLE. A year ahead of the economic upturn of 1983, MACRO•TRACK indicated a 70% chance of upturn by the 2nd quarter of 1983. In fact MACRO•TRACK has given at least 6 months advance warning for all of the major economic turning points over the last 10 years.

EASY-TO-USE. There is no data to enter or equations to specify. MACRO•TRACK's menus guide you easily through the system and HELP is just a keystroke away. Its sophicticated windowing lets you know where you've been, where you are, and where you're going. And you can command MACRO•TRACK by using only three keys.

ECONOMICAL. MACRO•TRACK comes to you for only $224.95. This economical price can be offered to you because with MACRO•TRACK's totally new techinque superior forecasts can now be generated on a Micro-computer rather than expensive traditional methods. A low cost automatic Update Subscription Service is also available.

WHY TAKE CHANCES? If you are required to make important decisions, join the many decision-makers who are turning to the power of MACRO•TRACK. No other software has the built-in intelligence, no other comes with complete database, no other is designed for the decision-maker rather than the technician, and no other gives you the fast, reliable answers you need.

ORDER MACRO•TRACK TODAY! We'll send you FREE a full three months of our Update Service. There is absolutely no risk, if not completely satisfied return within 2 weeks for a total refund. For Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC/XT (48K, 2 disk drives).



Please Send:

☐ MACRO•TRACK ($224.95)
☐ Demo Disk ($10.00) ☐ Information
Computer _____ RAM _____ K
☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
_____ EXP _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail today or call 800-841-5398
NC 919-924-6389

MACRO•TRACK is a Trademark of Black River Software

Registered Trademarks: Apple by Apple Computer Inc. and IBM by International Business Machines Corp.

Black River Software™

118 N. Marshall, Suite 150 • Winston-Salem, NC 27101

One Disk to Go
Everything on it

SOFTYME the Magazine on a Disk. Packed with programs on a double sided floppy. Delivered to you and all the other members of the SOFTYME worldwide network. Imagine receiving SOFTYME every month. A new disk/issue delivered directly to you for about the price of a disk.

SOFTYME is challenging, listable, copyable and ...

SOFTYME'S fun too!

Disk/issues include games, adventure, utilities, pastime, financial, graphics and tutorial programs.

Save software dollars. Gain the network advantage. Be part of the world's fastest growing group of Micro-Enthusiasts.

Byte Into a Diskful this Month!

Order by phone
or use coupon below

Send
7.50 one disk/issue (one month)
21.00 three disk/issues (three months)
30.00 six disk/issues (six months)
48.00 twelve disk/issues (one year)
to: SOFTYME, Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
or call 401-849-4925/4926
Mon.-Sat. 9 am to 10 pm
for M/C or VISA orders

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.. SOFTYME requires DOS 3.3 and 48K of memory. SOFTYME runs on Apple II and IIe. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Enter my subscription to
SOFTYME the magazine on a disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____

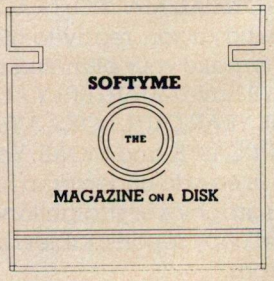
Exp. Date _____

Add $12.00 per year in foreign countries, except Canada and A.P.O.

SIGNATURE _____

☐ please send my free programmers reference card.

☐ One Month $7.50 ☐ Three Months $21.00 ☐ Six Months $30.00 ☐ One Year 12 Disks $48.00



CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ GRAPHICS/BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

SEEING double

PART II: SIX SOFTWARE PACKAGES THAT GIVE YOU DOUBLE-HI-RES GRAPHICS ON YOUR APPLE

A full palette of colors, including red and yellow—it's yours, thanks to double-high-resolution graphics, if you have an Apple IIc or a IIe with a Rev. B motherboard and an Extended 80-Column Card with a double-hi-res jumper installed.

Part I of this two-part article (December 1984) explained the technical aspects of double hi-res and gave you information about the hardware you need to take advantage of this new capability. In this part, we'll look at the software packages that generate double-hi-res graphics.

Apple computers' graphic modes, colors, shape-table commands, and extraordinary variety of graphics hardware and software have made them the most popular personal computers for graphics. Still, if you wanted to render the American flag in high-resolution graphics, you had to settle for Old Glory in orange, white, and electric blue. In fact, you couldn't even create the famous Apple logo on your Apple.

But now double hi-res is here, and your Apple's hi-res page can have a horizontal resolution of 560 pixels and a vertical resolution of 192 pixels in monochrome. With a horizontal resolution of 140 pixels and a vertical resolution of 192 pixels, you get 16 colors (actually only 15 different colors are visible—two appear to be the same gray but have different properties), instead of the 6 in standard hi-res. The hi-res colors include red, blue, and yellow, and you can "mix" them to create a full range of colors.

Software that gives you access to double-hi-res graphics falls into two categories. Nonprogrammers can choose from application programs that allow you to draw and paint on your Apple, using the double-hi-res enhancements. Programmers will be interested in programmers' utilities that give you access to double hi-res from within your own Applesoft programs.

PROGRAMMERS' UTILITIES

Cat Graphics by Penguin Software and HGR6 by ALF use two different approaches to adding double-hi-res commands to Applesoft BASIC. To use either of them, you must be able to program in Applesoft.

Cat Graphics

Cat Graphics from Penguin Software uses the ampersand feature of Applesoft (see box on page 68 and "Rescue Squad," page 193) to add new graphics commands to your Apple. When you install Cat Graphics, you get an enhanced Applesoft language with 55 new, useful commands, including commands to generate points, lines, circles, and boxes. Other commands let you manipulate colors on the screen, slide an image around on the screen, copy a portion of the screen to another screen, and so on. With Cat Graphics you have access to the 16 double-hi-res colors, in addition to Penguin Software's 256 "blended color patterns."

Standard Apple hi-res gives you room for four lines of text below the screen image, but Cat Graphics lets you use as much text as can fit, anywhere you like on the screen, in one of three sizes: large, 20-column text; normal, 40-column text; and small, 80-column text. Be careful! When you reach the bottom line of the screen, the entire screen—graphics and all—slowly scrolls upward and away forever. If you have worked with the DOS Toolkit Character Generator or Higher Text, you're familiar with the effect.

Cat Graphics does not respond to standard Apple Escape-key editing. To edit a line, you must return to the text page by issuing the commands &UNHOOK:&MODE,9, edit your program, and then return to the graphics screen with &REHOOK:&MODE,0.

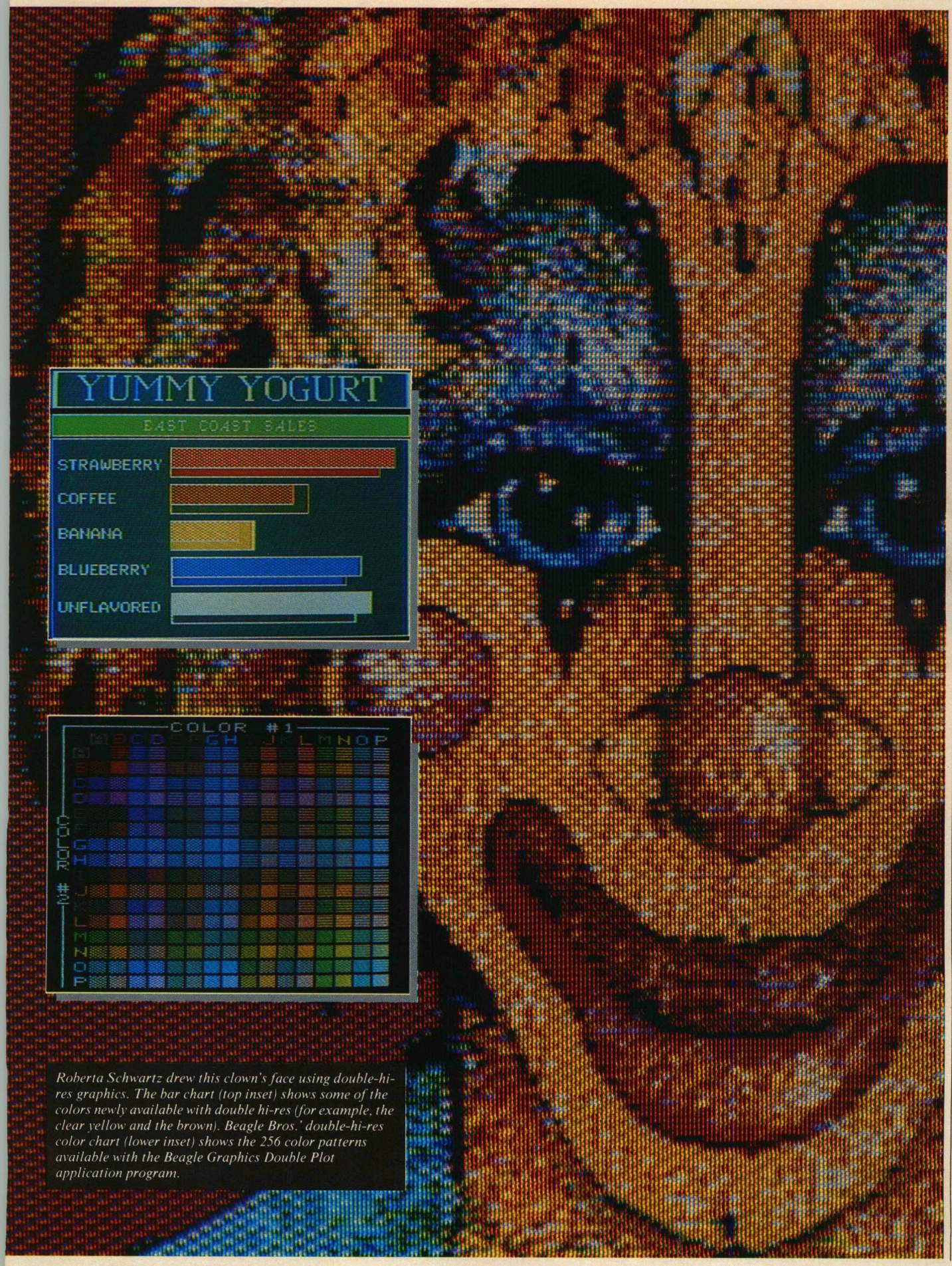
A double-hi-res picture occupies twice as much memory as a regular hi-res picture does. Cat Graphics has a command that compresses images so they take up less room on your disks, though. Loading compressed pictures places information that creates the full image in an unused area of memory. The program uses this information to form the full-size image on the graphics page.

In addition to the ampersand routines, Cat Graphics provides a shape/font editor, a sound editor, and an excellent demonstration program.

Cat Graphics is unprotected, so you can copy the routines to your work disk. The documentation is sufficient for programmers, but beginners will have difficulty learning how to use the program. If you are intimidated by the thought of having to learn new commands and syntax, you might prefer the next software package, which, although not as powerful, is easier to learn.

HGR6

HGR6, by ALF, uses standard Applesoft BASIC commands. In Apple-



Roberta Schwartz drew this clown's face using double-hi-res graphics. The bar chart (top inset) shows some of the colors newly available with double hi-res (for example, the clear yellow and the brown). Beagle Bros.' double-hi-res color chart (lower inset) shows the 256 color patterns available with the Beagle Graphics Double Plot application program.

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.,
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.,
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of
Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of
Source Telecomputing Corporation,
CompuServe is a registered
trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

soft you use the commands HGR and HGR2 to display and initialize the first or second graphics page, respectively. With HGR6, you have four additional commands: HGR3, HGR4, HGR5, and HGR6. HGR3 and HGR4 are like HGR and HGR2, except that the HPLOT command can work with values ranging from 0 to 559 pixels on the x-axis rather than 0 to 279 pixels in standard hi-res. The HCOLOR command can generate 16 colors.

The HGR5 and HGR6 modes provide the same extra colors, but with the standard 279-pixel horizontal resolution. You may be wondering why anyone would want the 279-pixel resolution when there is an option to double it, but this mode can be useful in certain applications. The HGR6 plotting coordinates are the same as those in standard hi-res, so you can easily modify any programs you have already keyed in to run in the HGR6 modes. All you have to change is the HGR statements.

BEGINNING PROGRAMMERS WHO WANT DOUBLE HI-RES CAN USE HGR6 WITHOUT ADDITIONAL STUDY OR STRUGGLES WITH COMPLEX SYNTAX.

Since HGR6 numbers colors from 0 to 23 (the first eight, colors 0 to 7, are identical to normal hi-res colors and the last 16, 8 to 23, are the new double-hi-res colors), you won't run into a color conflict in the modified program. In addition, you can easily access the new colors by changing the numbers in your HCOLOR statements. Applesoft shape commands work normally with HGR6.

HGR6 provides double-low-resolution graphics with 80 × 48 pixels, rather than 40 × 48 pixels. Like the hi-res commands, all the normal low-res commands are modified in HGR6 to accept the larger plotting values.

HGR6 includes picture compression/expansion routines to alleviate the disk-space problem that double hi-res creates and also provides a slide-show utility.

ALF ships DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions of the program; neither is copy-protected. The documentation is clear and well produced.

Beginning programmers who want double hi-res can use HGR6 without additional study or struggles with complex syntax. If you are comfortable with Applesoft graphics commands, you will be comfortable with this program.

Doublestuff and Doublestuff Plus

Like HGR6, Doublestuff, from Doublestuff Software, uses standard Applesoft commands, adding double-hi-res capabilities. Once you have booted the Doublestuff master disk, you will see a new prompt, }, in place of the Applesoft bracket,]. To get Applesoft, just type FP; to return to Doublestuff BASIC (a modified version of Applesoft BASIC), type DFP. When you see the } prompt, HGR will enter the Double-Hi-Res mode. The HCOLOR command still selects the hi-res color, but now the choice is 0–15 instead of 0–7. GR gives you the double-low-res mode. You don't have to learn any commands with this program.

Doublestuff is so simple to use that the four-page manual and quick-reference card are sufficient.

Doublestuff Plus places double-hi-res utilities at your fingertips, without making you do any programming. It consists of six programs: two drawing utilities, a shape editor, a character-set editor, a shape shuffler, and Doublestuff BASIC. The program is menu-oriented and relatively easy to use. In the Super Drawing mode you can use a joystick, KoalaPad, or keyboard to draw lines, draw freehand, or draw rays (a series of lines emanating from one point) with your choice of 20 "brushes."

Drawing with a joystick is always cumbersome, but in this program I found that the KoalaPad was not much better. The cursor jumped around the screen, plotting at random points, which was probably due to the software, not the KoalaPad. I was disappointed to find that the program did not accept input from the Apple mouse, until I got in touch with Louis Bonfiglio, author of the program, who informed me that the mouse worked in the Super Drawing mode.

To access the mode, I was supposed to boot the disk, select the Super Draw mode, and then press the Delete key. I tried this method a few times without success. In a final attempt, I pressed all the keys on the keyboard at random, when I was suddenly rewarded with the cursor and excellent mouse control. I have been able to repeat this trick a few times, but I have not yet deciphered which key or which order of key presses does the trick.

When you press C to select a color, a list of the colors, with number assignments, appears at the bottom of the screen. The list does not include samples of the colors or the color mixtures. You also select brushes by number. The program lacks a fill option. To add text or shapes to your image, you must return to the main menu and select the Draw mode, which allows you to use joystick, paddles, or a KoalaPad for input. Be sure to save your picture before returning to the main menu, for the screen clears when you select the Draw mode.

Originally, Doublestuff and Doublestuff Plus were compatible only with the Apple IIe, but the programs have been partially upgraded to work with the Apple IIc. I say partially because the double-low-resolution commands still do not work on the Apple IIc, and the documentation refers only to the Apple IIe.

DOUBLESTUFF PLUS PLACES DOUBLE-HI-RES UTILITIES AT YOUR FINGERTIPS, WITHOUT MAKING YOU DO ANY PROGRAMMING.

Beagle Graphics with Double Plot

Beagle Graphics, like Cat Graphics, uses the ampersand feature, and with it you get 25 new commands to create boxes, circles, fills, and numerous other useful graphics effects. In addition, eight new low-resolution commands let you program with double-low-res graphics.

Beagle Bros. software has a new look—its plastic-bag packaging has been replaced by boxes—but all the extras that Beagle Bros. is known for are still included. The package includes a decal of the Beagle Bros. logo, a Beagle Bros. Peeks and Pokes chart (expanded to include double-hi-res information and a double-hi-res color chart on the reverse side), and two easy-reference color cards of commands, as well as a 100-page manual. The manual contains several utilities that allow you, among other things, to convert existing hi-res graphics to double-hi-res graphics, cut

and paste sections of pictures, pack and unpack (compress and decompress) pictures for disk-storage purposes, change colors in pictures, and so on. The documentation is thorough and clear.

Beagle Graphics includes a font editor and slide-show program, as well as an application program called Double Plot. Double Plot is supposed to accept almost all available input devices, including the AppleMouse II, Apple Graphics Tablet, joystick, paddles, touch tablet, and keyboard. The Graphics Tablet is normally the best choice for input, but it does not work with Double Plot. According to Beagle Bros., the firm doesn't know yet what the problem is, but it's working on it.

BEAGLE GRAPHICS INCLUDES A FONT EDITOR AND SLIDE-SHOW PROGRAM, AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION PROGRAM CALLED DOUBLE PLOT.

From the main menu of Double Plot you can select boxes, circles, lines, and the Freehand Draw, Fill (which allows you to fill an area with one of 256 fill colors and patterns), Paint (with 16 brushes), Text, Mode, and Edit options. When you select Paint, you get samples of the brush choices, and when you select Fill, you see a color chart of the 16 color choices. You can also opt to see the 256 color patterns.

Unfortunately, you can use the extra 240 color patterns only in the Fill mode. The program would be significantly enhanced if you could use the paintbrush with these wonderful color mixtures. Edit allows you to cut and paste portions of your image, invert a selected area, flip an area horizontally or vertically, move an area, save an area into memory, and paste it onto another picture. Mode lets you change your picture back and forth among four modes that vary in horizontal resolution.

Most of the modes have a distinctive cursor. When you are in the Draw or Line mode, your cursor is pencil-shaped. In the Edit mode, your cursor is a pair of scissors for cutting and a pointing finger for pasting. I found these cursors distracting and difficult to position. Fortunately, the disk is unprotected, and with the help of the documentation, you can modify the program to change the cursor shapes.

Graphics Magician Picture Painter

Picture Painter, by Penguin Software, is the double-hi-res version of The Graphics Magician's Picture Object Editor. Picture Painter allows you to draw and paint in double hi-res, but, unlike the other programs in this review, this program saves in a text file the moves you make as you create an image, rather than saving the finished image.

When you want to see your picture, you watch the program redrawing it on the screen—an instant replay of your artistic efforts. You can elect to save your sequential picture as a standard double-hi-res image, but the advantage of saving the drawing moves instead is that you can save a picture in a fraction of the disk space that would otherwise be necessary. This savings is significant when you work with double hi-res, since a single image saved in the standard way requires 66–68 sectors of disk space, which limits you to seven pictures per disk. A Picture Painter file, depending upon the complexity of the image, takes up only 5–16 sectors. Another benefit of Picture Painter is that you can manipulate your drawing moves to get animation effects in your picture.

The May 1984 issue of *A+* included a review of the standard hi-res version of Graphics Magician. The double-hi-res version of this program works exactly like its predecessor, with the bonus of double horizontal resolution and the extra colors (including the Penguin "blends" that bring your color choices up to 256). You can use any of the 256 colors and patterns as fill, and you can also use them in the Brush mode. The Picture Painter works with the following input devices: joystick, mouse, paddles, KoalaPad, trackball, Apple Graphics Tablet, or Houston Instruments HiPad.

If you've been using the old Graphics Magician and are bemoaning the fact that you did not have double hi-res at the time, take heart. You can load sequential pictures that you created with the older package into the new version's editor, convert them to double hi-res with a couple of keystrokes, and then edit and recolor them with the new palette.

By single-stepping through your picture, changing just the color commands, you can convert all of your SPCs (sequential pictures) into DPCs (double-hi-res sequential pictures). It's worth the effort.

The Picture Painter, which is not copy-protected, comes with complete documentation for creating images and using them in your own Applesoft programs.

HOW THEY STACK UP

Cat Graphics is a graphics utility that lets you do things in Applesoft programs that you could not have done before without recourse to assembly language. I recommend this program to those of you who have some programming experience in Applesoft BASIC.

HGR6 does not offer as many enhancements to BASIC as Cat Graphics does, but it gives you access to double-hi-res graphics, and it is easy enough for beginning programmers to use.

PICTURE PAINTER SAVES IN A TEXT FILE THE MOVES YOU MAKE AS YOU CREATE AN IMAGE, RATHER THAN SAVING THE FINISHED IMAGE.

Doublestuff with Doublestuff Plus allows you to take advantage of double-hi-res graphics without having to program at all, as does Beagle Graphics. So, if you just want to be able to draw and paint with double hi-res, these are the packages to consider. Both give you double hi-res, whichever way you want it—as a programming utility or an artists' tool.

Both packages would benefit from less keyboard interaction, however. Working with an input device such as a KoalaPad or mouse is slow and frustrating when you must constantly return to the keyboard to select brushes, colors, and modes.

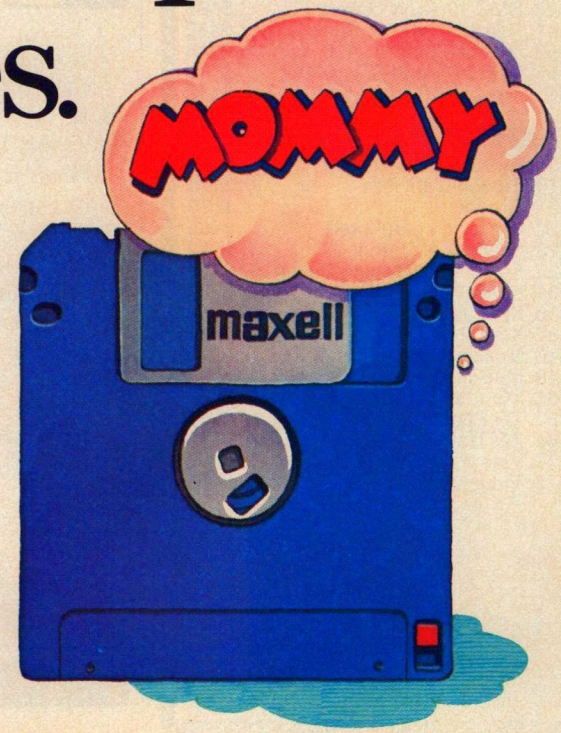
Doublestuff Software deserves kudos for publishing the first double-hi-res software, but neither of these programs has as many capabilities as the newer packages do, nor are they as polished.

With Beagle Graphics, you can program and paint in double hi-res. Add to this dual ability the excellent utilities and charts, and you have a complete graphics package.

The Graphics Magician Picture

Maxell Gold.

The 3½" microdisk that gives Macintosh™ more to chew on and helps the HP® Touchscreen PC tap your deepest memories.



Whether you're in search of primeval wisdom, or polishing up financial projections, Maxell makes the Gold Standard microdisk for your computer. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually every computer made. Maxell floppys are industry leaders in error-free performance. Each comes with a lifetime warranty. And each microdisk is perfectly compatible with your 3½" drive.

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Longwood Computing

85-39 213th Street
Queens Village, NY 11427

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Line
(800) 645-3286

Free Technical Hotline
and NY Orders
(718) 468-1076

$ FREE SHIPPING $
(on prepaid orders)

701. Elephant SS/SD $14.50
702. Elephant SS/DD $15.50
705. Elephant DS/DD ... $19.50
711. Maxell MD1 ..... $21.00

MODEMS:

101. Anchor Signalman Mark 12 .. $235
102. Anchor Volksmodem ..... $ 50
111. Hayes Smartmodem 300 .... $199
112. Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ... $455
113. Hayes Smartmodem 1200B .. $385
114. Hayes Micromodem //e $219
122. Novation Apple Cat II $225
127. Novation J-Cat ..... $ 99
129. Novation Smartcat $389
130. Novation Smartcat (MAC) ... $349
141. Prometheus Pro-Modem $329
132. Prometheus Pro-1200A $340

PRINTERS:

301. Daisywriter 2000 ..... $885
306. Epson FX-80 ..... $439
307. Epson FX-100 ..... $650
308. Epson RX-80 ..... $250
309. Epson RX-80 FT $299
326. Okidata 92P $405
327. Okidata 93P (200cps) $615
336. Panasonic KXP-1091 ..... $279
346. Silver Reed EXP-400 ..... $299
347. Silver Reed EXP-500 ..... $355

MONITORS:

401. Amdek Color I Plus $259
405. Amdek 300 Amber $140
406. Amdek 300 Green $129
407. Amdek 300 Color $252
421. BMC Color 919 1U $239
423. BMC 12-AUW Green ..... $ 95
441. Princeton HX-12 RGB $468
452. Sakata Color SC-100 ..... $235
455. Sakata Green SG-1000 ..... $110
461. Taxan Amber $118

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

501. ALS Z Card II $119
516. Gibson Light Pen $170
521. Grapper + ... $ 99
522. Grapper +, Buffered $165
523. Grapper +, Serial ..... $ 77
526. Kensington System Saver ... $ 60
531. Koala Pad ..... $ 69
536. Kraft Joystick ..... $ 34
537. Kraft Paddles ..... $ 39
546. Mockingboard A ..... $ 75
548. Mockingboard C w/speech ... $145
561. TG Joystick ..... $ 34
562. TG Paddles ..... $ 30
564. TG Trak Ball ..... $ 42
571. Videx Ultraterm (160) $235
572. Videx Videoterm (80) $169

AD #85a

Terms:
Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. Minimun order $31. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Painter is an excellent program for people who want to create a series of double-hi-res pictures that fit on one disk. This package is a specialized one that will not replace a regular drawing/painting package such as Beagle Graphics, but it allows you to get effects that are not possible with other packages. I highly recommend it.

Upcoming Coverage

I have taken a look at a prerelease copy of Dazzle Draw, a new double-hi-res-graphics program from Brøderbund. It is dazzling! Watch for a review in an upcoming issue. ✚

Roberta Schwartz is a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at The New School in New York City and is currently coauthoring a book on Apple computer graphics. She shares her apartment with a dog, a cat, an Apple II Plus, an Apple IIc, and a Macintosh.

▶ THE AMPERSAND IN APPLESOFT

The ampersand (&) is a unique Applesoft command that causes Applesoft to jump to a user-defined machine-language subroutine whose address is stored in locations $3F5–3F6 (hexidecimal).

Under normal conditions, there is a return instruction in this location, and nothing happens. When you install a program such as Cat Graphics (with the BRUN command), however, the ampersand takes on a different meaning, depending on the arguments you send it. For example, &RES,0 places you in the Double Hi-Res mode, and &CIRCLE,50,50,50 draws a circle at x,y coordinates 50,50 with a radius of 50. (See the Applesoft manual for more information.)

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Cat Graphics
By David Shapiro
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $34.95
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HGR6
By John Ridges
ALF Products, Inc.
1315F Nelson Street
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doublestuff
By Louis Bonfiglio and
Peter Joselow
Doublestuff Plus
By Louis Bonfiglio
Doublestuff Software, Inc.
2053 West 11th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11223
(718) 449-6300
List Price: Doublestuff, $39.95; Doublestuff Plus, $69.95 (includes Doublestuff)
CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

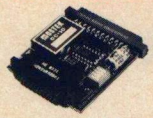
Beagle Graphics
By Mark Simonsen
Beagle Bros. Micro Software, Inc.
3990 Old Town Avenue
Suite 102C
San Diego, CA 92110
(800) 227-3800, ext. 1607
List Price: $59.95
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Magician Picture Painter
By Mark Pelczarski and
Steven Meuse
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $59.95
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All software above requires an Apple IIe (with Rev. B motherboard and Extended 80-column card with jumper installed), or an Apple IIc.

Commodore® Accessories

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64



The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

JE520AP

JE520CM

• Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Teaching • Instrumentation • Telecommunication • Handicap Aid • Games

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and IIe	$149.95

Computer Memory Expansion Kits

IBM PC AND PC XT

Most of the popular Memory Boards (e.g. Quadram™ Expansion Boards) allow you to add an add'l. 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The Kit is simple to install—just insert the 9 - 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete conversion documentation included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

COMPAQ • COLUMBIA • EAGLE

These PC compatibles and others use the IBM64K for memory expansion.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

APPLE *IIe*

Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card. Expands memory by 64K to give 128K when used with programs like VisiCalc™. Fully assembled and tested.

JE864. . . . . $99.95

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

Each Kit comes complete with eight MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model 1: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III: Can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III). $8.95
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model 1). $6.95

TRS-80 MODEL IV

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation.

TRS-64K-2 (Converts from 16K to 64K). $38.95
TRS-64K-2PAL (8 ea. 4164 w/Special PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K). . . $59.95

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2. . . . . $38.95

ADI INDUSTRIES *Protect Yourself...*

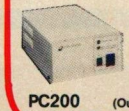
DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

• Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss • 6 month warranty • Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts • 6 sockets • 6 foot power cord • Normal line voltage indicator light • Brown out/black out reset switch

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

Protect Yourself...

DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source



Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag • Six month warranty • Weight (PC200): 24 lbs. – (XT300): 37.5 lbs.

PC200 (Output rating: 200 watts). $299.95
XT300 (Output rating: 300 watts). $399.95

✻ HAPPY HOLIDAYS! ✻

PROMETHEUS

Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem • Full featured expandable modem • Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More • Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended command set • Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

Part No.	Description	Price
PM1200	RS-232 Stand Alone Unit.	$349.95
PM1200A	Apple II, II+ and IIe Internal Unit.	$369.95
PM1200B	IBM PC and Compatible Internal Unit.	$269.95
PM1200BS	IBM PC & Comp. Int. Unit w/ProCom Software.	$319.95
MAC PAC	Macintosh Package. (Includes PM1200, Cable, & ProCom Software)	$399.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM	(ProCom Communication Software). Please specify Operating System.	$79.95
PM-OP	(Options Processor).	$79.95
PMO-16K	(Options Processor Memory – 16K).	$10.95
PMO-32K	(Options Processor Memory – 32K).	$20.95
PMO-64K	(Options Processor Memory – 64K).	$39.95
PM-ALP	(Alphanumeric Display).	$79.95
PM-CC	(Apple IIc to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95
PM-MC	(Macintosh to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95

KEYBOARDS

13⅛"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded All-Purpose Keyboard

• SPST keyswitches • 20 pin ribbon cable connection • Low profile keys • Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys • Color (keycaps): grey • Wt.: 1 lb. • Pinout included

KB54. . . . . $14.95

New!

16-9/16"L x 6⅜"W x 1⅝"H

76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

• Simple serial interface • SPST mechanical switching • Operates in upper and lower case • Five user function keys: F1-F5 • Six finger edge card connection • Color (keys): tan • Weight: 2 lbs. • Data incl.

KB76. . . . . $29.95

Apple Owners!

NEW!

Apple Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

• Keyboard: Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

• Case: Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Keyboard and Case (pictured above).	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply

• Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) • Input: 115VAC, 60 Hz • Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case • 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord • Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H • Weight: 3 lbs.

PS51194 . . . . . $14.95

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz • Line regulation: ±0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL recognized • CSA certified

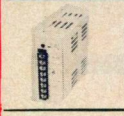
Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅛"H	2 lbs.	$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅝"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs.	$39.95

New!

POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

• Perfect for computer systems • Output: +5VDC @ 11 Amps, −5VDC @ 1 Amp, +12VDC @ 2 Amps, −12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps • Overvoltage protection • Size: 12⅝"L x 6⅝"W x 4⅝"H • Weight: 17 lbs. • Spec incl.

PS2922. . . . . $69.95



4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

• Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications • Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz • Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1 A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A • Line regulations: ±0.2% • Ripple: 30mV p-p • Load regulation: ±1% • Overcurrent protection • Adj: 5V main output ±10% • Size: 6⅜"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H • Weight: 1½ lbs.

FCS-604A. $69.95

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe*™

• Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards • Short circuit and overload protection • Fits inside Apple computer • Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A • Direct plug-in power cord included • Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007 (SPS-109). $59.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

1/85 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Apple® Accessories

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card

The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics—143K formatted storage • 35 tracks • Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller • The drive comes complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive). $169.95
ACC-1 (Controller Card). . . . . $ 49.95

More Apple Compatible Add-Ons...

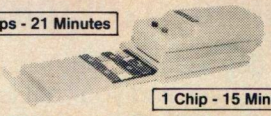
APF-1	(Cooling Fan).	$39.95
KHP4007	(Switching Power Supply).	$59.95
JE614	(Numeric/Aux. Keypad for *IIe*).	$59.95
KB-A68	(Keyboard w/Keypad for II & II+).	$79.95
MON-12G	(12" Green Monitor for II,II+, *IIe*, IIc).	$99.95
JE864	(80 Col. +64K RAM for *IIe*).	$99.95
ADD-12	(5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive).	$179.95

DISK DRIVES

RFD480	(Remex 5¼" full-ht.).	$129.95
JA551-2	(Panasonic 5¼" half-ht.).	$139.95
TM100-2	(Tandon 5¼" full-ht.).	$159.95
FD55B	(Teac 5¼" half-ht.).	$149.95
SA455	(Shugart 5¼" half-ht.).	$159.95
FDD100-8	(Siemens 8" full-ht.).	$139.95
PCK-5	(5¼" Power Cable Kit).	$2.95
PCK-8	(8" Power Cable Kit).	$3.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 21 Minutes



1 Chip - 15 Minutes

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00"L x 3.70"W x 2.60"H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser. $74.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb. $16.95

NEW! Software & Documentation for CP/M Computers

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER 8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

• Programs and validates EPROMs • Checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown • Size: 15⅝"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H • Weight: 5¾ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity with 2 stop bits.

EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option
JE664-ARS. $1195.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	25V	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, TI.	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	25V	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, TI, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek.	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3-V's)	-5V, +5V, +12V	Motorola, TI.	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	25V	Motorola, TI, Hitachi, OKI.	$14.95
JM32B	2732	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National.	$14.95
JM32C	2732A	21V	Fujitsu, Intel.	$14.95
JM64A	MCM6876A, MCM68L764	21V	Motorola.	$14.95
JM64B	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, OKI.	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	25V	TI.	$14.95

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick.

How many plates can the Juggler juggle?

Chinese Juggler

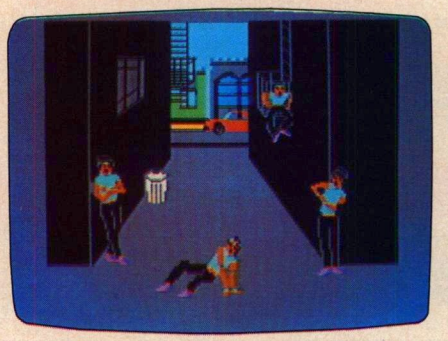
That depends on you. You are the Juggler and your act is the delicate art of plate spinning. Yours will be a tough act to follow if you succeed in matching colors and spinning plates on all 8 poles at the same time.

As your skill increases, so does the pace and the challenge of the game. You must act with speed and precision or the curtain will come down and your act will be all washed up!

Chinese Juggler is a refreshing departure from the usual shoot-em-ups and strategy games. It's fun, fast-paced and will delight players of any age. For Commodore 64. New from Creative Software.

$24.95

How do you moonwalk, snake and tut?



Break Street

You'll soon become a break dancing expert with our latest bestseller, Break Street. Now that combination of gymnastics, mime, funk, and just plain show-off, leaves the sidewalks and comes home to your Commodore 64.

Individual play guides you through the footwork of moonwalk, backspin, windmill, tut, and the rest of those sidewalk moves. Slow motion and lively musical accompaniment help you perform each move step by step. String together a whole series of moves and record them for future replay.

Catch the beat of the street with Break Street. For individual or team play. New from Creative Software.

$24.95

The answers are at your finger tips.

What's the capital of Alaska?

Roll Call USA

Do you know? Get ready to outwit your family and friends with Roll Call USA's fun facts on states,capitals and major industries.

Roll Call USA combines history and geography facts into a colorful question and answer game that challenges your knowledge of the 50 states, their capitals, major industries and statehood dates.

Feel confident? Drill yourself with a Flash Test. The game is speeded up, so think fast. Your answers are tallied up at the end for a final score.

Roll Call USA, a game of USA trivia for team or individual play. For Commodore 64. New from Creative Software.

$14.95

Call and order today! Use your Visa, MasterCard or personal check. Toll Free **1-800-331-7990** (outside California), **1-800-448-1001** (in California), or **1-408-745-1655.** MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.

"Commodore 64" is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

©1984 Creative Software

▶ SOFTWARE
BY LINDSAY MCGRATH

SOFTWARE ON A SHOE STRING

PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE IS FREE FOR THE ASKING.

Let's face it, computing is expensive. Like most personal-computer owners, I got a loan to pay for my first system, an Apple IIe with a printer and one word-processing package. Planning my budget, I figured that after my new loan payment every month, I'd have just enough money left over to buy the electricity I needed to keep my Apple going. That didn't leave a lot of money for exploring the world of software. I kept the current flowing but soon found my computer needed more than power to perform all its miracles. It needed software, and lots of it.

That's when I discovered a constantly growing, easily accessible source of free programs—public-domain software. This software, which you can find at Apple users' groups, in libraries, and on electronic bulletin boards throughout the country, is free to anyone willing to spend the time and energy to seek it out.

Public-domain software can be a valuable resource for any Apple user. Just ask Bill Budge. When the creator of Raster Blaster and the Pinball Construction Set bought his first Apple II in 1978, he started using public-domain software. "I made $4000 that year and spent $2000 on my computer. I borrowed money from my dad," says Budge. "The only problem was, there was no software. Everything was public domain."

Budge started by using public-domain games and utilities and put them to good use. He put the Pinball Construction Set together with Ted/asm, a free assembler; and Apple users are circulating disks of games they've created with the Set in the public domain, a development that encourages the programmer.

The Right of Public Domain

Public-domain software has been around for a long time. It's accessible, but you probably won't find it in your local computer store; it's plentiful, but no one knows exactly how many free Apple programs exist. What is public-domain software? How do you find it, and what can you expect it to do for you? What about the quality? If someone writes a program and gives it away, can it really be any good?

"I think you get far more than you pay for with public-domain software. You pay on the order of 10¢ or 20¢ apiece for public-domain software, and it is probably the best value in the computer industry today," says Dick Hubert, president of CALL A.P.P.L.E., a 20,000-member Apple users' group based in Seattle. The group maintains a library of more than 300 disks of public-domain software for its members. "It is also one of the reasons that Apple computers are a very good buy, even though the Apple's price is high, compared to a lot of other things. There is a lot of public-domain software available."

When a piece of software is not copyrighted, it belongs to everyone, and no one exclusively. It is in the public domain. Copyrighted software can also be part of the public domain. Some programmers write software, copyright it, and then grant the public permission to copy and use it at no charge. They copyright the software to keep others from reselling it for profit. When you use public-domain software, you can copy it, change it, or incorporate part or all of it into one of your programs. You can even copyright any additions or revisions you make, but not the original public-domain program itself.

Occasionally, a manufacturer releases some software into the public domain if it is no longer profitable, but for the most part, public-domain software is written by computer users for other computer users. There are terrible and excellent programs in the public domain—and everything in between.

One thing all public-domain software has in common is that it's free. It's great for computer lovers with youngsters who regularly demand a fresh supply of games, programmers out to refine their techniques or find utilities,

TOM McAFEE

Teachers!

Grading just got easier.

Now you, too, can "make the grade" with computers. Use the **Report Card**™ program from Sensible Software to save time and avoid mistakes preparing your grades. Even novices can learn to use the **Report Card** program quickly. It can:

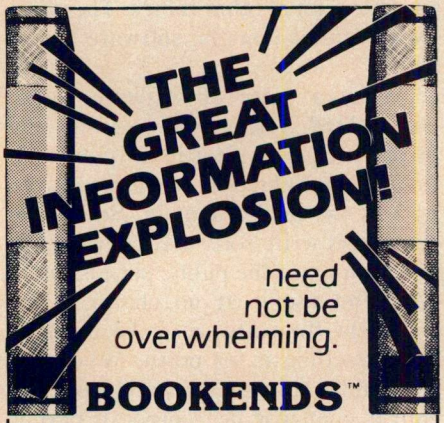
- track up to 300 students on one diskette
- hold up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student
- correctly handle "incompletes"
- calculate student and class averages
- rank students with various printing and sorting options
- easily make corrections and remove incompletes with its built-in editor

Report Card includes software, reference manual and easy-to-use tutorial with special instructions for first-time users. **Report Card** works on Apple computers and is available for $59.95.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

For Apple II and IBM PC!

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



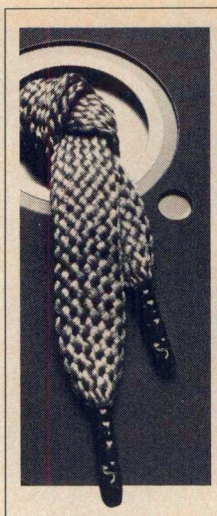
can prevent the frustration and delay which is otherwise inevitable when searching for elusive reference information in your bulging files. BOOKENDS lets you "put your finger" on specific information, articles, magazine or books almost instantly in your database. BOOKENDS lets you rearrange this data in virtually any configuration to create professional bibliographies. It edits like a word processor. It's the way of the Eighties to save, retrieve and format.

BOOKENDS™
The Reference Management Software System
is available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple users' groups exist all over the world, and most maintain libraries of public-domain software.

or people who want to explore all of the Apple's abilities without spending a lot of money.

Although the software itself is free, expect to spend a little money acquiring it. A users' group may require you to join before letting you loose in its library or charge you a fee for public-domain disks. The diskettes that contain the free software can cost from $3 to $10 apiece. If you gather public-domain gems from electronic bulletin-board services (BBS) with a modem, expect to spend significantly more on telephone charges. Bulletin boards with Apple software are springing up all over the country. If you live in San Francisco and feel compelled to download all the programs on a BBS in New York City, a cozy evening at the terminal could cost plenty. One Apple user spent so much money downloading programs from various systems that he finally swore off it and sold his modem.

You can keep the cost of acquiring public-domain software under control, though. The modest fees you may pay a users' group or library for this "free" software will keep those organizations alive and able to bring you more public-domain programs.

The best place to start your search for public-domain software is with users' groups. Apple users' groups exist all over the world, and most maintain libraries of public-domain software. Group sizes vary—the Washington, D.C., Apple Pie boasts 4000 members, while the Huge Apple Club of Simsbury, Connecticut, has 200—so you can join a large or small crowd of enthusiasts to share software and information about Apples.

To find out about users' groups in your area, talk to your local dealer or check out the phone book for pertinent information.

What if you don't have time to belong to a users' group but still want the support and public-domain software they offer? Don't despair. You're not alone. According to recent market research from the International Apple Core (IAC), an association of Apple users headquartered in Santa Clara, California, only 20% of all Apple purchasers join a users' organization. Users' groups are undergoing changes to try to reach the other 80%.

Until recently, the IAC functioned as a support organization for over 400 users' groups in the United States and 33 other nations. In that capacity, it reached about 60,000 users. To reach even more people, IAC began offering membership to individuals, too.

Now individuals can receive the same support IAC gives its users' groups, including access to a large library of public-domain software. Individual IAC memberships cost $30 annually. An additional $30 provides a member a six-month subscription to IAC's Disk of the Month (DOM). This service provides members with a new disk of IAC public-domain software each month. The DOM is available only to members.

"We've been changing," says Ken Silverman, IAC executive director. "Originally, our public-domain software or Disk of the Month was for one purpose. We'd get it to the member clubs so they'd have the chance to look at the program, tear it apart, play with it, and list it on the screen. Everybody was a hacker or a hobbyist," Silverman explains, adding that club members made improvements to public-domain software. "We don't have anybody doing that anymore, but now we've got better public-domain software, and we can say, 'Here is something you can actually use.' "

Members and nonmembers can take advantage of the large stock of public-domain software that IAC sells. Disks cost $8 for members and $10 for nonmembers.

Offerings for Apple II computers include Attach-BIOS, a software package donated to the public domain by Apple Computer for Pascal application writers. The package includes a step-by-step Applesoft tutorial; and a machine-language tutorial, including an editor.

One education disk has a program called Voice Print designed for the hearing-impaired. With a microphone connected to the Apple's cassette port, a user can generate graphic voice prints

on the screen, and the hearing-impaired person can practice enunciation by trying to reproduce the visual image.

IAC will soon begin marketing an Interrupt Pak that will allow users to change the ROM and put true interrupts in the Apple. The software, which used to be available commercially, was donated to the public domain by Southwestern Data Systems of Santee, California.

Available for the Apple III is a DOS-SOS converter, an RS-232 slot-selective driver that, in combination with an Apple II Super Serial Card, gives the III another serial port. Another popular public-domain program is File Cabinet III, a small database-management system that sorts, produces reports, and makes labels.

Recently, IAC introduced 3-PAKS, software packages with three disks of thematically grouped public-domain software. IAC currently offers Education, Logo, and Financial 3-PAKs at a price of $20 for members and $25 for nonmembers.

At these prices, public-domain software probably looks like a great deal. It is, but you pay a price, even beyond the expenses we've already looked at. When you buy public-domain software, you rarely get documentation or a guarantee that the software works correctly.

"We don't support public-domain software technically or in any other way. We do guarantee that the disk works, and we do guarantee that the software on it will run," says Silverman, "but we don't guarantee that any of the software will do what you think it does."

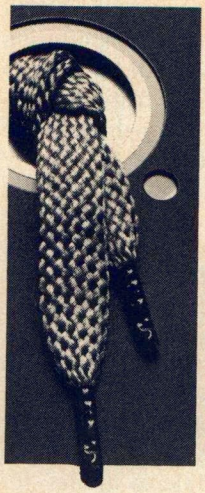
Although using public-domain software involves an element of risk, more and more people are trying it and enjoying what they find.

"We've also had stores that buy the Disk of the Month and put it in their library; when customers come in, they say, 'If you buy this Apple today, you can have access to a copy of anything in that library for free.' We think that's great."

Software Libraries and Exchanges

If you're the kind of person who likes to go to the library and leaf through the newest releases, keep your eyes open. You may be able to browse through mystery novels *and* public-domain software during your next visit.

Libraries throughout the U.S. are collecting public-domain programs and offering them to their patrons. In many areas you can copy programs at a library, take them out to use on your own



Libraries throughout the U.S. are collecting public-domain programs and offering them to their patrons.

computer, or order them by mail.

"There is a great demand for public-access software," says Patrick Dewey, librarian in charge of the Chicago Public Library's collection of Apple software. The software is available at no cost to anyone who wants to copy it at the library. "People will come in and typically copy all 50 diskettes. It doesn't seem to make much difference what it is; they'll just copy it all."

The North Central Regional Library, a rural library in central Washington State serving 150,000 people in five counties, maintains a library of 2500 Apple public-domain programs. The library district, which serves much of the state's rural population, offers the software through a mail-order service center in Wenatchee.

North Central was one of the first rural libraries in the U.S. to replace bookmobiles with direct-mail library service. "We became the Sears Roebuck of libraries," says Dean Marney, director of mail services. "It was immediately successful and allowed us to serve rural pockets."

The library began offering public-domain software by mail at the suggestion of a computer consultant who installed an Apple at the center. The collection is now one of the library's most popular attractions.

The North Central Regional Library is considering setting up an electronic database of public-domain software. Creating a public-domain-software library, says Marney, has been an education for library employees and patrons alike.

"When we started the software service, I had to send a note out to the branches telling them what we were doing, and one of the branch librarians called up and asked, 'Is this anything like Tupperware?' She was very upset.

SOFTDISK

for all Apple II computers

Available at dealers everywhere!

Issue Number 36 contains:

ALFREDO'S LOST CAUSE
Fixed paper cartoons can't hold a candle to this action-packed computer cartoon!
OLYMPIC TRIBUTE
A pictorial tribute to the 1984 Los Angeles Summer Olympics.
SPELLING DRILL
Another in a continuing series of impossible words to spell.
NOMINEE '84
Were you born in a log cabin? Do you have the right stuff to lead America to greatness?
OTHELLO
A lo-res version of the popular board game that's hard to beat!
BINGO
Never lose bingo numbers or cards again. Invite your friends. Throw an Apple bingo party.
JEEPERS
An arcade game with a difference - avoid being stomped by the jeepers, creepers, and devils! If you liked Sneakers, you will love JEEPERS.
POSITIVE PERSON
Do you have a positive outlook on life or does a rain cloud hover over your head?
VISIBLE BUBBLE SORT
See a sort in action and learn how to write one for your own programs.
LITTLE BLACK DISK
Throw away your little black book!
CHECKBOOK BALANCE
A serious program. Now where did all my money go?
ARRAY DISPLAY
This utility will give a list of all string and real variables in a program-a great tool for debugging!
McKNEW'S HELLO
A hello program tht is completely automated to allow easy one-key selection of programs.
UNNEW
Recover a program accidentally lost by NEWing with this useful utility. Use it once to recover an important program and it will be worth its code in gold!
FILE ENCODER
If you have a security problem (or even if you don't!) encode your files so only authorized people can read them.
DOS 'N' STUFF - PART 8
Learn DOS commands by studying the DOS tutorial menu.

SOFTDISK comes on two double-sided diskettes
SOFTDISK is a bonanza of unprotected programs

GET THIS ISSUE **FREE!** here's how:

Find a software retailer who does **not** already carry SOFTDISK.
Have him call us toll free, 1-[800]-831-2694.
in Louisiana call [318] 868-7247
to order by mail...

send to: SOFTDISK
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA
71130-0008

Enclosed is $12.95 for number 36 as shown above. [2 Disks]

NAME _____

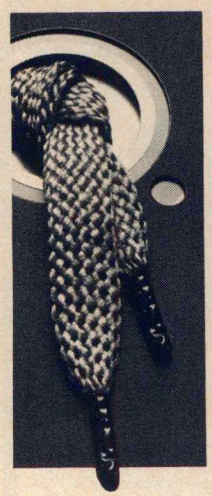
ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA/MASTERCARD _____ EXP _____

For immediate shipment call our toll free number.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Software exchanges are another valuable resource for public-domain-software enthusiasts.

She didn't know what software was," he says.

Software exchanges like Softswap in San Mateo, California, are another valuable resource for public-domain-software enthusiasts. These organizations exist only to distribute software. No meetings, dues, or membership are required.

Softswap, a part of the San Mateo County Office of Education, is a software exchange for educators. The group distributes instructional software for a variety of microcomputers, including 150 programs for the Apple.

Although bound by law to serve the county's educators and public first, this educational foundation does welcome others into its office to copy disks of software, by appointment. Visitors can come to the center and copy programs onto their own disks, can order disks by mail, or can contribute an original program and receive any diskette from the center's catalog, in trade.

California educators need not travel to San Mateo to copy Softswap's disks. The collection has been distributed to 15 other County Offices of Education throughout the state.

Selling the Software

Some people have taken it upon themselves to assemble libraries of public-domain software and make them available to the public. The Apple Avocation Alliance of Cheyenne, Wyoming, manages one such library.

AAA isn't a group of hackers, madly writing games. It's one person, Ron Maleika. Maleika bought an Apple II Plus in 1980, began using public-domain software, and decided it would be fun to trade with other users. He asked a friend with a CB radio to spread the word.

Maleika received so much software that he decided to organize a library for users. He edited programs, arranged them by subject, and began offering disks at cost to those with nothing to trade. Today, the AAA features a library of 217 public-domain disks full of programs for Apple users.

"A lot of this stuff is quite good; a lot of it is mediocre, but all of it is valuable for people who want to learn to use their Apple," says Maleika.

The most popular software AAA offers is the Eamon Adventure series, a text adventure said to rival Dungeons and Dragons. AAA disks are available for $3 apiece ($2.47 apiece if you order ten or more disks). A library catalog is available for $2. Maleika trades for new programs and gives a free disk to any user who takes a disk and improves its programs.

In December 1982, Maleika opened a store, 3A Computer Products, to sell products for a variety of computers, including the Apple. The people depending on Maleika for software advice began to want his help buying monitors, other peripherals, and commercial software.

Freeloader Library

The American Software Publishing Company offers Apple users the Freeloader 500 Library, a collection of over 3800 programs for the Apple. Arranged by subject, the whole library costs $600.

Of course, you don't have to buy the entire collection. It is divided into nine subject binders: Business and Finance, Utilities, Graphics and Sound, Education, Home, Games, Adventures, Pascal, and CP/M. Individual binders are available for $75 apiece. A free catalog detailing all the library's programs and the club is available.

The Freeloader collection features all kinds of software, from a label maker for the Epson printer and a Morse code practice program, to sacred software. Although the quality of the public-domain software varies, says Sheryl Nutting, president of the company, it's an essential resource for people who want to learn more about using and programming their Apples.

Bulletin Boards

If you're willing to invest in a modem and some long-distance phone calls, you can download public-domain software from many computer bulletin boards across the country. Unlike services such as The Source or CompuServe, bulletin boards charge you nothing.

Bulletin boards are usually run by individuals or groups with a specific in-

Some people have taken it upon themselves to assemble libraries of public-domain software.

terest, such as dating, computer music, science fiction, programming in a specific language, or using a special operating system. Many of them offer public-domain programs. One of the best ways to find out about electronic bulletin boards is to call the People's Message System in Santee, California, at (619) 561-7277. This bulletin board maintains a list of over 600 bulletin boards currently in operation. Boards tend to come and go, so the list is updated regularly.

Some bulletin boards do last, though. The Computer Systems of Marin BBS, (415) 383-0473, in Marin County, California, offers Apple users a variety of public-domain CP/M programs.

The bulletin board, which has been in operation for four years, is available from 5 P.M. to 8:30 A.M. Pacific Time on weekdays and 24 hours a day on weekends. It is based in a retail store, Computer Systems of Marin. Jim Ayers, the store's owner and system operator, is an Apple owner and head of a CP/M users' group that meets in the store twice a month.

The group maintains a library of CP/M public-domain software that includes 170 disks specially reformatted for Apples; some of the software is available on the bulletin board. You can purchase diskettes with the programs directly from the group.

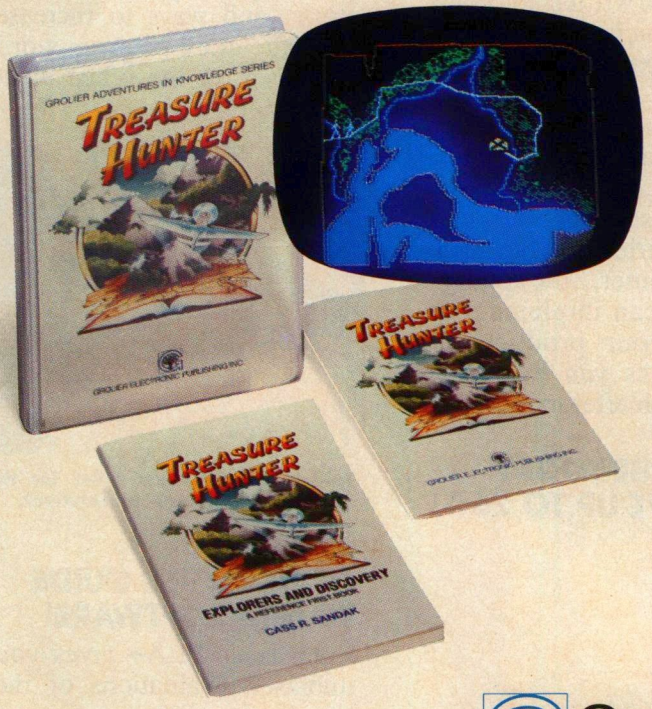
CP/M is a sophisticated operating system, says Ayers, and the public-domain software developed under it is of very good quality.

"I got an Apple and one of the early Microsoft Z80 cards, because I was used to CP/M and wanted to convert some of the programs that were available over to the Apple. I seldom use DOS on the Apple," he says.

The bulletin board averages 18 calls a

Q: What does every kid and parent want?

A: Exciting computer software and fascinating reading.



That's exactly what Grolier—famous in every school and home for its *Encyclopedia Americana* and *The New Book of Knowledge Encyclopedia*—is announcing. Two exciting educational computer adventures that combine software with books.

A fun new way to learn about science!

In Grolier's **Secrets of Science Island,**™ you've been shipwrecked on an island with the hurricane season approaching. To build a shelter, you'll travel around the magical, troll-infested island answering science questions, using a book chock-full of amazing facts: *Science Facts You Won't Believe* (included with the software—the book will amaze adults too).

Geography and history come alive!

Treasure Hunter™ takes you and your pilot-guide, Baron von Riches, on a worldwide adventure in search of the pieces of a lost treasure map. For help, you'll turn to the book, *Explorers and Discovery* (included with the software), as you join in with the whole family in challenging explorations for fascinating facts.

Secrets of Science Island and **Treasure Hunter**—a great new way for parents and kids alike to learn science, geography, and history and to develop valuable reference skills.

Both programs are available **now** for the entire Apple® *II* Family and include activity books. Developed by Intentional Educations (co-developers of the best-selling **Bank Street Writer**™) and published by Grolier as the first of its new **Adventures in Knowledge Series.**™

See your computer software dealer today, or call to order by phone, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Toll Free (800) 858-8885.

Adventures in Knowledge Series, Secrets of Science Island, and Treasure Hunter are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Friendly Filer and Easy Graph are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Bank Street Writer is a registered trademark of Bank Street College.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a plus for your apple...

Are you depending more on your Apple? Are you already using an Apple in your business or home, but want to get more out of it? When upgrading your system, do you rely entirely on the retailer's claims? Do you find that other magazines don't go beyond simplistic programming ideas?

LOOK NO FURTHER! A+ IS HERE!

A+ will teach you how to maximize the functions of your Apple. It brings to life new and innovative program applications for the Apple II series and the *new* Macintosh microcomputers . . . features you won't find anywhere else! You'll find reviews of new software packages and in-depth evaluations of new hardware and peripherals for the Apple.

A+ is a useful tool to help you get the most out of your Apple in both the office and the home!

A+ is not written for computer technicians, nor is it a simple magazine written for new users...A+ is written for *you*, covering...the programs *you* can adapt for your office and home...the products *you* can purchase to expand your Apple II series or Macintosh microcomputer...the applications you can implement to increase your productivity ...the topics *you* want ***and*** need, month after month!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+ IS THE BUSINESS GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING!

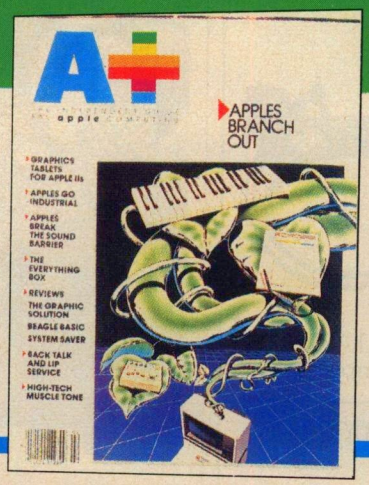
Get the reviews and evaluations of the newest releases for business and finance... which of the three leading Dow Jones Market analyzers is right for you...how to use the Apple as a crystal ball to predict the future of your company...financial forecasting and analysis programs to meet your needs...inventory control programs that aren't losers...patient- and client-profile packages that tell a story...and ways to increase the efficiency of your word processor, in the office or at home!

Tablets for II's—new relief for the creative professional and student.

A+ IS THE CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO NEW SOFTWARE!

Each issue of A+ gives you unbiased evaluations of the

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING



latest software releases for home and office...programs that teach you how to use video games to help children learn...which modems will make your Apple a great communicator...the software solution to combine graphics, animation and text...problem solving with artificial intuition...software that gives you *all* of your money's worth ...and games that challenge your mental faculties and *not* your good nature!

A+ IS YOUR MONTHLY "FACT SHEET" ON NEW HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS!

A+ covers what you need to expand your Macintosh or Apple II series...current advances in telecommunications and networking...new ways to augment memory...how to access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease ...what debugging aids *really* work...how to expand your RAM...ink-jet printers or dot-matrix printers...and the hardware you'll need to accomplish the jobs in your business and home!

Modem Magic—Reach out and access an information service.

You'll get this and so much more in each monthly issue of **A+**! Regular columns and features covering Graphics, Programming, Education, Games and Entertainment make **A+** the source for new applications and ideas...and Rescue Squad, Thoughtware and Product News round out all the facts you need for your Apple!

A+ is the complete guide for Apple computing, *the* magazine you can't do without!

Dictionary Disk—It's new, it's hot and makes word processing a snap.

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

AM4Z098

YES! **I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:**

☐ 8 issues for only $13.97—SAVE 16%!
☐ One year for only $19.97—SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for only $36.97.—SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr. /Mrs. /Ms._____
please print name in full

Company_____

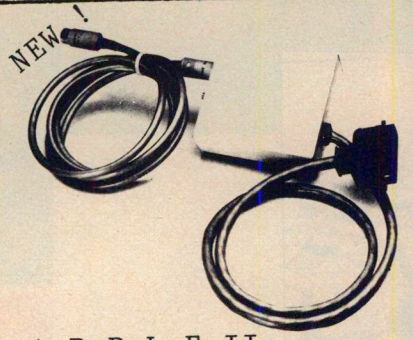
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

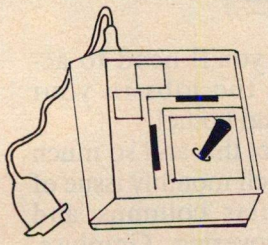
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



A P P L E IIc
interface for all major
parallel matrix printer $89.50

A P P L E / I B M JOY STICK



for APPLE II,II+,IIe....IBM
3 cables included, switchable,
user friendly $ 31.95

DISKETTE BOX
with lock

contains 100 pcs. $ 14.95

WHY PAY MORE???
Z-80A CPM Card.....57.00
80 Column Card.....75.00
Speech Card.....38.95
Eprom Writer Card.....56.00
Cooling Fan.....37.00
Printer Parallel Card....41.50
Printer Stand Vinyl Coated16.50
Power supply for Apple II 56.95
IMC Hi-Res. Monitor with
swivel & tilt 80 col. 99.99
+ 3.00 postage & handling. UPS
C.O.D. acceptable. Send check
to: TIMETRONIC CORP.
3323 Belt Line Road
Garland, TX. 75042
(214)495-5081, (214)495-5370

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once you start, chances are you'll never stop exploring the world of public-domain software.

day from such far-flung places as Texas, Florida, and New York. The users' group maintains a library that includes some popular programs such as ZCPR.COM, a Z80 overlay for the CP/M operating system, and DU.COM, a popular and flexible disk utility.

Ayers encourages callers to contribute programs but says 90% of all activity on the system is downloading (copying programs from the bulletin board). "These bulletin-board systems are not only for downloading; they're also for uploading" (sending programs to the bulletin board).

Another bulletin board of interest to Apple users is the International Apple Core's People's Message System, (312) 295-6926, located in the Chicago area. The bulletin board allows callers to leave and retrieve messages, download and upload programs, and more.

No End in Sight

Once you start, chances are you'll never stop exploring the world of public-domain software. Using it is a great way to learn about all your Apple's capabilities without spending a lot of money.

The production of public-domain software doesn't seem to be slowing down, either. As long as programmers who love to work on Apple computers share their work with others, there will always be more public-domain software for you to explore.

"There's a fellow here in San Francisco, Dan Dugan, who released a database program to me on his 39th birthday. It was his present to the computing community," says Ayers. "That's the way most of this stuff was developed." +

Lindsay McGrath is a San Francisco-based free-lance writer who contributes to various national publications.

▸ FURTHER INFORMATION

AAA
2111 Central Avenue
Cheyenne, WY 82001
(307) 632-8561
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Software Publishing
P.O. Box 57221
Washington, D.C. 20037
(202) 887-5834
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL A.P.P.L.E.
21246 68th Avenue
Kent, WA 98032
(206) 872-2245/(800) 426-3667
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Red Apple Club
1105 South 13th, Suite #103
Norfolk, NE 68701
(402) 379-4680
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chicago Public Library
North Pulaski Branch
4041 West North Avenue
Chicago, IL 60639
(312) 235-2727
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Apple Core
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7652
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Ayers/ CP/M Users' Group
Computer Systems of Marin
301 Poplar Street
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 383-0473
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

North Central Regional Library
Software Mail Order Dept.
238 Olds Station Road
Wenatchee, WA 98801
(509) 663-1117
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softswap
San Mateo Office of Education
333 Main Street
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-5400
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Learning Center
P.O. Box 110876
Tacoma, WA 98411
(206) 584-6223
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M Users Group
1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CUT'EM.

Prices on Apple II, Apple IIe, and Apple II+ HARD DISK SYSTEMS.

We've sold thousands of these super reliable hard disk systems over the last 12 months.

Now, the price is right.

The MegaBank 10:
a complete **10-megabyte** stand-alone hard disk system

ONLY **$995**

You'll be up and running in minutes. With MegaBank, you simply add the included adapter board to your Apple or Apple-compatible chassis, plug in the hard disk unit, and turn it on. Everything you need is included.

We have 10 to 40 megabyte disk systems for your IBM PC-compatibles, as well. Prices range from $795 to $1,995. Call for details.

And every MegaBank product is fully supported by our "no-risk" customer service network. We're standing by with a User's 800 Line to provide answers to technical questions or to give you helpful hints.

Every MegaBank system is warranted for a full 90 days.

Finally, if you aren't satisfied — for any reason — just return your order to us within 30 days. On the day we receive it, a full refund check will be on its way to you. When we say "no-risk," we mean it.

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 800-551-7666.
In Illinois, 312-951-0616.
We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express, and we'll ship within 48 hours of receiving your credit card order or check. You save sales tax, too, except within the state of Illinois.
There is an additional charge of $33 per item ordered for shipping, handling, and insurance.

Mercury MegaBank Corp.

Specifications:
MegaBank drives are 9⅝"wide by 5⅞"high by 14½"deep
Runs on your Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple II+, or Apple-compatible with DOS 3.3, ProDOS, CPM and Pascal.
Average access time as low as 43M Sec with a 5.0M. Bits/Sec. transfer rate.

IBM® and Apple® compatible

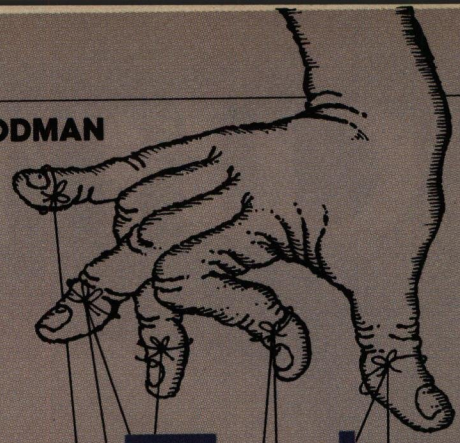
Mercury MegaBank Corporation
311 West Superior Street, Dept. 416
Chicago, IL 60610

IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. and Apple Computers, Inc.

10 meg. shown.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SOFTWARE/BY DANNY GOODMAN



MULTIPURPOSE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS TAKE CENTER STAGE

Trying out integrated software

I am holding auditions for a very demanding role on the Apple IIc stage. The winner must offer the versatility of three or more productivity applications without making me switch program disks to get to each of them; allow me to swap information among the applications at will and with the least fuss; make easy the operation of the entire system by employing a consistent command structure among all the applications; and demonstrate that each module of the program can stand alone as a legitimate productivity tool, since not all of my work requires moving information around. In other words, the program that gets the part will have to turn in the most convincing performance as an integrated software package. I'm providing all the props—an Apple IIc; a second disk drive; and a mouse, if needed.

Three aspiring programs are here for the tryout. One, the Magic Office System by Artsci, offers its interpretation of a word-processing/spelling-checker/spreadsheet/graphics combination. The other two—Apple Computer Inc.'s AppleWorks and Arktronics' Jane—demonstrate their abilities to combine word processing, financial modeling (spreadsheet), and database (file) management into a single environment. Let's see how they perform.

STEPHEN OSBORN

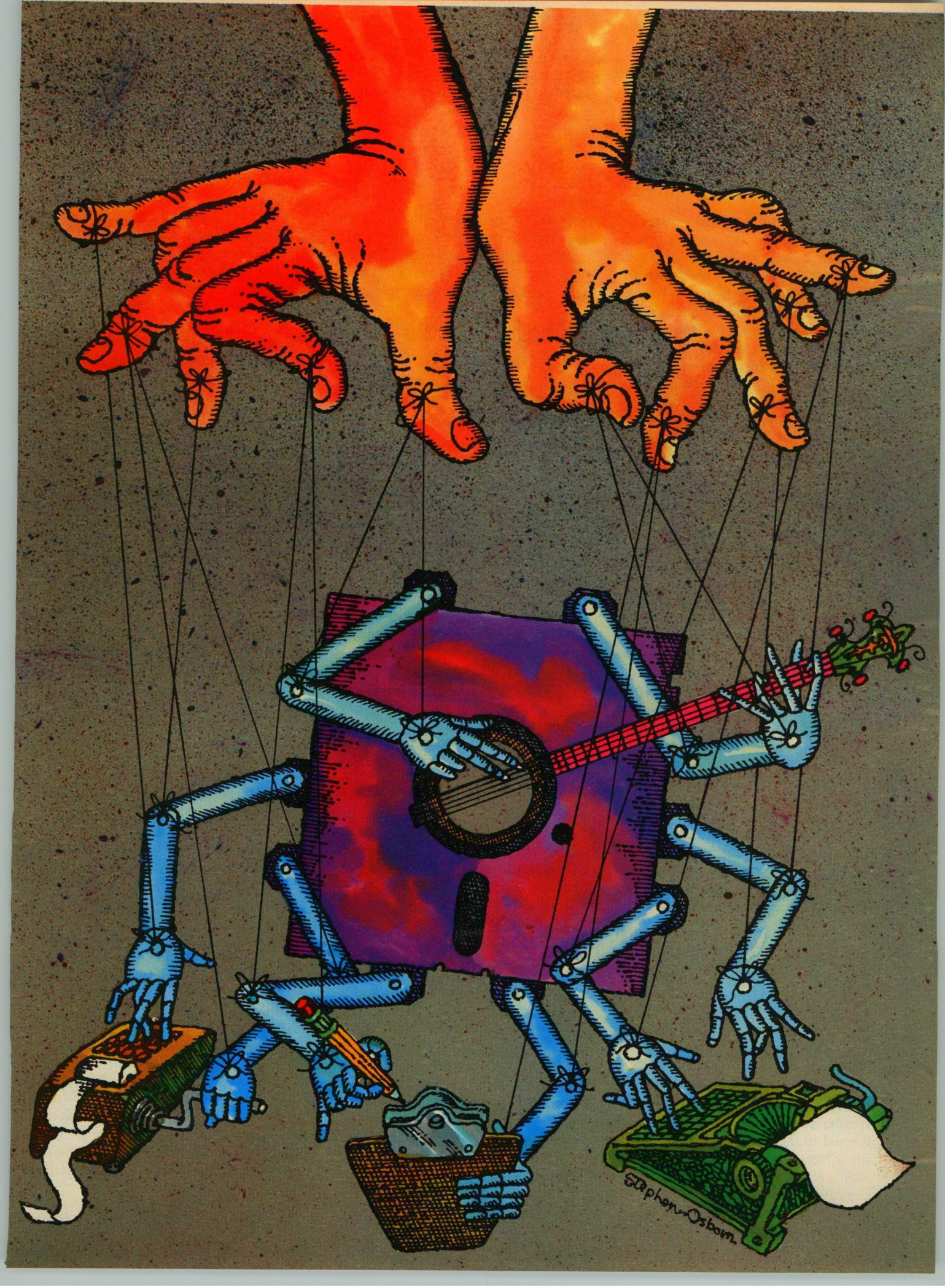
Magic File Drawers

Magic Office's conceptual environment is a file-drawer metaphor. When you load the program, the screen displays a file drawer bearing the name of the program disk. Storage disks, each with a unique name you specify when you "create" a new storage disk, are displayed as other file drawers. The program refers to these drawer pictures on screen as *volumes*—the proper terminology for the filing structure on the disk, but ruinous to the metaphor. The display can accommodate one program disk and up to three storage volumes, but each displayed volume must have its own disk drive—possible only with Apple models other than the IIc.

To open a volume ("pulling out" a drawer on the screen) and the documents therein (documents look like file folders in the opened drawer), you use the arrow keys to place a highlighted marker over the desired name and press Enter. To start work on a new document, you must "tear off" a sheet from the word-processing, spreadsheet, or graphics "pads" on the storage disk by highlighting the pad name and pressing Enter. These pads and the spelling-checker dictionary must be manually copied from the program disk to the storage disk each time you create a new storage disk.

The word-processing module, called OfficeWrite, is Magic Office's weakest unit, and it includes a few bugs that prove frustrating. Although the information line at the top of the screen provides page, line, column, and free-space indications, it is easy to accidentally scroll the cursor above page 1, line 1, and throw off the page count. Second, if you fill up the document memory space—about ten pages—you reach a *Catch-22* mode in which an error condition won't let you scroll through the document or delete sections of it to make it more manageable. Your work becomes trapped on the disk.

Among the desirable word-processing features OfficeWrite lacks are multiple margin settings and other formats within a document (such as the ability to indent single-spaced quotations), automatic paragraph indentation, automatic reformatting if you insert or delete words (in fact, if you manually reformat more than one paragraph at a time, all end-of-paragraph and blank-line carriage returns are erased—linking the paragraphs together in one monster paragraph), block moves, and many others. Perhaps as a short (i.e., less than one page) memo processor, this module would be sufficient. But to call it word processing stretches it a bit.


Stephen Osborn

The spelling checker, however, operates quickly and efficiently. For checking standard, everyday words, the 14,000-word dictionary zips through a document, stopping when it doesn't find a match and allowing you to make an immediate correction or mark it for later correction.

Unfortunately, the marker that the program places at the word is an inverse @, which you cannot search for within OfficeWrite. Therefore, you must carefully scroll through a marked document looking for instances where that marker occurs. As the spelling checker encounters words it doesn't recognize, you can add them to your own dictionary. This user dictionary remains only on the current storage volume, however. When you fill that disk up and create a new volume, you'll have to stop and add the same old words to the new disk's dictionary when they're encountered in new documents.

Further annoyances include the fact that OfficeWrite doesn't use the Delete key as a backspace key. Instead, you must use the left-arrow key to retrace your steps. Finally, there is no on-screen help of any kind for the Control and open-apple-key commands. Artsci supplies a four-color reference card that I find confusing and incomplete, and the manual, which contains a good tutorial, lacks an index for finding answers to questions that come up later.

Magic Office's spreadsheet module, OfficeCalc, is clearly this program's strong point. It is a full-featured spreadsheet with powers similar to those of VisiCalc. The spreadsheet extends to 63 columns by 254 rows, an adequate size for Apple II use. The function library lists 28 @ functions, including Net Present Value, Pi, Round, and several conditional logic functions. Using slash commands (e.g., /A), familiar to spreadsheet users, you have access to most basic formatting and editing commands. You can set individual column widths, divide the screen into two windows, freeze titles in place, and replicate ranges of cells. About the only basic function missing is the ability automatically to center a label in a cell.

OfficeGraph, the graphics module, presents itself on screen initially as a smaller version of OfficeCalc. You are limited to the amount of data that can fill a 7-column by 23-row grid (but, as we'll see in a minute, this orientation can cause problems when you start integrating OfficeGraph and OfficeCalc). From the data in the minispreadsheet, OfficeGraph produces either a bar graph or pie chart, whichever you select. Once you've seen the graphic on the screen, you can print it out on a graphics printer. Graphics print inside a 3⅝×2⅝-inch box, which the Imagewriter places about 1½ inches off center on the page. Also, some extraneous characters consistently appear at the lower right corner of all graphics.

Integration of three major modules is not very elegant, because of the many menu steps involved. To transfer a piece

Magic Office's spreadsheet module, OfficeCalc, is clearly this program's strong point.

of a spreadsheet to a word-processing document or the graphics worksheet, you must first copy the desired section to a clipboard and return it to the main Magic Office file-drawer display (after saving the original file). Then you open the second document and paste the figures from the clipboard. You cannot, however, swap data between two different storage disks, which is, to me, a significant flaw.

The problem I mentioned earlier about going from OfficeCalc to OfficeGraph involves the traditional way most users set up monthly columns of figures, with the months extending along the top row of labels. Since OfficeGraph allows only 7 labels across the top, you can't copy monthly data like this from an OfficeCalc spreadsheet and immediately paste it into the OfficeGraph spreadsheet without restructuring the way you do your regular spreadsheets.

The more I work with Magic Office the less I feel that its modules are truly integrated. About the only keyboard commands they have in common are those involving cursor movement. Even the quick-reference cards for OfficeWrite and OfficeCalc (OfficeGraph has none) are separate formats and look as if they were originally designed for distinct programs and later merged into an environment with similar menus and cursor commands.

Thank you for coming, Magic Office System. Don't call us, we'll call you.

Mousing Around with Jane

The Xerox Star, the Lisa, and the Macintosh have spawned a genre of mouse-driven software that makes extensive use of screen icons to simplify the communication between user and computer. Jane employs such a scheme for the Apple II. In fact, a mouse is essential when you run Jane on the IIc; other Apple II computers require an AppleMouse II, KoalaPad, or joystick controller.

When you load the program, a row of icons appears across the top of the screen. These same icons appear for every step of the program, thus meeting an important criterion of consistent user interface. Additional icons, specific to a particular application, appear along the bottom of the screen while that program module is running. To select an icon, you use the mouse to move the on-screen pointer to the icon, and then you press the mouse button. You don't need quick-reference cards or memorization of commands, since everything is on the screen.

Every document in Jane appears in a screen window. As with Macintosh windows, you can adjust the size and location of a window on the screen. Moreover, you can have more than one window from more than one application on the screen at one time, although only one of the windows is active at any moment. But if you want to look at some spreadsheet figures while writing an analysis of them, you can have both the figures and your memo on the screen at once.

Unfortunately, the individual modules in Jane are not up to professional productivity quality. The Janewrite word-processing module, for example, is too slow to respond to the keystrokes of a moderately proficient typist. Characters are frequently lost when typing speed exceeds display speed. The version of Jane present at this audition does not support 80-column text, but a menu window opened from the terminal-configuration icon lets me change the character size to small in order to display 60 characters across the screen. Reformatting text after changing margins on the screen ruler or selecting a different justification must be done manually, and only one paragraph at a time, or else multiple paragraphs are unceremoniously condensed into one glob of sentences. Also, Janewrite limits your selection of text blocks for cutting and copying to only as much text as appears in a window at a given moment. This makes for cumbersome editing when you need to substantially rearrange a document.

Janecalc is likewise crippled, compared to other simple spreadsheet pro-

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

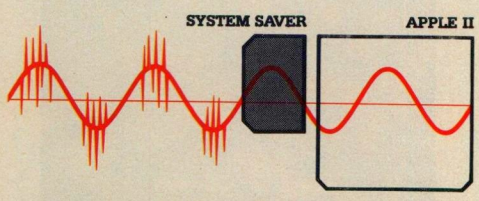
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

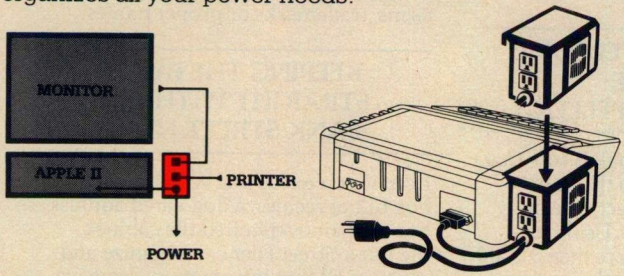
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

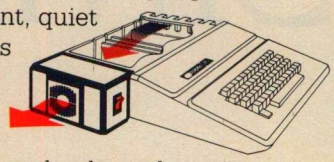


It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

HOW A WORD PROCESSOR

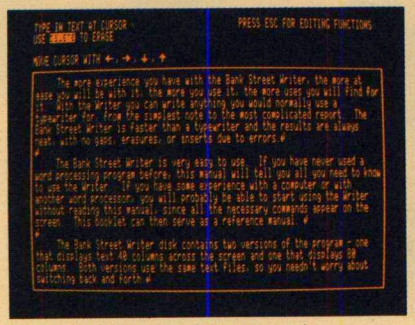
"SIMPLIFY! SIMP

In the weeks following its introduction, the Bank Street Writer became a leading best seller. Here, finally, was a word processor simple enough for most people (even children) to start using in a matter of minutes. Yet it put them in full control of all the powerful features most wanted in a sophisticated word processing program. All at a price that made it as easy to buy as it was to use.

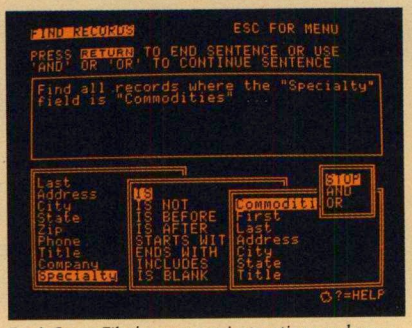
Now, in keeping with these standards, we are pleased to announce The Bank Street Series. Four Personal Productivity programs that live up to the Bank Street promise of being powerful, affordably-priced, and blessedly simple.

Each program guides you along with on-screen prompts and easy-to-follow menus so you can concentrate on what you're doing instead of how. The Bank Street Series speaks plain English so there's no memorizing complex computer codes. And there's a forgiving flexibility built into each program that understands (and allows for) the inevitable human error.

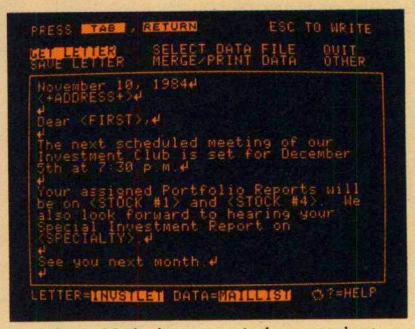
But for all its simplicity, the Bank Street Series brings you many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in software twice its price. Features that can turn your home or office computer into a powerful personal productivity tool.



Bank Street Writer now has custom printer commands, 40 or 80 column display with 128K, and mouse-assisted writing and editing.



Bank Street Filer's on-screen instructions and easy menus simplify entering, organizing and sorting information.



Bank Street Mailer lets you write letters or short reports and manage mailing lists with speed, efficiency and ease.

BEGINNING WITH AN EVEN BETTER BANK STREET WRITER.

We've enhanced it, so without sacrificing simplicity, you're getting even more powerful features. Whether you're writing letters, memos, articles or entire reports, you'll be writing them better and faster with the enhanced Bank Street Writer. Now you can embed custom commands for your printer, use tab stops and move the cursor without changing "modes." And if your Apple IIe or IIc has a mouse, you can use it to choose functions, move the cursor and perform efficient editing. With 128K, you can even choose 40 or 80 column display with a single keystroke.

MISTAKES ARE WELCOME WITH THE BANK STREET SPELLER.

The Bank Street Speller makes sure that everything you write with the Bank Street Writer is letter perfect, free of spelling and typing errors. Using its electronic dictionary of more than 31,000 words, the Speller will search your work for words that look wrong, suggest the right spelling, and let you correct and change as you go. You can even design your own custom dictionary and add thousands of words, including special terms, trademarks or proper names.

KEEPING THE FACTS STRAIGHT WITH THE BANK STREET FILER.

Even if you're starting with a shoe box full of recipes, a dog-eared address book, or an overstuffed file cabinet, the Bank Street Filer can organize and monitor all that information. From car repairs to credit cards, birthday lists to bibliographies, medical records to

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-PC/PCjr is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

STARTED AN EVOLUTION:

LIFY! SIMPLIFY!"

music collections, the Filer will memorize everything and know exactly where it is. To create a file, tell the Filer what goes in it and where, and then type away. You can even enter an entire list, then change its format without re-entering a thing. And a built-in calculator lets you do any necessary figuring as you go.

PULLING IT ALL TOGETHER WITH THE BANK STREET MAILER.

Whether you write occasional notes to a few friends, generate a monthly newsletter, or send out mailings to a long list of clients, the Bank Street Mailer will have you doing it quickly, easily and efficiently. The Mailer includes a special word processor just for letters or short documents, and a "mailing list manager" to keep track of all necessary names and addresses.

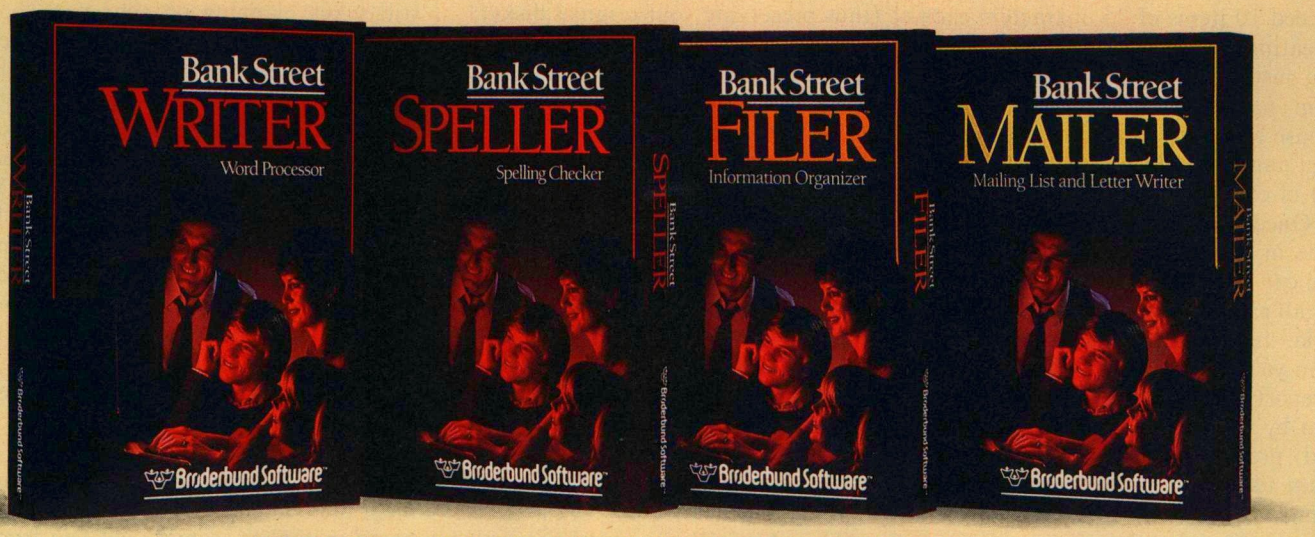
You can insert a friend's address in a note, or send a personalized mailing to customers sorted by Zip Code, street address or any other aspect of your list. Create a library of standard salutations, closings and phrases to insert in your writing with the touch of a key. The Mailer can be used by itself, or with letters and lists from the Bank Street Writer and Filer.

BANK STREET COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The Bank Street College of Education, based in New York City, is known widely for its innovative work in early childhood and elementary education and as a national leader in the educational applications of microcomputers. Originally founded in 1916, the College has a long tradition of developing high quality educational materials and in 1980 established the Bank Street Center for Children and Technology.

Versions of THE BANK STREET WRITER are available for Apple, IBM-PC/PCjr, Commodore 64 and Atari Home Computers. THE BANK STREET SPELLER is available for the Apple II+/IIe/IIc only; Coming soon for Commodore 64. THE BANK STREET FILER and BANK STREET MAILER are available on Apple 64K II+, IIe and IIc computers only.

Brøderbund™



SIMPLICITY. POWER. VALUE. IT MAKES GOOD SENSE.
THE BANK STREET SERIES FROM BRØDERBUND.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, write to us at: 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. © 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grams. The Janecalc spreadsheet is only 20 rows by 24 columns—not something you're likely to use for a budget review for your boss. Scrolling around the small sheet with the mouse and easy-to-use scrolling arrows at the window edges is a s-l-o-w process. Screen writing time is snail-like. Entering labels takes an ergonomically inefficient movement of the mouse pointer to the desired cell before you type the label. Wherever you place the pointer is precisely where the first label character will appear.

Without an on-screen grid or cell cursor to help you locate the desired cell location, it's easy to get labels in the wrong cell. Editing cell entries is inconsistent with Janewrite editing, which admirably uses the Delete key as a backspace key.

Math functions for Janecalc are very few, but because you choose them with the mouse, they are probably the easiest to select and import of any spreadsheet I've seen. At the bottom of the Janecalc window is a list of the five preprogrammed functions—Sum, Average, Count, Minimum, and Maximum. You can also build cell formulas (formulas that depend on values in other cells) by pointing to arithmetic symbols on the bottom icon row and to the cells comprising the formula.

Janelist is the program's database-management module. As its name implies, it is best suited for keeping simple lists. Each record is the equivalent of an index card of information. Janelist offers two predefined list formats—a business and a personal mailing list—and a user-defined list, which cannot exceed 10 items of 25 characters each. Creating a customized list is easy, since you just fill in blanks for each of the item names you want and use the mouse to increase or decrease an adjacent number corresponding to the number of characters each item holds.

Once you set up your list form and type in information for several cards, you can search for a single card, search for all cards meeting several search criteria, and sort them according to any item you want. You can also customize a report and mailing-label printout format by pointing to item names in special prompt windows and dragging them to a miniaturized replica of the printed output. The mouse environment greatly simplifies the procedure.

It's too bad that Jane's modules are so constricted. The program's consistent icon and mouse interface and its ability to display documents from different modules simultaneously makes it easy to use and swap data, after going over the quick tutorial in the four-color manual. I'd be hard-pressed to put this program to work in a business environment, however. Depth and versatility seem to have been sacrificed for the sake of ease of use. In a home, where spreadsheet calculations aren't very complex and where word processing is used for little more than simple letters and an occasional book report, Jane may be acceptable. If you're used to more powerful, dedicated programs on the Apple or other computers, however, you'll feel that Jane is only a clever toy.

If you're used to more powerful, dedicated programs on the Apple, you'll feel that Jane is only a clever toy.

Thank you, Jane. Leave your number at the door.

The Works of AppleWorks

The last software package to audition is AppleWorks, a descendant of a program originally designed for the Apple III. It requires 128K RAM and, like the other two programs, works best with two disk drives. AppleWorks comes as a two-sided "flippy" diskette. One side contains a start-up routine, and the other side contains the various program modules for regular operation. You must copy the two sides onto blank disks before you can use the program (thus preserving your original disks).

AppleWorks' user environment is an on-screen file-folder metaphor, each folder containing either a menu or a list of files to choose from. Moreover, an invisible desktop contains as many documents as you can open at one time. Actually, this desktop is the available memory in the system—55 kilobytes. As you fill up the desktop with documents, the available memory decreases. This desktop arrangement allows you to have several documents on tap at any moment, only a couple of keystrokes away from the one you're in, regardless of which application they rely on—word processing, spreadsheet, or database management.

The AppleWorks word-processing module competes well against free-standing word-processing programs. A wide assortment of text-formatting and appearance features are available from a submenu, making possible elaborately formatted reports. Although it takes several keystrokes to achieve a particular function (for instance, pressing open-apple-O, BB, and Return to start boldface print), these sequences soon become second nature (just ask WordStar aficionados how easily this happens), and you ignore all the prompting that helps the beginner. Text is automatically, and instantly, reformatted when you make changes to the text or formatting instructions. Page breaks are clearly marked, but a document requires manual repagination when you enter or edit text.

Over on the spreadsheet module, the available commands and built-in math functions are similar to the VisiCalc level of program. A blank sheet is a rather larger 127 columns by 999 rows—plenty of room for even heavy-business spreadsheets, which link together several related spreadsheets on one large worksheet. Unlike other spreadsheets in this category, this one does not respond to slash commands. Rather, it adheres to the open-apple command structure of the other AppleWorks program modules, using a significant number of similar mnemonic commands, which make it relatively easy to master in a short time.

As with the other modules, a catalog of commands is available on help screens, which you can access by pressing open apple-?. One function I miss, however, is the ability to change the width of individual columns. The program makes up for it somewhat by automatically subdividing the text of long labels into multiple cells. But this still takes planning on your part, because you may later add a longer label that encroaches on an established column to the right.

The database section of AppleWorks is remarkably simple to use and is as flexible as Software Publishing's PFS filing programs. You can create a blank form into which you enter information, record after record. You can then select items from the forms to create customized on-screen and printed reports of your data. You also have the full range of sorting and searching capabilities you would expect from a database program.

Shifting information from one document to another involves using the clipboard metaphor (copy or cut text from one document to the clipboard, bring the second document to the screen, and paste the text into it). Having several documents in memory at once speeds

the procedure, since each document is only a couple of keystrokes distant from another.

AppleWorks is the only one of the three integrated programs present at this audition that seems to pay attention to the real world of computing—a world in which you want to see how much space is left on your storage disk before you embark on a project, and one in which you may want to take spreadsheet data and use it with a graphics program from another supplier. AppleWorks lets you load and store information in the Data Interchange Format (DIF), which many other programs recognize. Thus, you could convert a VisiCalc spreadsheet (stored as a DIF file) to an AppleWorks spreadsheet. Or you could graph data from an AppleWorks spreadsheet on VisiPlot or other graphics program that accepts DIF files.

Word-processing texts can be stored as straight ASCII files for transmission by a modem. It is also the only program to come with a separate tutorial manual. The reference manual is superb, offering graphic representations of the data-transfer capabilities of the program.

In an era of integrated software, when it is commonplace to see one module shine above others, it is refreshing to see a program such as AppleWorks whose individual modules function well on their own yet share a common command structure and a simple way of shifting information around, even to different storage disks.

AppleWorks, the part is yours. Be here at 8 A.M. tomorrow for rehearsal. ✚

Danny Goodman is the author of the best-selling book Going Places with the New Apple IIc *(Simon & Schuster/Pocket Books) and several other computer books. His articles on electronics and computers appear in many computer and general-interest magazines, and he appears frequently as commentator and product reviewer on the PBS-TV series "The New Tech Times."*

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Magic Office System
Artsci, Inc.
5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 985-2922
List Price: $295
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; 80-Column Text Card; two disk drives
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple IIe 64K RAM, 80-Column Text Card, one disk drive, Extended 80-Column Text Card (additional 64K RAM) recommended; or Apple IIc
CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jane Integrated Software Package
Arktronics Corporation
113 South Fourth Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 769-7253
List Price: $125; $195, with Jane mouse and mouse-controller card
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; Apple II, II Plus, and IIe require and Apple-Mouse (or Jane mouse) and mouse-controller card, KoalaPad, or joystick; the IIc does not use the Jane mouse
CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple 11, 11+, 11e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on **one** RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple 11 or 11+, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	11, 11+	11e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)

Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

TELEMAX IO, Input/Output Card

Gives user access to the following:
1) Four 8 bit input or output ports (total 32 lines of I/O)
2) Two handshake lines for each port (total 8 lines)
3) Four powerful 16 bit timers, real time or stopwatch.
4) Two shift registers
5) Card may be used in any slot from 1 to 7
6) Suitable for robotics or other control of external equipment. TIO-8 **$169.00**

TELEMAX Rom/Ram Card

Provides up to 32K of either ROM or RAM storage; user can install CMOS RAM for data or program storage; data can be maintained for 2 years with on-board battery backup. Programs stored in RAM or ROM can be used with other programs. Has 8 bit I/O port for accessing external circuitry. TRR-32 **$199.00**

IC Tester Interface card.
MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$169.00**

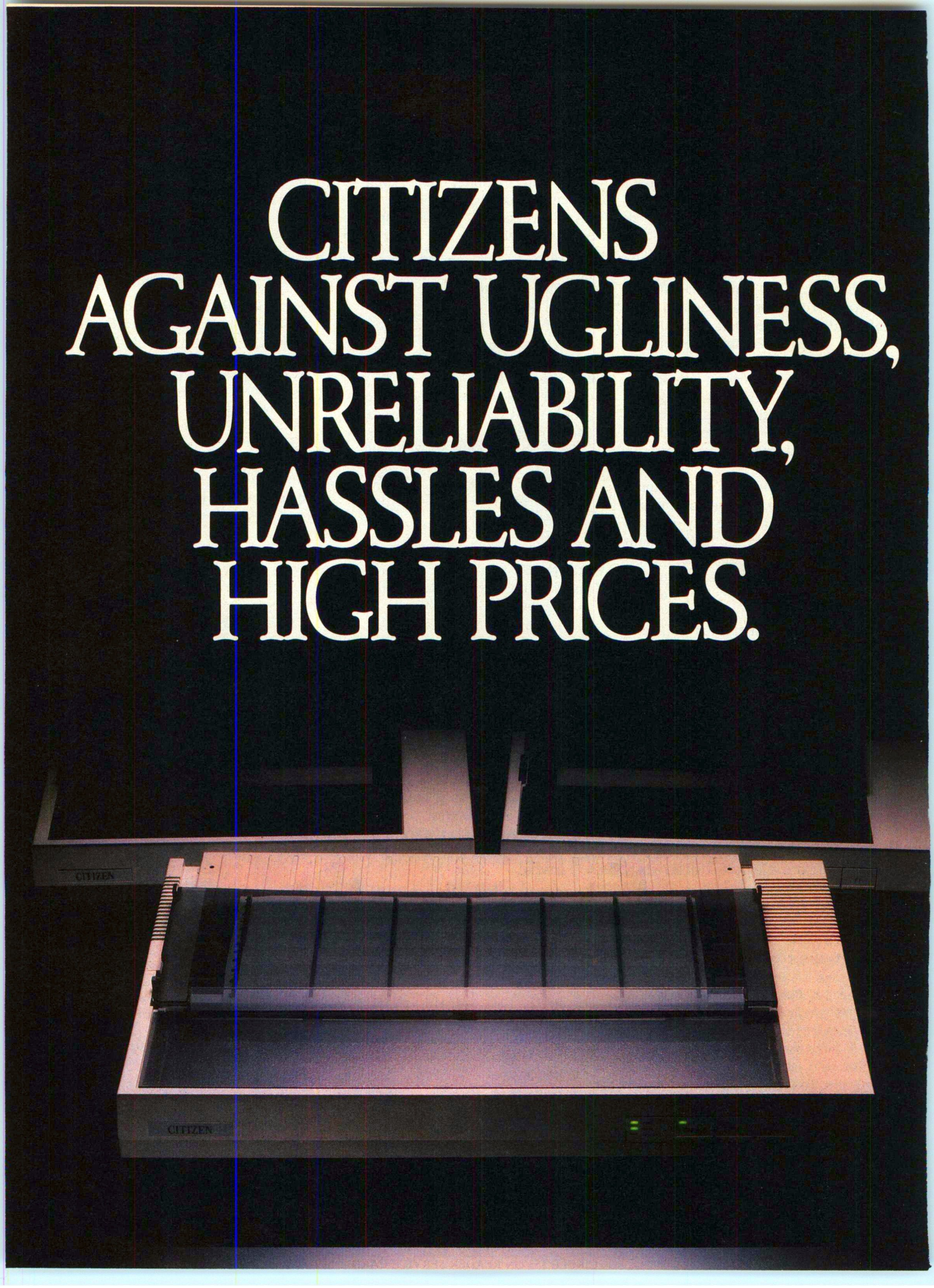
Subject to change without notice.

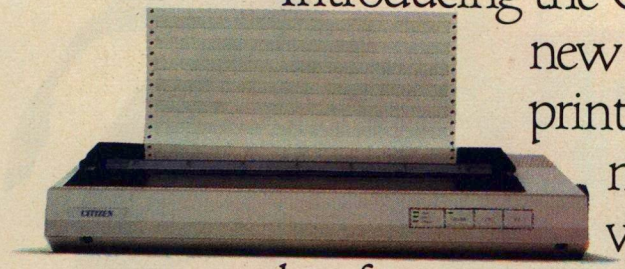
For further information contact your computer dealer/distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

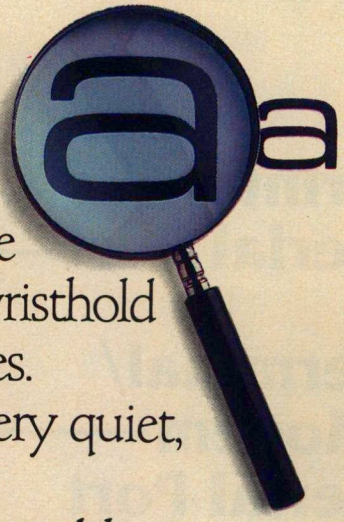
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CITIZENS AGAINST UGLINESS, UNRELIABILITY, HASSLES AND HIGH PRICES.





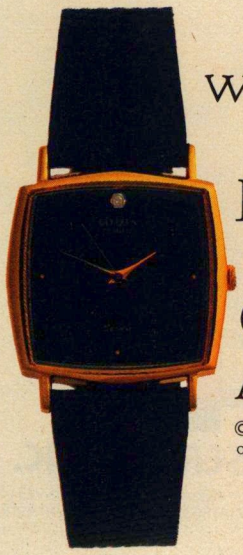
Introducing the Citizens. A whole new line of dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.



The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long. They're IBM® or Epson® compatible, with output speeds of 160 cps, or 40 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch.

They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to our unique new push-feed paper loading system.

And if all this weren't enough to tick off the competition, wait 'til you see what a value Citizen™ is for the money.



Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2501 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen is a trademark of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

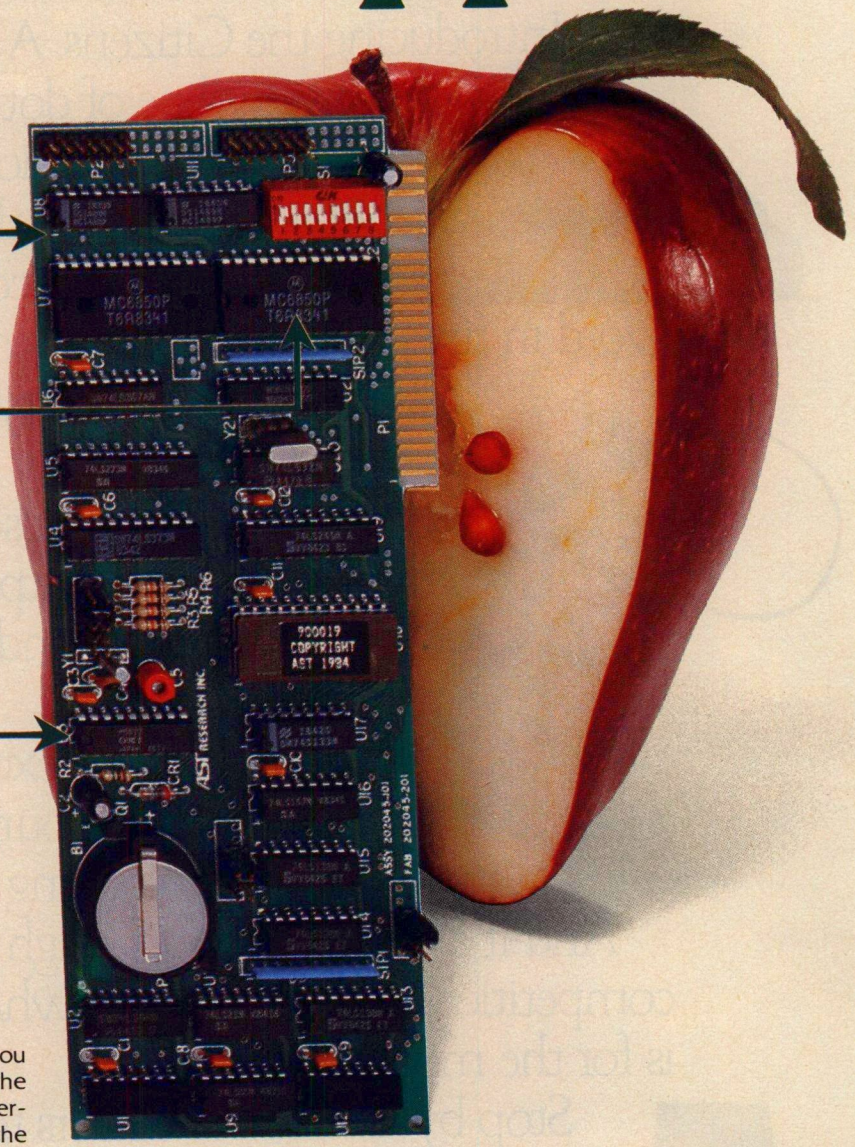
CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem Serial Port

Clock Calendar



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

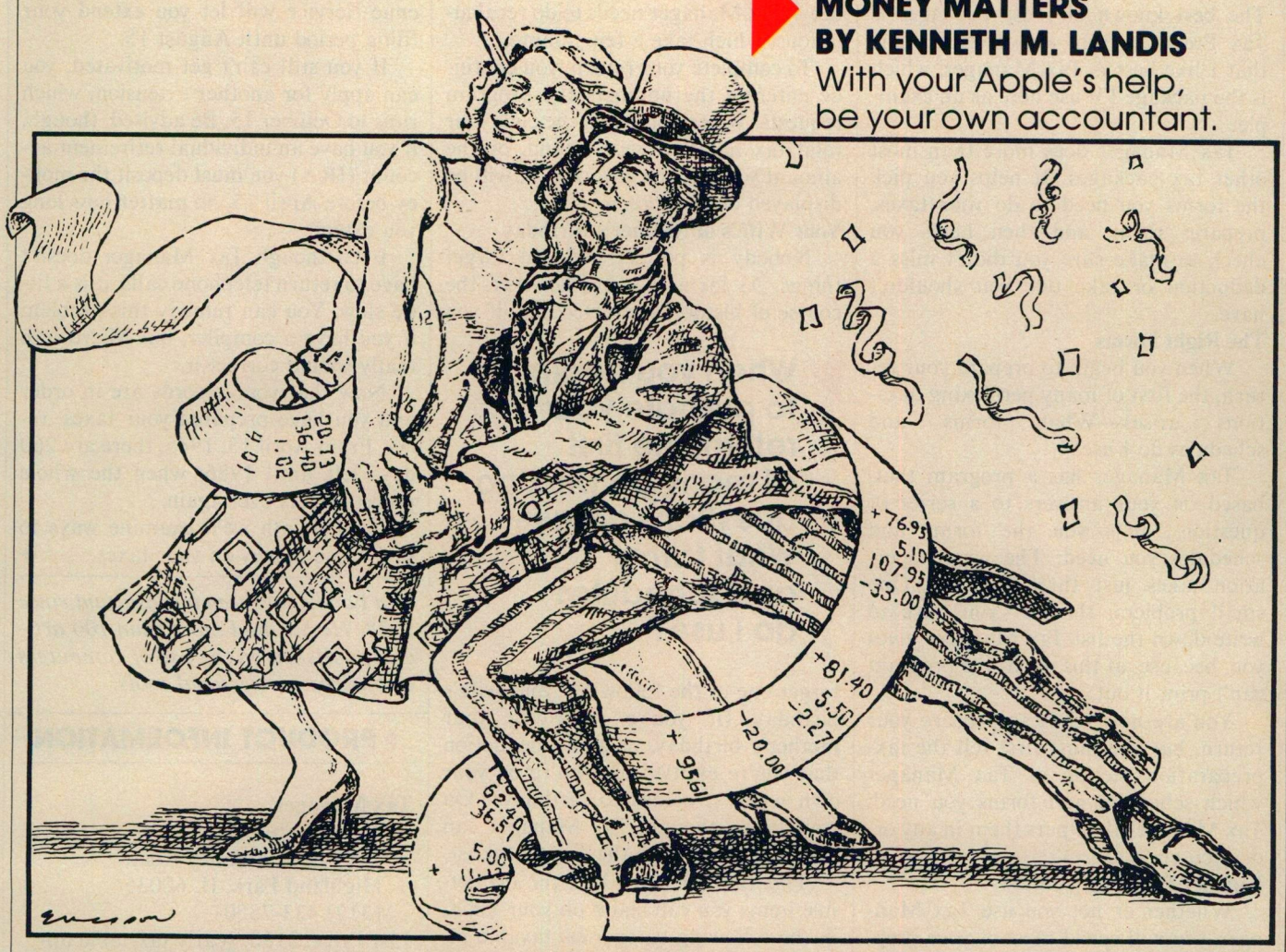
AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple, Apple IIe, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multi I/O is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS
With your Apple's help, be your own accountant.



DOING THE TAX DANCE

Happy New Year! At 12:01 A.M., January 1, 1985, only 20 days remain till the Super Bowl; 98 days till the opening of baseball season; and 105 days till April 15, 1985, the opening of the 1985 (tax year 1984) tax season! Football and baseball are spectator sports—you watch. Taxes are participative—you file, they audit.

Every year you go through the same drill—step 1, get the records in order; step 2, prepare the return. A perfect cadence. One that you must keep, or else . . .

Once you have completed step 1, it's time to gather all the proper forms and schedules. Then begins the calculating and recalculating of your income, expenses, allocations, and so on. Finally, when you are all through with the mechanics of getting your return prepared, you begin to wonder if you forgot something, and then you go through it all again.

If you don't look forward to confining yourself in a room for a weekend—possibly even a week—then you probably agree that there must be a better way.

Your Money, or Less of It

You can hire an accountant to do everything, or you can use the power housed in that beige box with an apple on it. Retaining an accountant has its pluses and minuses. On the plus side, it's easier than doing the taxes yourself, and the fees are tax-deductible next year. On the minus side, accountants charge fees for their services.

Chances are your accountant uses a computer to prepare your return, so why shouldn't you?

Too many people hire accountants to act as bookkeepers rather than as tax advisers. If all your accountant is doing is preparing your return, you're not getting your money's worth. An accountant should offer counsel on the tax implications of your particular financial situation. Your accountant should be giving you tax advice, not just tax services.

Your other option is to use your Apple and a good piece of tax-preparation software. The software is also deductible, it works when you want it to work, and you don't have to wait for it to return telephone calls.

Whose Computer?

Chances are your accountant uses a computer to prepare your return, so why shouldn't you? Many software packages are designed to help individuals, partnerships, and even corporations prepare their taxes. Several packages on the market do a good job

CELESTE ERICSSON

of helping individuals prepare their tax returns on Apple II-series computers. The best known of these packages is Tax Preparer from HowardSoft. One that I like best is Tax Manager, which is the package I'll use here as an example.

Tax Manager does more than most other tax packages. It helps you pick the forms you need to do your taxes, prepares them, and then helps you check to make sure you didn't miss a deduction or take one you shouldn't have.

The Right Forms

When you begin to prepare your return, the first of many perplexing questions arises—What forms and schedules do I use?

Tax Manager has a program that, based on your answers to a series of questions, tells you the forms and schedules you need. The whole operation takes just three minutes. One small problem, though—you have to write down the list Tax Manager gives you, because, at this point, the program can't print it out.

You are now ready to prepare your return, but you must first tell the tax-preparation section of Tax Manager which schedules and forms you need. Tax Manager then puts them in any order you choose.

Number Plugging

Whether or not you use Tax Manager, you will spend most of your preparation time from this point on doing the arithmetic needed to complete your return. For example, if your family has three sources of income—your full-time job, your part-time job, and your spouse's full-time job—you have to sum all three together and enter the resulting total on your return.

Tax Manager does the arithmetic for you. You key in a description of the source of income and the amount from the W-2 form, and Tax Manager does the rest. It can store up to 200 descriptions and dollar amounts, add them together, and then plug them into Form 1040.

To make sure you've entered everything correctly, you can scan the entries on the screen, but again you can't print them out.

Each time you make an entry into Tax Manager, it automatically calculates up to line 40 of Form 1040—total tax—and displays it in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. If you want to try some what-if assumptions, this process enables you to do so.

For certain forms and schedules—tax credits, alternative minimum tax, and Social Security self-employment tax—Tax Manager needs to do recalculations, which take a few minutes.

To complete your return, you continue entering the numbers the program requests. When you reach the end, your total tax liability, your refund, or the amount you owe the government will be displayed on the screen.

Your Wife's or Mother's Birthday

Nobody is perfect. We all forget things. As far as I know, however, the course of history is affected only if you forget one of the following: your wife's birthday (if you're married), your mother's birthday, or a tax deduction that you're entitled to. You're on your own when it comes to birthdays. On your taxes, though, Tax Manager can lend a hand through the Tax Checklist.

When you begin to prepare your return, the first of many perplexing questions arises—What forms and schedules do I use?

The Tax Checklist lists the deductible items you can claim on your taxes, in the following categories: taxable income items, business or professional deductions, farm deductions, deductions toward adjusted gross income, investment tax-credit properties, energy tax credits, and itemized deductions. The checklist also tells you many of the items you cannot deduct.

You can ask questions in two different ways. Tax Manager can search its library based on a keyword that you supply, or it can print out everything it knows in a particular category. In either case, it tells you what you can deduct and stops you from deducting things you can't.

When you're finished, Tax Manager saves your tax return to disk (you can also tell it to save information intermittently along the way to protect yourself from mistakes, power failures, and so on) and prints out facsimiles of all the forms and schedules you need.

Then it's just a matter of copying your information onto IRS forms and schedules, signing them, and mailing them in.

Never Leave for Tomorrow . . .

If you can't seem to find the time or motivation to prepare your returns before April 15, 1985, the Internal Revenue Service will let you extend your filing period until August 15.

If you still can't get motivated, you can apply for another extension, which runs to October 15. Be advised, though, if you have an individual retirement account (IRA) you must deposit the money before April 15, no matter how long you extend.

Even though Tax Manager doesn't have to return telephone calls, it is a little slow. You can remedy this problem if you have a compiler, but Micro Lab really should correct it.

Now that your records are in order and you have prepared your taxes, relax. From April 15, 1985, there are 260 days left until 1986, when the whole process starts over again.

Next month we'll examine ways to save some money on your taxes. +

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has had more than 100 articles published on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Tax Manager
Micro Lab, Inc.
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550
List Price: $180; yearly tax-table updates, $30 one-time fee
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one or two disk drives; printer

Forms and schedules supported:
Forms 1040, 1040EZ; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R&RP, SE, W; Forms 104ES, 2106, 2210, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4625, 4797, 5695, 6251

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Preparer
HowardSoft
8008 Girard Avenue
Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
List Price: $250; updates, ¼ to ⅓ of current retail price.
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one or two disk drives; printer

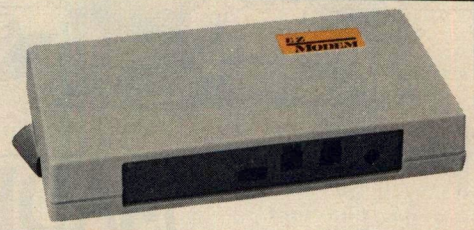
Forms and schedules supported:
Forms 1040; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W; Forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 5695, 6251

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Telecommunications™

4 Products in One Package

Modem

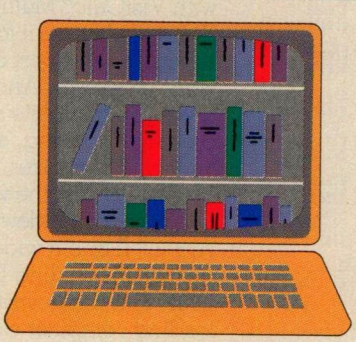


- 300 baud auto dial-auto answer modem

ASCII PRO-EZ™ Software

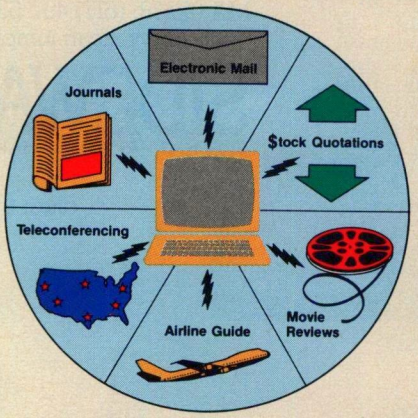
- Advanced telecommunications software
- Sends, receives and stores information
- Easy-to-use
- Automates connections and log-on sequences

Electronic Library



- 8,000,000 books in print
- Full encyclopedia
- Harvard Business Review
- Interactive lectures and seminars
- Microcomputer software directory

THE INFO CENTER™



- Electronic Mail
- Official Airline Guide
- Catalog Shopping
- Movie Reviews
- UPI world news and sports
- Stock quotations
- Journals and magazines in all career arenas
- Teleconferencing
- And much more!

Available at a computer store near you. Or call for more information:

800-22LEARN or **800-44LEARN** in California

For Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, IBM-PC® and PCjr™

Total Telecommunications and The Info Center are trademarks of TeleLearning Systems, Inc.; ASCII PRO-EZ is a trademark of United Software Industries, Inc.; Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively.

TOTAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS
TeleLearning Systems, Inc.
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, California 94133
415/928-2800

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

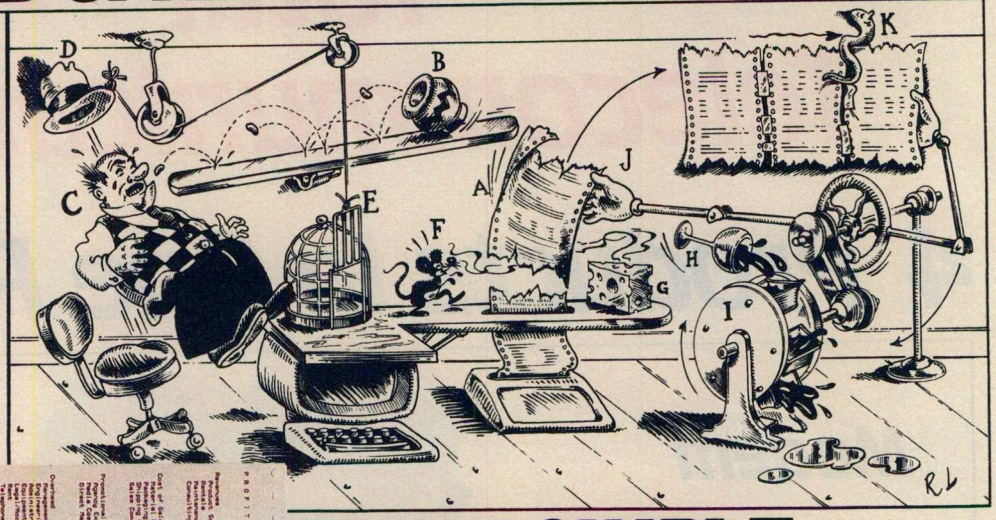
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

The New Year ushers in a new bimonthly column on the latest in graphics.

GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING

It's hard to imagine an Apple computer without graphics. From that first homebrew Apple I to the Macintosh, Apple computers have allowed users to display information with pictures as well as with words. Whether your needs are for simple black-and-white charts and graphs, full-color illustrations, or dynamic animations, you'll be able to find an Apple that offers those capabilities.

What We're About

A large gap lies between a computer's ability to produce graphics and the actual creation of graphics by users. The popularity of Apple computers has led to an immense cornucopia of graphics software and hardware products that narrow the gap. Unfortunately, this cornucopia can also lead to confusion because of the huge number of products. One of the things we will be focusing on in this column is graphics software and hardware.

As graphic artists, we are constantly in touch with manufacturers and publishers. We'll keep you up to date by reporting on products in the developmental stage, but we'll wait until we've used each item before offering our evaluation. As teachers of graphics on the Apple computer, we know where new users stumble. We'll answer the questions our students—and readers—most often ask.

As programmers, we develop techniques and often create custom routines for special effects or to make our programs more efficient in terms of length and/or execution speed. We'll share some of these techniques and programs with you. Let's get started with a new paint program.

Blazing Paddles

Paint programs let you create high-resolution screens. A good paint program should let you paint freely instead of bogging you down with menus or command keystrokes. It should offer a variety of options, such as freehand drawing, lines, boxes, ovals, color and pattern fills, block moves ("stamping"), text capabilities, and a magnification mode.

Whether your needs are for simple black-and-white charts and graphs, or dynamic animations, you'll be able to find an Apple that offers those capabilities.

Blazing Paddles offers all of these options, and you select from an icon menu that is similar to, but better organized than, Koala Technologies' Micro-Illustrator menu. (See *A+*, April 1984, pages 82–96, for a review of Micro-Illustrator and several other paint programs.)

Most paint programs offer at least one unique feature. Whatever makes a program unique usually determines whether or not you will select that particular program rather than another. Blazing Paddles has several special features. One of them, a clever color-mixing formula, provides a selection of "textured hues" that are quite different from what other programs offer and are attractive and useful. Another feature loads a standard Apple shape table and stamps the shapes anywhere on the screen. The best of the special features is the Zoom mode.

In the Zoom mode, the hi-res screen is magnified, and you have complete control of every pixel on the screen. Blazing Paddle's Zoom mode has a window that overlays part of your picture, so you can see the effects of your pixel manipulation on the normal-size picture, as you work.

MacPaint (and MousePaint) require you to select a hand symbol to push an image around to reveal portions of it that are not visible in the window, and other paint programs make you return to the normal-size image to choose another zoom window. In Blazing Paddles, when you move the cursor out of the window, the window scrolls around the screen. Baudville's zooming method is simple and elegant.

Blazing Paddles can work with a variety of input devices, including joysticks, touch tablets, graphics tablets, and the like, and with the AppleMouse II, it is what MousePaint should have

been. Recognizing that the Apple II cannot totally emulate the Macintosh, Baudville has provided functionality without slavish imitation.

Blazing Paddles is a joy to use. We recommend it highly.

Up and Coming

We're currently playing with Computer Colorwork's Flying Colors and Digital Paintbrush System. We'll report on these products soon.

Solutions

One of the great mysteries our students encounter is the incompatibility between pictures created by different Apple paint programs. One program frequently can't load an image created by another. Isn't an Apple screen image an Apple screen image? Yes, but the problem is in the way the image is saved to the disk.

A good paint program should give you the option of saving a packed version of your picture *or* the normal 8K image.

The most common reason for picture incompatibility is the filename. Most graphics software appends a prefix or suffix to the filename you type in. You'll see this appendage only if you catalog your disk under DOS. Baudville software products require picture files that begin with the prefix PI, whereas Penguin Software products require picture files with the suffix .PIC. Koala appends PICTR., and yet other software requires PIC. in front of the filename.

The best way to deal with this filename incompatibility is to become familiar with DOS's Rename command. Use Rename to change the filename of a picture made with one package to fit the filename requirements of the other package you want to use.

Another reason for incompatibility is picture compression. To save disk space, some programs compact or "pack" the screen image. A typical Apple graphic image requires 8K bytes of memory. Fourteen of these 8K pictures can fit on one Apple disk. Picture packers save data that represents repeated bytes of information. Instead of saving the information as black dot, black dot, black dot . . ., it saves it as five bytes of black, four of white, one of green, and so on. Packed pictures take up varying amounts of disk space—the more detailed or complicated the image, the larger the file.

Compression is fine if you are sticking with one graphics program, but if you want to use an image with another program or want to use it in your own program, you'll probably want the full 8K image. A good paint program should give you the option of saving a packed version of your picture *or* the original normal 8K image. Penguin Software offers this choice. If a program saves only packed versions, it should provide a utility for converting the compressed image to its normal form. If it doesn't, don't use it.

Different software products may load or save pictures to different pages of memory. Since Apple II computers have two hi-res graphics screens or pages, you cannot assume that a screen image has been created on page 1 or page 2. You can't tell easily which page the program expects the picture to be on, except by experimentation. Try this simple program:

```
10 HGR : HCOLOR=3: GOSUB 100
20 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE
   PAGE1.PIC,A8192,L8192"
30 HGR2: GOSUB 100
40 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE
   PAGE2.PIC,A16384,L8192"
50 TEXT: END
100 FOR I = 0 TO 190 STEP 10
110 HPLOT 0,1 to 279,1: NEXT
120 RETURN
```

Change the filenames in lines 20 and 40 to include the filename suffix or prefix your commercial paint program expects; then try to load the pictures you just created with this program into that paint program.

If your program loads only PAGE1.PIC, it uses page 1; if your program loads only PAGE2.PIC, it uses page 2; and if it accepts both, you have no problem.

The final reason for picture incompatibility is file length. Some graphics programs (Koala's Micro-Illustrator, for example) accept files only of a certain length. Although a full 8K is assigned to the Apple hi-res graphics screen, not all of this memory is displayed. Under DOS 3.3, you can save a whole sector (256 bytes) of disk space by not saving some of this nonvisible memory. Thus, you can save a hi-res graphic as a 33- or 34-sector file. Your picture will look the same, but your catalog will show the difference in the file-size column. Try this:

```
10 HGR:HCOLOR=3
20 FOR I = 0 TO 279 STEP 10
30 HPLOT I,0 to I,191:NEXT
40 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE
   BIGPIX,A8192,L8192"
50 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE
   SMALLPIX,A8192,L8187"
60 TEXT
70 PRINT CHR$(4)"CATALOG"
```

This program creates two picture files, BIGPIX at 34 sectors and SMALLPIX at 33 sectors, yet when you view the image, you can't tell the difference. After saving a picture made with your paint program, catalog the disk to determine if it saves images as 33- or 34-sector files.

A Sector Saved Is a Sector Earned

When using programs that create 34-sector pictures, we usually convert them to 33 sectors. To do this, boot DOS and put your picture disk into the drive. Substitute the name of your picture for NAME and run the following program. Be sure to include the 2 next to your filename in line 30.

```
10 HGR
20 PRINT CHR$(4)"BLOAD
   NAME,A8192"
30 PRINT CHR$(4)"BSAVE
   NAME2,A8192,L8187"
40 TEXT: PRINT
   CHR$(4)"CATALOG"
```

Now that you have saved a 33-sector version of your picture to disk, delete the original 34-sector file. If you save a sector on each of the 14 pictures, you'll be able to save an extra picture on the disk.

Talk to Us

We're looking forward to your comments, questions, and suggestions. Please write to us c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. ✚

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York City. They have collaborated on several educational software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Blazing Paddles
By Michael Darooge
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
List Price: Protected disk, $49.95; backup disk, $5

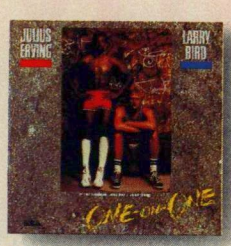
CIRCLE 981 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(A subtle merchandising ploy)

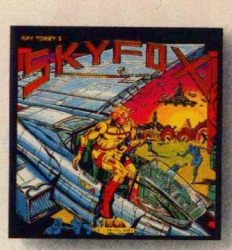
TO OUR MANY LOYAL SUPPORTERS, to new computer owners, and to everyone who still believes in the potential of personal computers to make the world a better place, we extend the following, somewhat uncharacteristic offer:

Buy 2, Get 1 Free.*

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
New. Powerful & versatile financial decisionmaker.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

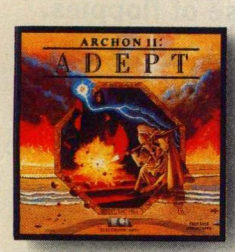


LARRY BIRD & JULIUS ERVING GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-seller.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari



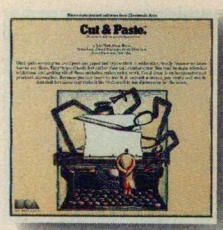
SKY FOX™
New. 3-D flight & combat simulation with 5 skill levels and 15 different scenarios.
ApII, II+, IIe & IIc

ARCHON™
Best-seller. Award-winner in Omni, Creative Computing, & Softalk.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

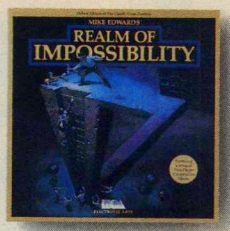


ARCHON II: ADEPT™
New. Graduate school for Archon addicts. More magic, new icons and battlefields.
C-64 & Atari

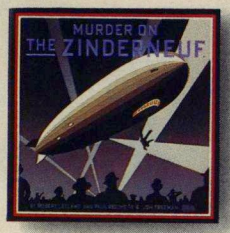
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick. Multi award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari



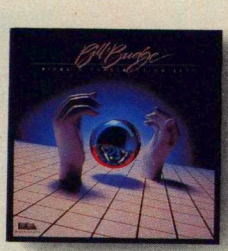
CUT & PASTE™
Fast, practical & easy to learn word processor. Creative Computing award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApIIe & IIc C-64 & Atari



REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
New. Action & adventure in world of 3-D illusions. Unique 2 player cooperative mode.
C-64 & Atari



MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF™
A mystery novel in computer graphics. Hotline award-winner.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari



PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
The classic. Rolling Stone, Omni, Infoworld & Creative Computing awards.
IBM-PC, PCxt, PCjr, ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

M.U.L.E.™
"Strategy Game of the Year" in Infoworld & Video Review for 1-4 players.
C-64 & Atari

SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
New. Deep, rich discovery simulation with more than 2800 screens.
ApII, II+, IIe, IIc, C-64 & Atari

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

*HOW IT WORKS: Buy any 2 EA products before Jan. 15, 1985 and send in the coupons enclosed in the packages along with your sales receipt and $3.00 to cover insured shipping. We'll send you any EA product you choose (except Get Organized!) for free.

Trademarks and their holders: IBM, PC, XT, and PCjr; International Business Machines, Inc. Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc; Apple Computer Corp. Commodore 64; Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari; Atari Computer Corp. Financial Cookbook, Larry Bird and Julius Erving Go One-On-One, Sky Fox, Archon, Archon II: Adept, Music Construction Set, M.U.L.E., Seven Cities of Gold, Cut & Paste, Realm of Impossibility, Murder on the Zinderneuf; Electronic Arts, Inc.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

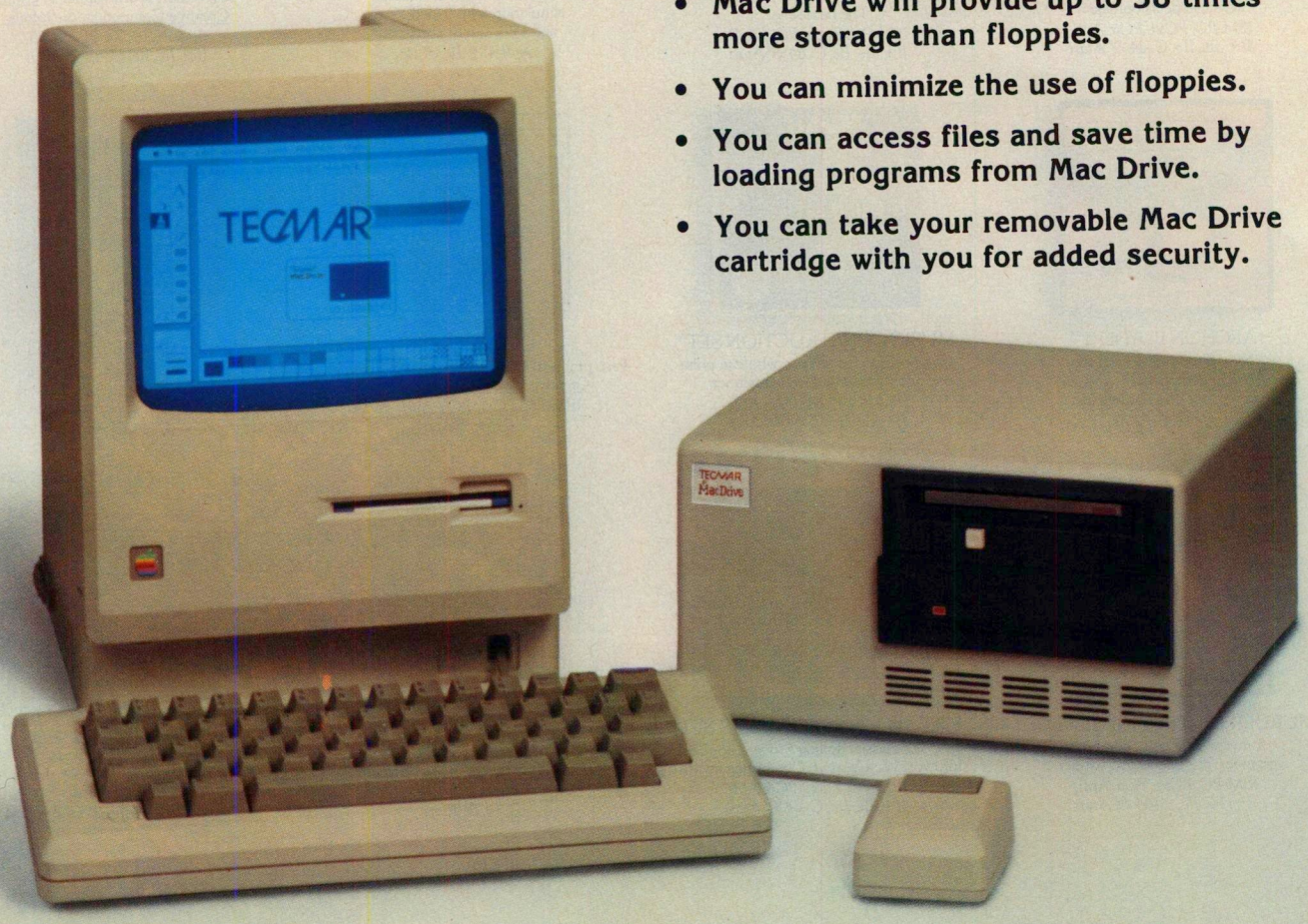
Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

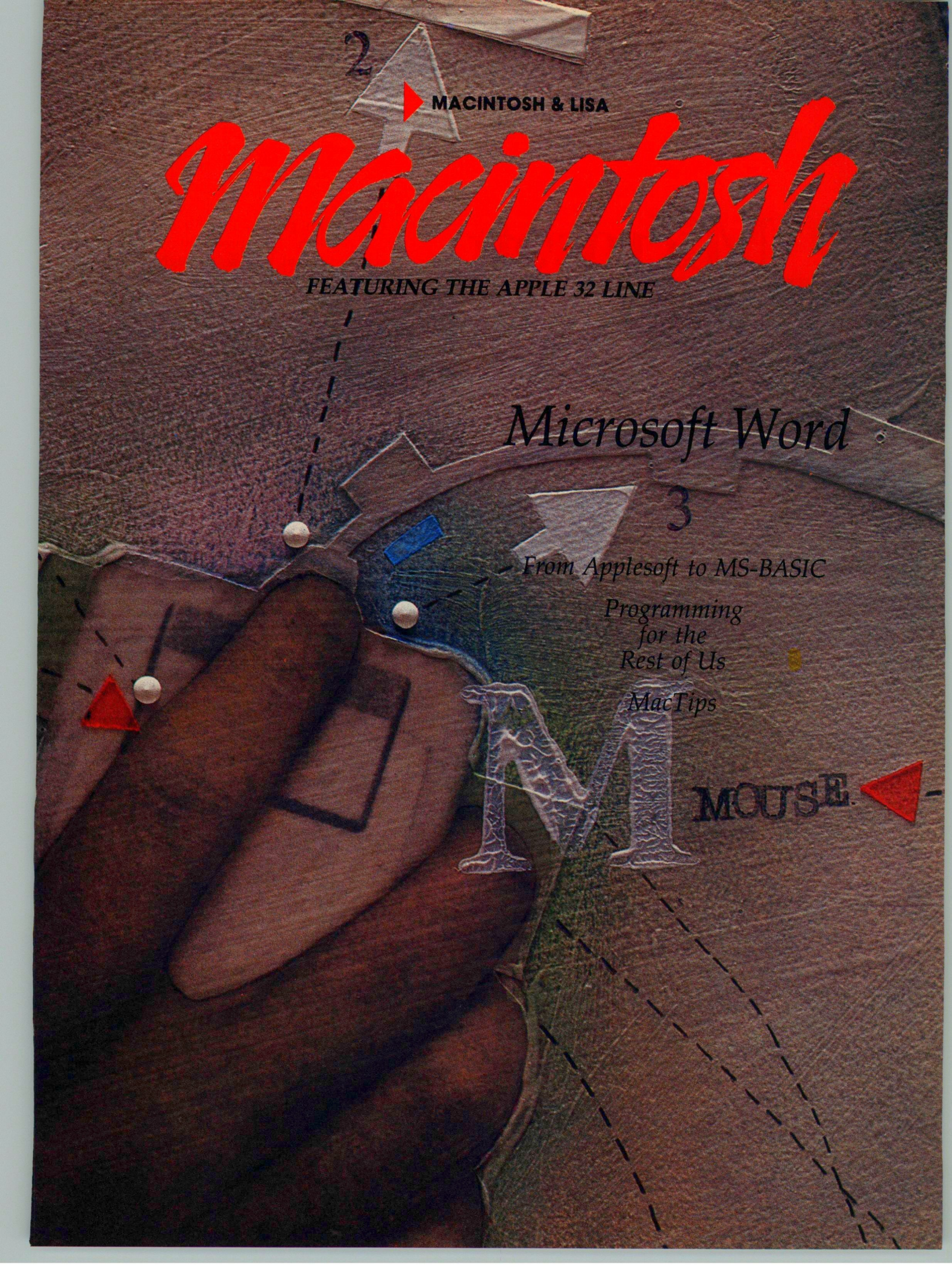
- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.



TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MACINTOSH & LISA
Macintosh
FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE
Microsoft Word
From Applesoft to MS-BASIC
Programming for the Rest of Us
MacTips
MOUSE

Microsoft Word

State-of-the-art word processing for the Macintosh

If you own a Macintosh, you're probably familiar with the virtues and limitations of the word-processing program MacWrite. If you're considering buying a Mac mainly to do word processing, you're probably waiting for more software to appear.

Of the more than 200 Macintosh products available in November, only two of them, MacWrite and Microsoft Word, were word-processing applications. Several more are on the way, but, in the meantime, I'd like to examine the first alternative to MacWrite. Before giving you the word about Microsoft Word, I'll start with a few tips about evaluating word-processing software.

Although many people contend that you can't really understand a software application until after you're familiar with it (it's like choosing a college), you should keep some key things in mind when selecting one. The first factor you need to consider is the kind of work you do. How long are your documents? Would you like to be able to paste in graphics? Do you create form letters?

Next, you need to get some idea of what the software does. All word-processing packages perform the basic functions of entering text; inserting, deleting, and rearranging things; and formatting and printing what you've created. Beyond that, features vary. Since Microsoft Word is loaded with features, it's a good candidate for an examination of just what word processors can do.

A final consideration is the ease of getting the program to do what you want it to do. *Easy* is a relative term, and the ease of using a program depends in part on your skills and computer experience. Using a pull-down menu and a couple of mouse clicks to create a footnote, for example, is easier than typing 14 keystrokes to accomplish the same task. A closer look at what Word does will give you not only an introduction to Word, but also some ideas about things to consider when buying any word-processing package.

Learning Word

The Word documentation includes a five-chapter tutorial that teaches you the basics in a relatively painless fashion. The instructions are concise, complete, and easy to follow.

For those of us who insist on figuring it out ourselves, Microsoft points out that the tutorial is designed for people who have never used a word processor; the rest of us can skip it. Even if you're familiar with word processing, though, you should browse through the tutorial just to find out what's new and different about Word.

By the time you've finished the tutorial (a beginner should be able to do it in about 45 minutes), you'll have performed all the basic functions necessary to start doing your own work. Even though you may have tried some things only once, the mouse, menus, and dialog boxes really shine here. You'll probably be able to remember most of what you've done, without further review.

Learning the other things Word can do requires digging through the "Using Word" section of the manual. I found this section to be less clear than the tutorial and sometimes overloaded with weighty explanations. For example, the passage that tells you how to use the Go To command begins with a seven-line explanation of the pagination process. Fortunately, the instructions to "choose the Go To command, type the page number you want to see, and click OK" are set off from the rest of the text. Thus, you can distinguish the information you want from other material you may not need at the time.

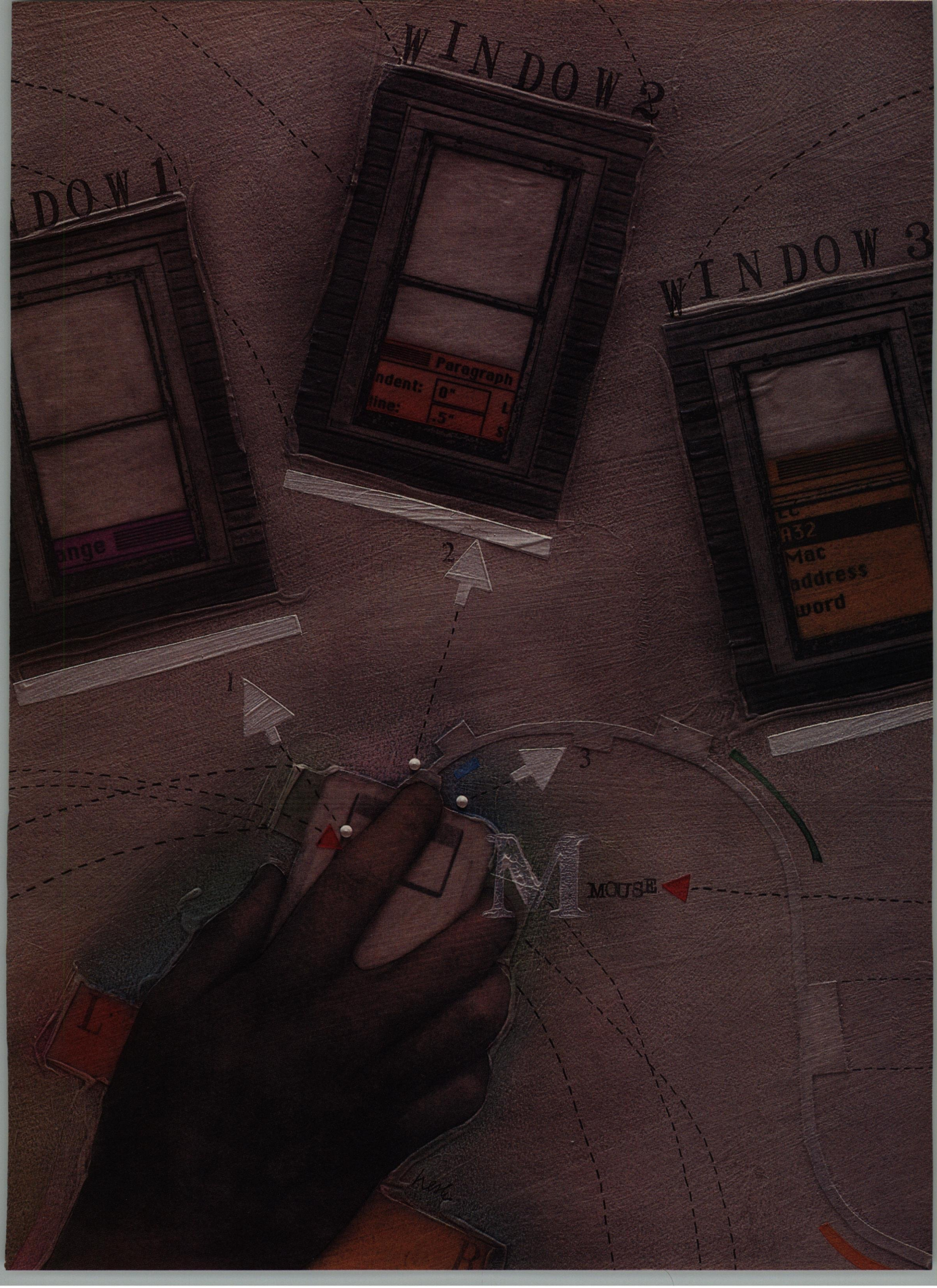
Microsoft also provides an on-screen Help feature that includes quite a bit of information. I found it much easier to use than the manual, but disk space does limit the amount of information it contains.

To use the Help feature, you type Command-?. The pointer on your screen turns into a question mark, and you can choose the topic with which you need help from the menus. Figure 1 (page 102) shows the Help screen for setting tabs. Learning how to perform any particular operation with Word is fairly easy, because the program makes excellent use of the Macintosh user interface, mice, and menus. Since Word contains so many features, however, there is a lot to learn.

Working with Word

Word includes the kinds of features we've come to expect from a

DAVID LESH


WINDOW 2
WINDOW 3
Paragraph
0"
.5"
Mac
address
word
1
2
3
M
MOUSE

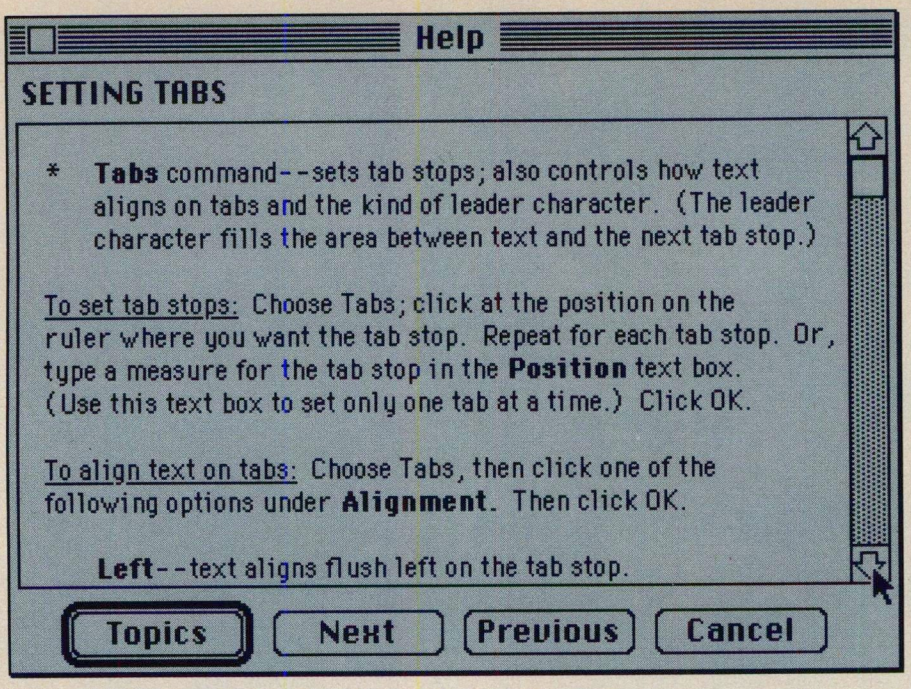


Figure 1: Word provides on-screen help for more than 20 key functions.

program for the Macintosh. Various type fonts and styles, boldface type, underlining, and subscripts and superscripts are features you can see on the screen, and their creation requires no embedded commands. What you see on your screen will be what you get from your printer. Although you perform most of the operations with the mouse, menus, and dialog boxes, additional keystroke commands are often necessary because the program offers so many functions. At first, these extra commands appear intimidating, but I found them well worth the trouble it took to learn them.

For the most part, whatever the feature, Word does *more*. So you'll have an idea of what I mean, let's look at some common word-processing functions and how you perform them with Word. To set tabs, for example, you can choose from a couple of methods. You can select Show Ruler and simply click on the position where you want a typical left-aligned tab. The ruler, by the way, takes up only the space of about two lines on the screen.

You can also set tabs by opening a dialog box (figure 2), choosing how you want the material aligned in relation to the tab, and then choosing the type of "leader" you want. This option fills the space between the text and the tab position with periods, hyphens, underscores, or blank space. You can also set a tab at a specified position (say 3½ inches) on the ruler, by typing that number in the Position box. Click OK, and you're done.

The choice of simply clicking to set tabs, or opening and using the dialog box, is typical of the way Word has been designed. Clicking on the ruler is a simple and intuitive action. Using the dialog box, although it may seem complex at first, provides you with

exper logo™

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . .*ExperLogo. . .a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh!* Ask your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVATION

THE CAT® DESIGNED FOR MACINTOSH.™

$499 Cat for your mouse.

Our engineers have designed the most advanced personal computer modem your money can buy. And then we've added the right software to make it absolutely simple for you to communicate with your Macintosh or Lisa.

The modem is our new Hayes-language LSI 300/1200 Smart-Cat PLUS™. It's better right from the first step with faster more accurate dialing. An automatic self-test checks out the entire communications loop including the modem on the other end. You get the last word in LSI circuitry. And more.

The software is MITE™. It's menu-driven, telling you exactly what to do at each step. No mysteries. It checks itself out to make sure what you send is exactly what is received at the other end. And you can have easy, instant access to Dow Jones, CompuServe and the like.

The price is right, too. At $499, it's a lot less than you might expect.

Your computer dealer has the new Cat system now. Ask for a hands-on demonstration and discover how nice *simple* really is.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875
20409 Prairie Street, Chatsworth,
CA 91311 (800) 423-5419.
In California: (818) 996-5060

NOVATION

MITE is a trademark of Mycroft, Inc.

MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

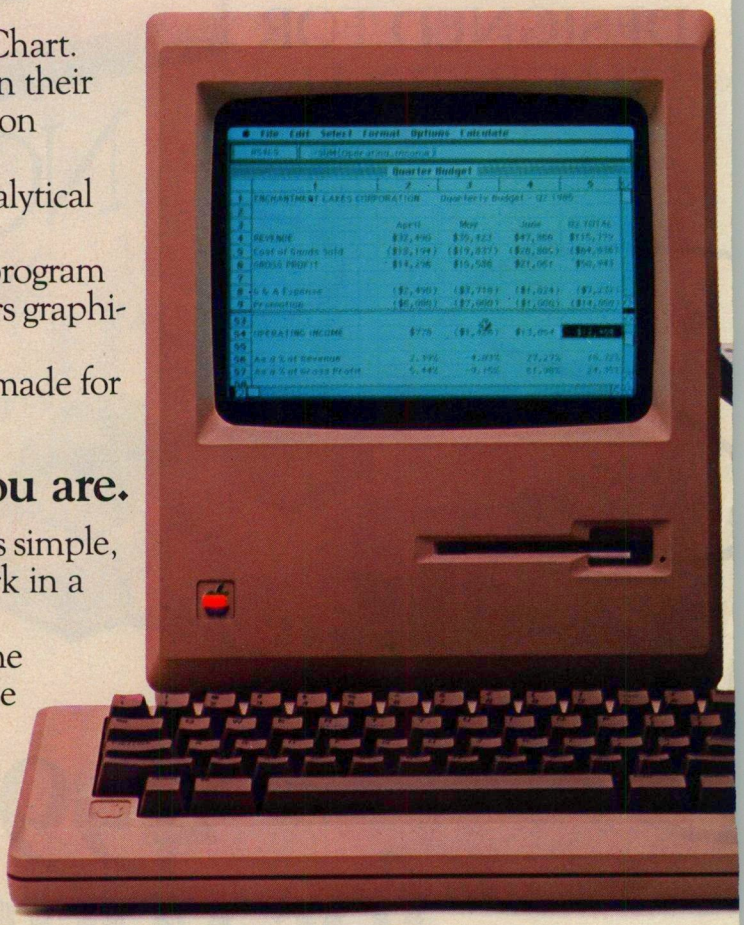
Find the Then draw your

Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for each other. And for Macintosh.



Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

Pick the one that best illustrates your point. Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

answer. own conclusions.

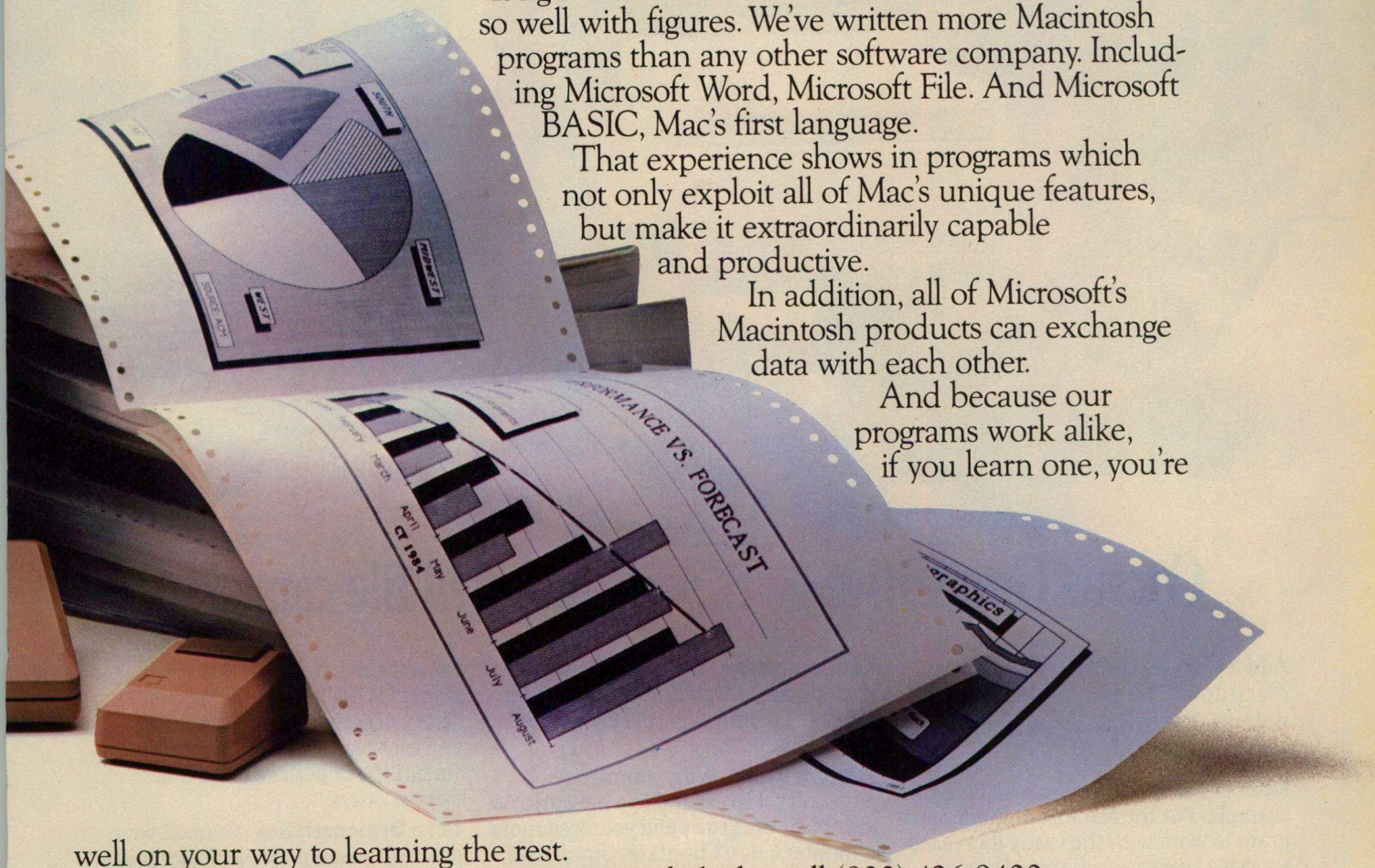
We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.



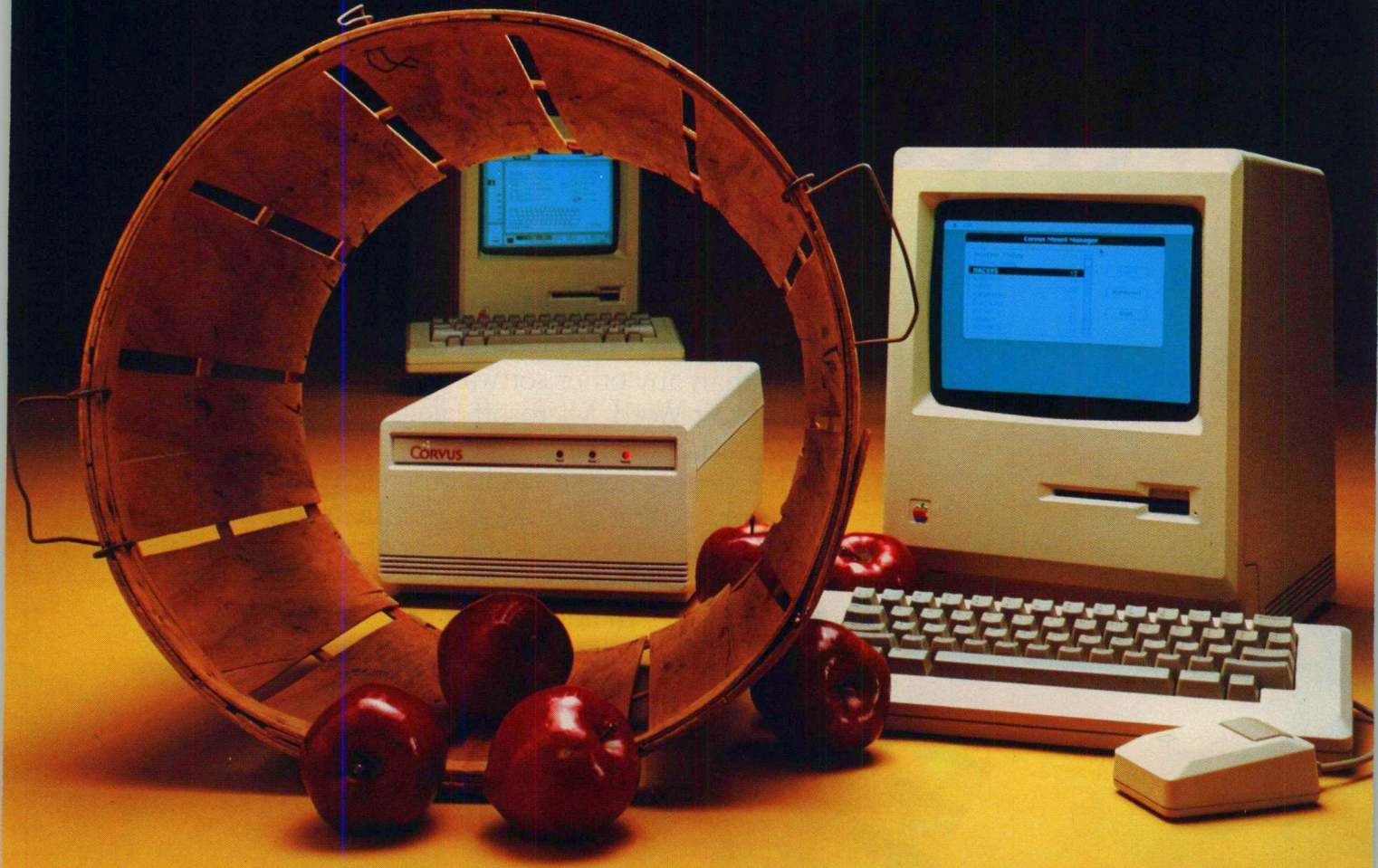
To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No bottom to the apple barrel!



Corvus OmniDrive™ gives you unlimited file capacity.*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus OmniDrive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14,336 files.

Faster. OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn't modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don't sacrifice any of Mac's famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you're all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don't hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world's most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world's most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: $1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That's less than the competition, and most can't touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

CORVUS

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000 Telex 278976

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Up to 14,336 files compared to 128 on the Mac Floppy.

OmniDrive™ is a trademark of Corvus Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

four different kinds of alignment, four different kinds of leaders, and your choice of clicking or naming the tab position—and you can do all of this without having to learn any commands at all.

Microsoft has included optional keystroke sequences for the commands in the File menu (figure 3), which is a feature that is missing from many Macintosh applications. Here again, you have a choice: you can use the mouse and the menu, or, if you're violently opposed to removing your fingers from the keyboard, you can simply type the commands. These commands are not hard to learn: Command-N opens a new document, and Command-S saves your document, for instance.

Word has about 40 "key sequences" or "mouse and key sequences." At first glance, you may suspect that we've left behind the world of mice and menus for those arcane commands, but, again, these commands allow you to do interesting, complicated things. For example, Word provides a variety of ways to select text. You can always drag across it, as you can in all Macintosh applications. In addition, double-clicking selects a word, pressing the ⌘ key while clicking the mouse selects the entire sentence, clicking in the invisible selection bar on the left of the screen allows you to select an entire line, and double-clicking in the selection bar selects an entire paragraph. Although it may take you a while to learn these commands, you can always drag the mouse until you master them.

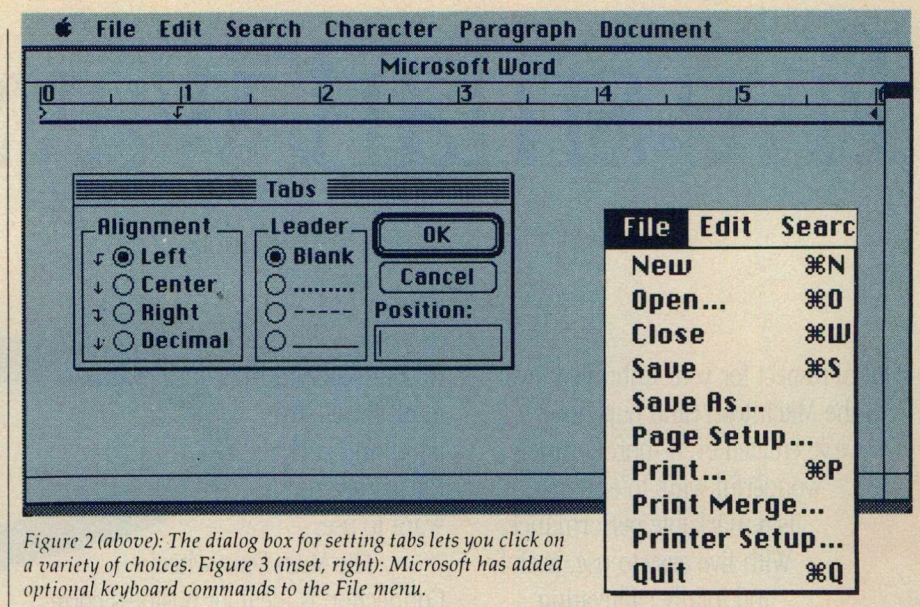


Figure 2 (above): The dialog box for setting tabs lets you click on a variety of choices. Figure 3 (inset, right): Microsoft has added optional keyboard commands to the File menu.

The ability to recover from mistakes is an important aspect of software. Word's Undo command not only lets you retrieve copy you have deleted with the Cut command, but it also allows you to recover text you have deleted by selecting the text and pressing the backspace key. Word writes this deleted material to the clipboard, so if you need to get it back, it's there.

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART."

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

___ Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (S226-36P6) **$28.13**
___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (A26-3-26) **$10.50**
___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
___ Apple IIC to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (DIN59PP-5) **$18.75**
___ Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) **$27.98**
___ Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) **$19.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
___ Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$34.95**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five smart ways to take

Out of respect for your unbridled love of the Macintosh (and ours, too), we've created even more insanely wonderful ways to enhance its remarkable performance. With five easy-to-use, useful and totally captivating tools that take full advantage of the Macintosh's incredible capabilities. All designed to the Macintosh's high standards for quality and reliability. Priced to please the most discriminating Macintosh lover.

Mac·Daisywheel·Connection™

Now, with the Mac·Daisywheel·Connection, your Macintosh can print with any popular daisywheel letter-quality printer. Like the Apple Daisywheel Printer, the Brother (HR Series), the C-Itoh (Starwriter), the Daisywriter, the Diablo, the NEC Spinwriter, and the Qume (Letterpro and Sprint 11 Series)—just to name a few.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection gives you complete flexibility. You can keep your daisywheel and dot matrix printers connected to your Macintosh at all times. Just point and click to the printer you want to use.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection is ideal for business correspondence, reports, legal documents and even spreadsheets. It lets you print a full 15″ paper width. It comes complete with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $99.

Mac·Spell·Right™

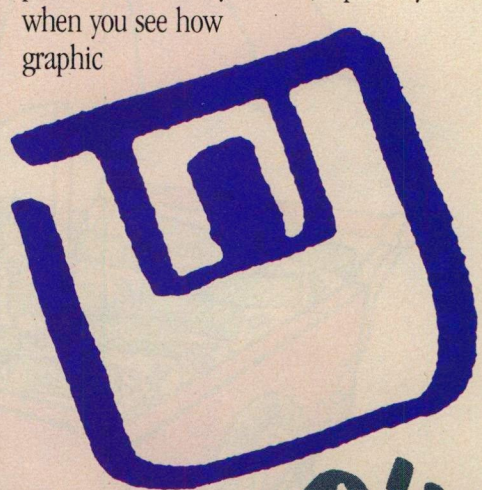
With Mac·Spell·Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. Because Mac·Spell·Right works directly within MacWrite™ and runs transparently while you work, you never have to switch back and forth between disks and programs.

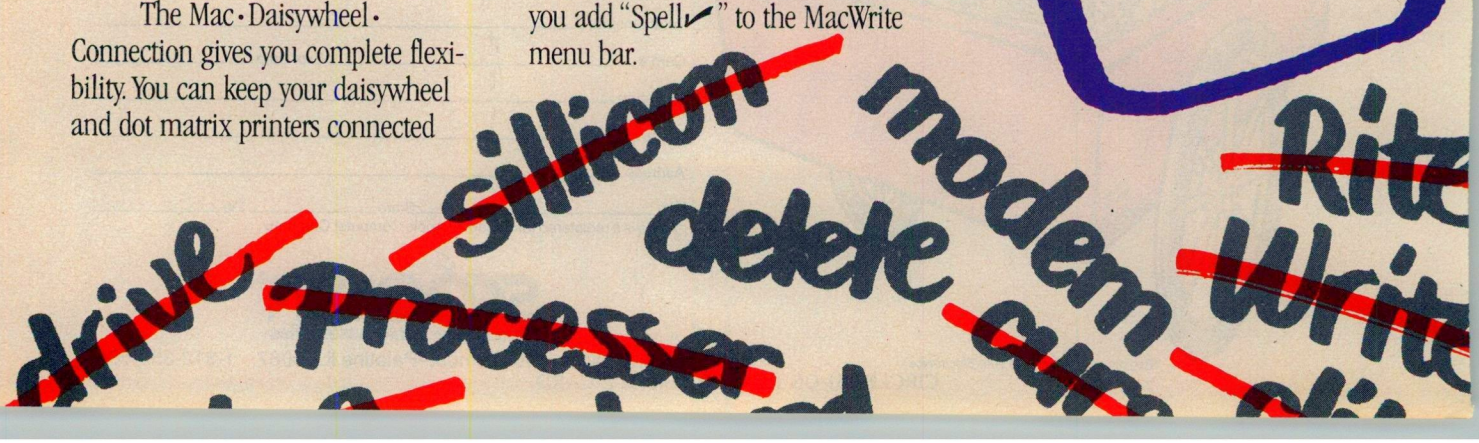
Think of how your productivity will improve. It won't take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you add "Spell✓" to the MacWrite menu bar.

And you may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary. Mac·Spell·Right gives you alternate word choices, too. List price $89.

Mac·Epson·Connection™

Thanks to the Mac·Epson·Connection, you can now use Epson dot matrix printers with your Macintosh.* Our new driver for high quality dot matrix printers will drive you wild, especially when you see how graphic





advantage of your Mac

your graphics look and how professional your texts look. Nothing could be simpler or faster (at 160 characters per second). And it takes only 30 seconds to transfer the software to your 3½″ diskettes or hard disks.

The Mac • Epson • Connection is totally versatile, too. Anything you can print on the Imagewriter™ you can print on an Epson. The Mac • Epson • Connection is compatible with any software that runs between the Macintosh and the Imagewriter.

The Mac • Epson • Connection comes with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $89.

*The Mac • Epson • Connection supports a wide range of printer models from Epson, including the FX 80 and 100, the RX 80 and 100 and the LQ1500.

Mac • Turbo • Touch™

The Mac • Turbo • Touch is a new high-speed direct input device (or, if you will, a turbocharged "mouse") for your Macintosh. This is not meant to imply that the legendary love affair between mouse and man is over. Rather, for those of you who are ready for something that can respond as quickly as you do, there is now an exciting option. An option that reduces the time it takes to edit a document by 40%. An option that covers the same ground the mouse covers in one-third the time and in one-fourth the desk space.

What's more, the Mac • Turbo • Touch is always right where you need it whether you're right- or left-handed because you can park it on either side of the keyboard. Where does it plug in? In the mouse port, of course.

Flexibility is only one of its many virtues. Responsive performance is another. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Mac • Turbo • Touch makes MacWrite, MacPaint and any other software work better, faster and more precisely than before. List price $129.

Mac • Memory • Disk™

The Mac • Memory • Disk lets you access more of the memory in your 512K Macintosh. It makes interaction between software applications ten times faster. It also lets you allocate a portion of the RAM (Random Access Memory) resident in your 512K Macintosh and treat it like a disk. With the Mac • Memory • Disk, you now have immediate access to more memory. List price $29.

More Advantages

Like our Ten-Pack of blank 3½″ diskettes made of totally certified media to protect your data. List price $55.

These innovative tools give you five fun ways to make the most out of your Macintosh. Be smart. Don't wait. See your local Apple Computer Dealer who will be happy to show you how to take full advantage of your Macintosh. Or call toll-free: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free: 1-800-421-0243. In Canada, direct-dial: 408-446-0797.

Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation Process™

Apple Imagewriter, MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.
Mac Daisywheel Connection, Mac Epson Connection, MacMania, Mac Memory Disk, Mac Spell Right and Mac Turbo Touch are trademarks of Assimilation Process. © Assimilation Process 1984.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

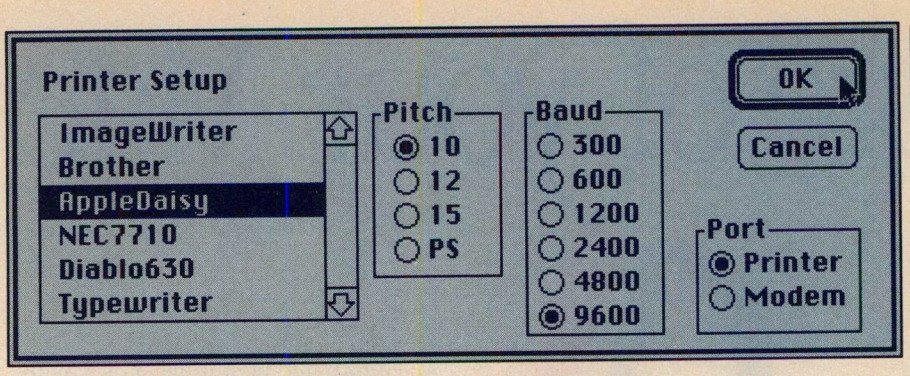


Figure 4: Printer drivers that come with Word support daisy-wheel printers.

With Word, you can have up to four document windows open on the screen at one time. Given the size of the Macintosh screen, you probably won't want to open four at once, but you may want to refer to notes while working on a manuscript, or you may want to copy and move text between documents, without things disappearing into the clipboard. Since you can create lengthy documents, the ability to split the screen so that you can compare page 1 with page 50 is convenient.

As usual, you can resize and move windows on the screen. You can also double-click in the size box or on the title bar to make a window full size, or to return to a smaller size. Printer drivers, which allow your Mac to communicate with daisy-wheel printers, come with Word. The Printer Setup dialog box (figure 4) lets you select the driver, pitch, and transmission rate appropriate for your printer. If you have both an Imagewriter and a daisy-wheel printer, you can plug the latter into the modem port and the former into the printer port and then click to select the proper port. If you do have a daisy-wheel printer, you'll probably need to buy a cable, but you won't have to get a separate software package to drive the printer.

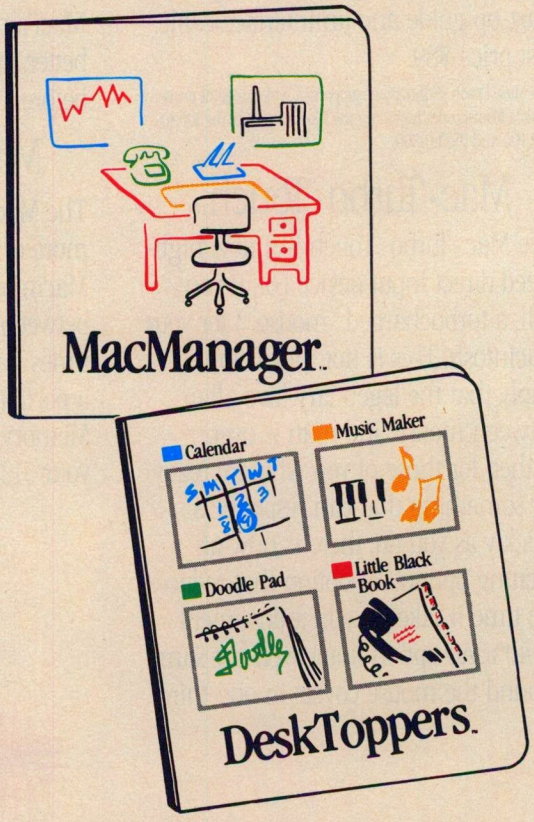
Word has far more state-of-the-art word-processing features than I can tell you about here, but now that you have an idea of how to go about using Word, let's look at a few of them.

Glossaries let you store and enter frequently used text without having to retype it each time. Typical glossary entries may include your company name and address, or a standard clause in a contract. You first create and save the text in a glossary. When you want to insert this text, you type in the glossary name and ⌘-backspace to enter the text. The amount of text you can include in a glossary is limited only by disk space.

Word's automatic footnote feature lets you enter a symbol or a number in the text, type your footnote text in another window, and have it printed either at the bottom of the page or at the end of a division (such as a chapter). The program can number the footnotes, if you like, and renumbers them if you insert a new footnote between existing ones. Figure 5 shows you how it's done.

The Print Merge function lets you print multiple versions of a form document—a form letter, a main document with certain inserted text, or a merge document that compiles data from other documents or programs—

Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh™



MacManager™

Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? Sit down at your desk in the MacManager office and find out. Hone your business skills by planning a strategy that will rocket your company to the top and leave your competitors in the dust.

MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players can compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

DeskToppers™

DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks.

MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for $49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).

HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTER **QUALITY** PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

with

ProPrint™

CDI's **ProPrint** is the **MOST COMPREHENSIVE** letter quality program for the MAC on the market today! You can print MacWrite™ files on all popular (serial) letter quality printers and prepare documents which are professional in appearance.

- **Versatile — formatting includes**
  - —Underlining
  - —Bold face
  - —Superscript
  - —Subscript
  - —Ribbon color change
  - —Tabbing
  - —Justification: Right, Left, Center, Full
- **Multi-tasking**
- **Available for immediate delivery at these low prices:**

ProPrint ..... **$ 74.00**

ProPrint with cable ..... **$ 99.00**

ProPrint with A/B Switch..... **$225.00**
(Includes 2 Cables)

- **Easy to use, yet POWERFUL:**
  - —Mouse driven; uses pull down menus
  - —Auto loads and prints up to 50 files
  - —Single or multiple copies
  - —Auto default to most recent printer settings upon start up (no need to reload printer specs before each use)
- **Fully warranted for one year**

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

Creighton Development, Inc.

4931 Birch Street
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
—ProPrint is a trademark of Creighton Development, Inc.
—MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please rush me Mac letter quality program:

☐ **ProPrint** . . . $74.00 ☐ **ProPrint** w/cable . . . $99.00

☐ **ProPrint** with A/B Switch and 2 Cables $225.00
(add $2.50 for shipping & handling) (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge my Mastercard or ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Creighton Development, Inc.
4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $22,000,000 and processed over 65,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	***Hewlett Packard***
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	***IBM***
Columbia University	***ITT***
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M515

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

515 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

IBM-PC 64K STARTER SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH MONITOR **$1620.50***
1-320K Drive/Color Card/Parallel Port/Mono Monitor

IBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM **2146.40***
1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/256K CPU

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **270.00***
Best Price Anywhere

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***

C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 ..... **875.00***
40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe **200.00***
With Smartcom I

ALPS 100-C **159.00***
Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X **225.00***
120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES **11.00***
Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

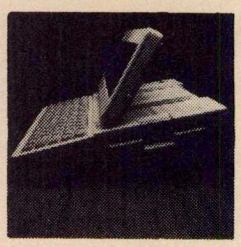
Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

► APPLE // c
128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software

CALL FOR HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGES

860.00* *(18.14)*



► APPLE // e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
128K // e CPU
80 Column Card
2 Disk Drives
Software

1350.00* *(29.16)*

► MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM
192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

CALL ON NEW FAT MAC'S

1580.00* *(39.10)*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly . . . if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

PC NETWORK

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 35.97*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Chopliffter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
CBS *Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only*	25.97*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	29.97
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	22.80*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	$ 22.00*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97
Penguin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	34.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	29.40*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	35.40*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN/WANG *Grammatik*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1984*	143.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	105.00*
Microsoft *MS: Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S.*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	$ 110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Lisa All Configs Available*	CALL	
▶ **Apple** *Macintosh Base System*	$1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
▶ **Apple IIc** *All Configs Available*	660.00*	*(18.58)*
Apple IIe *100% Apple Professional System*	1,350.00 •	*(29.16)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Color CD/Par Port/Monitor/64K*	1,020.50*	*(35.00)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,581.40*	*(34.16)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,146.40*	*(46.36)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
NEC *Notebook (New Lower Price)*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
▶ **Tava** *Complete IBM compatible*	1,375.00*	*(29.70)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Alps** *AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case*	199.00*	*(4.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	351.00*	*(7.58)*
Corvus *10MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Devong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL	
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00*	*(28.20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	396.00	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive —No Case*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	143.00*	*(3.09)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 28.80*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	3.20*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	200.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II*	396.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	198.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *212 Apple Cat*	369.88*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00*	*(8.00)*
Prometheus *Macintosh Modem Pac*	322.00*	*(6.46)*
Rizon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *DVMIII RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	230.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	78.00*	*(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch*	275.00*	*(6.00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
Digital Research *CP/M Gold Card w/192K*	465.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80 col + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	98.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler/Bufferboard*	113.05*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *280 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w/Cable*	40.00*	*(2.50)*
Personal Comp Prod *64M Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC IMS-DOS*	552.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-88K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	82.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80-Col with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	$ 525.00*	*(11.34)*
Apple *15" Imagewriter*	530.00*	*(11.45)*
Apple *10" Imagewriter*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
▶ **Epson** *RX-80/100CPS Wide Platen*	220.00*	*(4.75)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	370.00*	*(7.99)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	525.00	*(11.34)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
Epson *Apple-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
IDS *Prism 132 Color w/all options*	1,365.00*	*(30.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	825.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00*	*(7.00)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 COL Printer*	360.00*	*(7.56)*
Okidata *Apple-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	535.00*	*(12.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X Wide Carr 10X*	325.00*	*(7.02)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-10 160 CPS Epson Comp with LQ Mode*	485.00*	*(5.74)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-15 132 COL*	545.00*	*(11.77)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Powertype 18 CPS LQ Diablo Compatible*	295.00*	*(6.37)*
Tally *MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer*	540.00*	*(12.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	718.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100CPS DP/LQ*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name S SSD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10*	$ 11.00*	*(1.00)*
PC Network *Macintosh Diskettes*	CALL	
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	82.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M515**

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. ***EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.***

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

†**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS**—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

†**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

YOU'VE PROCESSED YOUR WORDS, SPREAD YOUR SHEETS, AND TESTED YOUR HAND-EYE COORDINATION WITH ARCADE GAMES . . .

IT'S TIME

. . . to challenge your mind's eye
. . . to put some adventure in your life
with an Artext adventure from Pryority Software.

Escape into the worlds of **FORBIDDEN QUEST,** an interactive science fiction adventure. Stimulating prose and five vivid graphic art prints combine to transform the adventure into REALITY. Lose yourself on a journey that will have you facing danger and challenges where your ability to think clearly and logically are your only defenses against failure and reward—death. You must succeed in your mission if the galaxy, as you know it, is to survive. You must travel through over 100 locations, mastering two starships and surviving three hostile planets in order to complete the quest—OR DIE.

YOU MAY NEVER PLAY AN ARCADE GAME AGAIN

"Forbidden Quest's plot is intriguing and has some of the appeal of an Andre Norton novel. This is a superior program."
Michael A. Banks, Softalk (Apple)

"The opening scene is as vivid as any opener I've played."
Scott Mace, Infoworld

"If you're a video-game enthusiast and have never played a text adventure before, you might want to give your reflexes a rest and look at this one."
Dian Crayne, Softalk (IBM)

"This is undoubtedly the most significant piece of software ever produced, or that will ever be produced, in the universe as we know it . . . honest!"
Pierre d'Avenas
Director of Marketing
Pryority Software

PICK ONE UP AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL
(408) 625-0125 FOR ORDER INFORMATION

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE][+,][e,][c, IBM-PC & PC JR. FOR $39.95
MACINTOSH VERSION $44.95

Pryority Software
INCORPORATED
Adventures for the Mind

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively. **Forbidden Quest** and **ARTEXT** are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. © 1983 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

P.O. Box 221959, Carmel, California 93922
CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRIBUTED BY FIRST SOFTWARE, SOFTSEL, MICRO D, COMPUTERLAND CORP. AND OTHER FINE DISTRIBUTORS

with each version containing variable information. You make a main document with your "standard text" and a merged document with text that varies from one copy to the next. You enter field names, such as Name, Address, and Salary, in the main document. The appropriate information replaces them when you print out the merged document.

You can also type instructions in the main document to tell Word where to look for the information to be inserted and how to handle it. Instructions can also be conditional. For example, IF lottery number=123456789, INLCUDE, "Your certified check for $4,000,000 is enclosed" instructs the program to inform the winner that the check is in the mail.

Limitations and Problems

One feature Microsoft Word lacks is a spelling checker. I suppose, given the formidable size of the program, there simply wasn't room to include a spelling checker or dictionary. Nevertheless, if spelling is the bane of your existence, you may rule out Word because of this omission. If you've used Word's style sheets on other systems, you'll notice their absence as well.

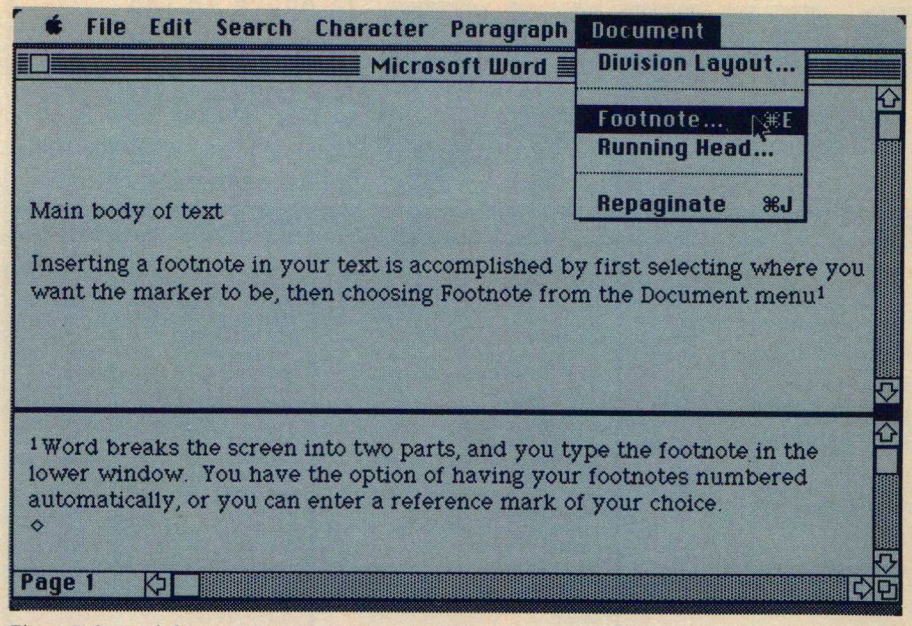


Figure 5: State-of-the-art automatic footnote capability

Limited disk space presents another problem. Microsoft recommends that you use Word with a two-drive system. The text copy I received had only 18K of available memory, and Microsoft suggests that you always leave 10K free for running the program. Obviously, this amount of space is not sufficient for creating and printing a long document, much less designing a form letter and merging it with a large mailing list. If you remove nonessential files such as tutorial files and printer drivers, you'll have enough space for 50 to 60 pages of text on your disk. If you want to work with large quantities of information, however, you'll definitely

COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then ***COVER UP*** with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

SUGGESTED RETAIL $30.00*

MAC SET #	SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR	PRICES
1	Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, and Mouse	$30.00
2	#1 Plus Mac Aux. Disk Drive	$32.00
3	#1 Plus Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
4	#1 Plus Aux. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
5	#1 With 15" Imagewriter Instead of Standard 9"	$32.00
6	#1 Plus Hard Disk Drive (Specify Make)	$32.00
	Please Add For Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00

We accept MasterCard or Visa

We also manufacture covers for the Lisa, Apple IIe, IIc and their related components.

★ Holidays Special; Order Direct and Receive Any Mac Set #1-#6 For Only ★

★★★ $25.00 ★★★

"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654
(In CA) 1-800-982-5800
(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO CITY

TO ORDER OR FOR FREE CATALOG, PHONE

312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
16K Ram Card for II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for II, II+ and IIe	185	69
Cooling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick w/Fire Button (specify II+ or IIe)	49	29
Switching Power Supply	110	64
Computer Case Similar to II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case w/Built-in Numeric Keypad	179	149
RF Modulator	49	19
ParallelPrinter Card w/Cable	149	55
Power Strip w/Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	20
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CPM Card	399	289
Z Card II	169	139
Smarterm II	179	149
Dispatcher Serial Card	139	109
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
7710-01 Async Serial Interface for Printer	135	119
7710-02 Async Serial Interface for Modem	135	119
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and IIe	99.95	79
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	$ 495	$ 326
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	499
HAYES PRODUCTS		
Mach II Joystick for II+	39.95	35
Mach III w/Fire Button for II+	49.95	42
Mach II Joystick for IIe	44.95	38
Mach III w/Fire Button for IIe	54.95	45
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Parallel/Parallel (32K)	299	234
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89.95	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124.95	75
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System	695	485
Premium SoftCard IIe	395	309
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89.95	75
64K Ram Card	199	152
128K Ram Card	299	219
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	105
Buffered Grappler + (w/16K of Buffer)	239	165
Bufferboard	175	109
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory	375	259
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II	199	145
32K Microbuffer II	219	159
GraphiCard (w/6' parallelcable)	99	79
SeriALL	159	119
QUADRAM		
eRam 80--80 Col., 64K for IIe	$ 135	$ 115
Microfazor MP8 Par/Par (8K)	179	149
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A	124.95	92
Mockingboard B	124.95	92
Mockingboard C	195	155
SYNETIX SYSTEMS		
Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454.95	299
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-A-Port	49.95	39.95
Track Ball (Specify II+ or IIe)	39.95	34.95
TITAN SYSTEMS		
Accelerator II	599	425
64K Ram Card for II/IIe	349	249
128K Ram Card for II/IIe	499	359
64K Ram + 80 Cols. for IIe	249	189
128K Ram + 80 Cols. for IIe	399	299
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for IIe	199	142
10-Key Numeric Keypad for II+ or IIe	149	112
TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS		
Model SL Supreme Surge Protector	99	79
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	259
Videoterm 80 Col. Board	279	179
80 Col. + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Enhancer II	149	115
VisicalcPreboot	49	39
Apple Writer II Preboot	19	17

PRINTERS

Call for prices on **DIABLO** and **IDS**

BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	459
HR-25P	995	735
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	289
MT-160L	798	609
MT-180L	1,098	845
OKIDATA		
Microline 82A	549	309
Microline 83A	749	565
Microline 92P	699	439
Microline 92S	799	515
Microline 93P	999	695
Microline 93S	1,099	795
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	275
Gemini 15X	549	419
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	599	449
120P	599	419
130P	895	569

MONITORS

AMDEK		
V300 12" Green	179	129
V300A 12" Amber	199	145
Color I+	399	280
Color II+	559	420
NEC		
JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	115
JB 1205M (A) 12" Amber	210	159
JC 1215 12" Color Comp.	399	265
JB 902 9" Green	199	152
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	190	125
12" Hi Res Green	180	120
RGB Vision I	399	309
RGB Vision III	699	429

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Signalman 300/1200 Baud (RS 232)	399	269
Signalman Modem (RS 232)	99	85
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
103 Smart CAT	249	159
103/212 Smart CAT	595	375
212 Auto CAT	695	549
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
TRANSEND CORPORATION		
Transpak I (Transend I/ModemCard/ Source/D.J.)	388	299
AMC - 300 ModemCard with Source	325	239

DISK DRIVES

Standard Height Apple Compatible (Shugart SA390)	159	AP-100-A 2-in-1	469	AP-100-C Slim Line	239
High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible	185	AP-100-B Full Height	239	Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	189

SOFTWARE

PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE LISTING!

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**	
Bank Street Writer	69.95 54	Pfs: File	125 89

DISKETTES

VERBATIM					
SS DD Box of 10	49 19.95	Disk Drive Analyzer for Apple II,IIe	39.95 29.95	Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95 8.95

We carry a full line of Software and Hardware for MacIntosh.

We accept check, money order, **VISA**, **MasterCard**, or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. **School purchase orders accepted.** Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

AMERICAN EXPRESS **MICRO CITY ● P.O.Box 571 ● Downers Grove, IL 60515** MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

need to have a second drive.

Speaking of disks, Microsoft Word is copy-protected. Although you can make as many copies of the programs as you wish, you have to insert the master disk whenever you boot your system. Because the program is disk-based, and thus frequently reading and writing to disk, the program works much more slowly than if the entire document were in memory.

Word is a state-of-the-art product that contains almost all of the special features designed for word processors to date. Your decision to buy it will probably depend on whether or not you need all these functions—some of us never write form letters or use footnotes.

As for ease of use, I think Microsoft Word on the Macintosh is the easiest full-featured word processor around. I particularly like its command flexibility. The text-selection commands, for example, can be ignored at the beginning and used later when you work your way up to them. I think they're worth the trouble. If you're thinking of buying, you should know that Word can read and work with your MacWrite files without any modifications or additional instructions.

Microsoft Word may be the answer to your word-processing dreams, or it may be beyond the scope of your work. Coping with its complexity may be difficult for some, but experienced users of word-processing programs shouldn't have any trouble. If you're new to word processing but would like to be able to do the kinds of things Word can do, tackling Word will be well worth the effort. ✚

Sue Crissman is a Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her consulting clients include Apple and other computer companies, for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Microsoft Word
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $195

CIRCLE 980 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only $95* at your favorite Apple store.

Give your Macintosh a good home!

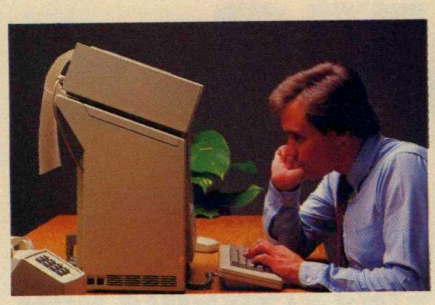
For more information call:

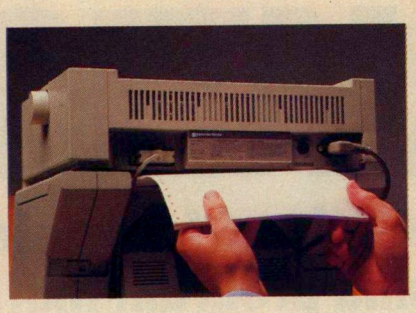
1-800-547-4000, Dept. 408
(In Oregon or outside USA:
Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 408)

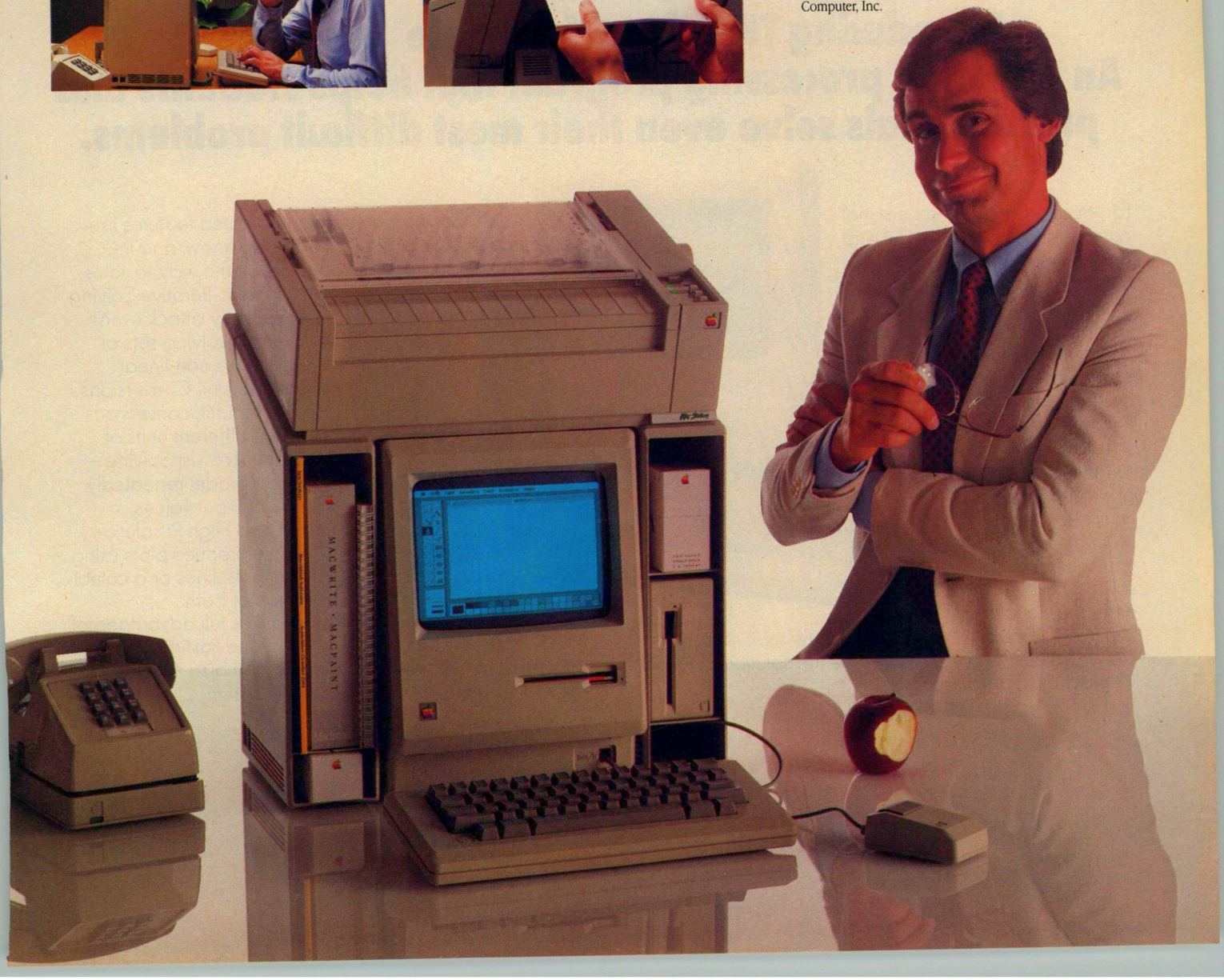
MicroRain™

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's 2000 dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

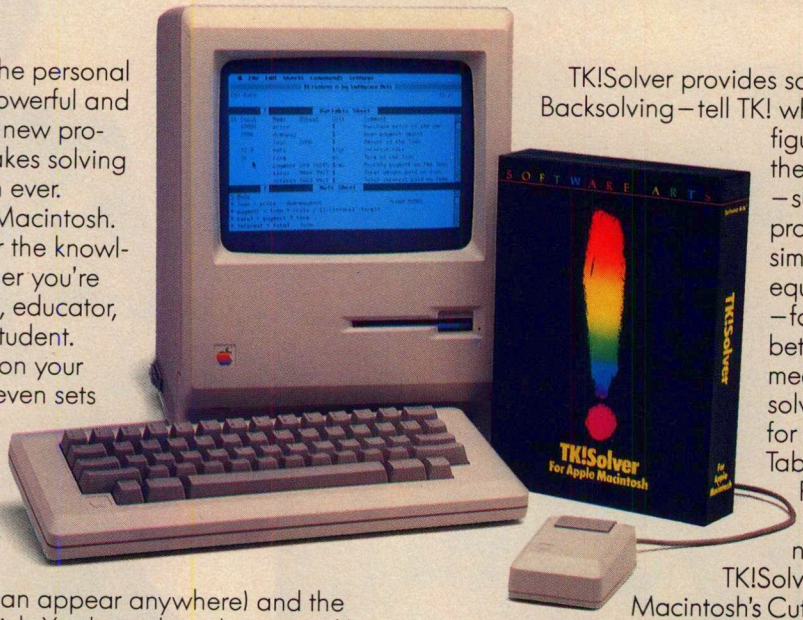






MAKE SHORT WORK OF LONG EQUATIONS

Introducing TK!Solver® for Apple® Macintosh™. An equation processing program that helps students and professionals solve even their most difficult problems.



For those who own the personal computer that's so powerful and easy to use, here's a new productivity tool that makes solving problems easier than ever. TK!Solver for Apple Macintosh. The complete tool for the knowledge worker—whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, financial analyst or student.

Let TK!Solver take on your toughest problems—even sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. No matter how you're used to solving problems, just enter the equations (unknown variables can appear anywhere) and the known values. And click. You have the solution quickly. Without programming.

TK!Solver provides sophisticated features like Backsolving—tell TK! what you know, and it figures out the way to solve the problem. Iterative Solving—successfully attack even problems involving sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. Unit Conversions—for automatic conversions between different units of measurement. List Solving—solving a model repeatedly for lists of input values. Tables and High Resolution Plots—produce plots using symbols, lines or a combination of both.

TK!Solver takes full advantage of Macintosh's Cutting and Pasting, Pull-Down Menus, High Resolution Graphics, and also provides a friendly Help and Error Diagnosis System.

TK!Solver®
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

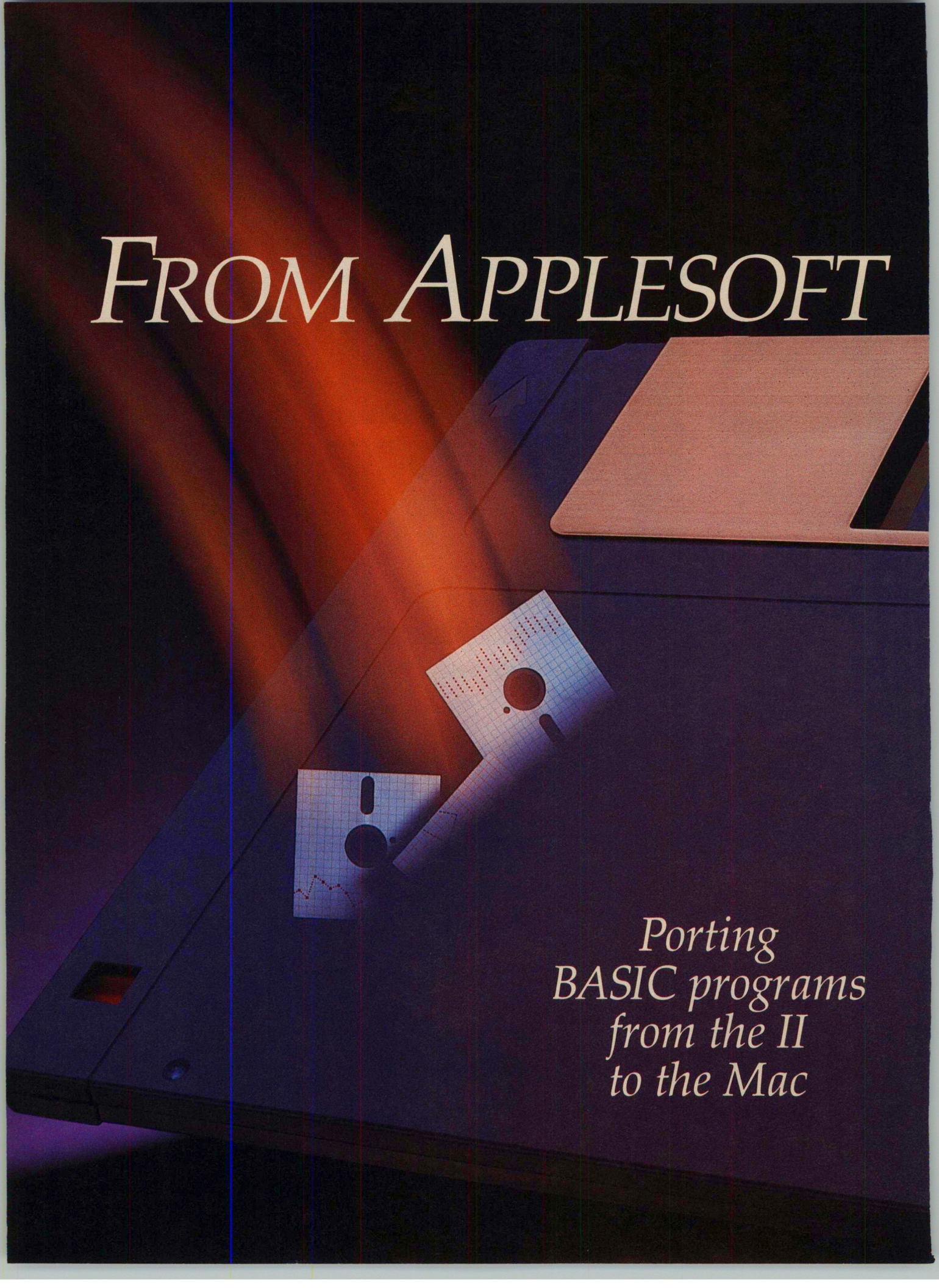
SUN OL SYS TEMS

Don't Sit Under The Apple Bus With Anyone Else But Us

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. BOX 1777 1187 QUARRY LANE PLEASANTON, CA 94566 TELEX 703175 (415) 484-3322

FROM APPLESOFT



Porting BASIC programs from the II to the Mac

TO MS-BASIC

If you have made the step up from an Apple II to a Macintosh, chances are you want to convert some of your present Applesoft programs to run on the Macintosh. Besides having to modify the Applesoft commands and syntax to meet Macintosh requirements, you also have to type the programs in, a chore you can happily avoid by downloading them from the Apple II to the Macintosh through a serial-interface card.

In addition to the two computers, the serial-interface process has other requirements. Foremost among these is a serial-interface card that plugs into the Apple II. I used a California Computer Systems model 7710 serial-interface card, but similar cards should work as well. To hold down expenses, I used the Macintosh's Imagewriter printer cable. One end of the cable attaches to the Mac's modem port, the other to an adapter. Since the serial port in the Apple II and the Macintosh have the same configuration, an adapter reroutes the signals in the cable to the appropriate connections.

The adapter consists of two standard RS-232 connectors with a few leads soldered between them (see figure 1). In Radio Shack adapters, the DB-25P male connector is part number 276-1547, and the DB-25S female connector is part number 276-1548. The rather slow BASIC program limits the maximum transfer speed to about 300 bps (bits per second).

The program, to avoid errors, strips out lone carriage returns in the transferred program. Microsoft BASIC does not permit immediate commands in a program it is loading. Since it interprets a carriage return as an immediate command, a program that has a lone carriage return results in the error message DIRECT STATEMENT IN FILE.

An outline of the operations involved in the transfer follows:

1. Type the BASIC program in the listing that begins below into the Mac and save it. Type RUN to start the program, and some information about the program should appear on the screen. During execution, the program converts the Macintosh into a terminal so that whatever you type on the keyboard goes serially out of the modem port, and data coming into the modem port appears on the Macintosh's screen.

2. Type PR#2 and then IN#2 (assuming the serial-interface card is in slot 2) on the Apple II keyboard. This action disables the Apple II's keyboard and display and routes all input and output through the serial-interface card.

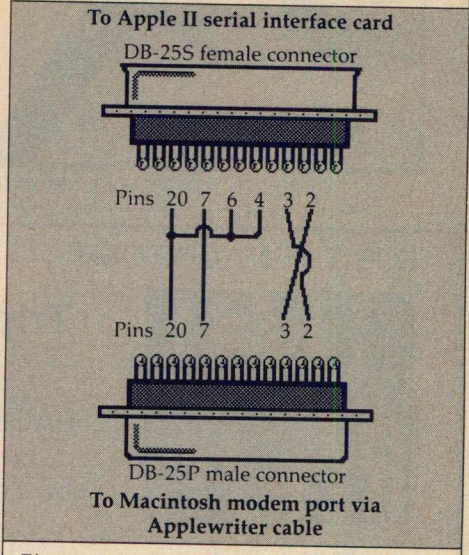


Figure 1: Apple II to Macintosh Adapter

3. At this point, the Apple II should respond to immediate commands—such as CATALOG, LOAD, LIST, and so on—that you type on the Macintosh.

4. When you first click the mouse in the Output window, the Macintosh asks for the name of the Applesoft program you want to transfer. After you enter the name of the program, the Macintosh gives commands to the Apple II to load and list the program. During the listing of the program, the Macintosh saves the individual lines in its memory. If an unexpected error occurs—such as getting a FILE NOT FOUND message from the Apple II because of an incorrect program

DAVID BISHOP

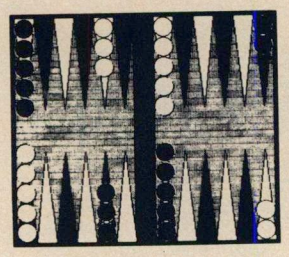
Apple II to Macintosh Program Transfer

```
10  REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
20  REM  APPLE II to MACINTOSH program transfer
30  REM  Act as terminal until mouse is clicked
40  REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
50  DIM A$(200) : REM   Maximum number of lines in Applesoft program
60  CLICKED = 0 : REM   Initialize as no mouse clicks
70  GOSUB 680 : REM   Initialize modem I/O parameters
80  CLS:PRINT "MACINTOSH should now act as a terminal"
90  PRINT "CLICK MOUSE in this area to initialize program transfer sequence"
100 REM ------------------------------------------------------------------------
110 REM  Get any characters from I/O port
120 IF LOC(1)=0 THEN 230 : REM   No incoming data
130 CH%=ASC(INPUT$(1,1)) AND MASK%
140 IF CH% = 10 THEN 120 : REM   Discard line feeds
150 PRINT CHR$(CH%);
160 IF NOT CLICKED THEN 230
170 IF CH% = 13 THEN 190 : REM   End of line?
180 A$(LN) = A$(LN) + CHR$(CH%)
185 GOTO 120
190 IF LEN (A$(LN)) = 0 THEN 120 : REM   Don't allow lone carriage returns
200 LN = LN + 1: GOTO 120
```

program listing continues on page 122

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE MACINTOSH



Triple Play

PRESENTS:

BACKGAMMON
Centuries old board and dice game

MANCALA
Original board game of pits and pebbles

DEDUCE
Ancient game of deductive reasoning

These first-rate versions of classic games are written in compiled PASCAL, run on the 128K Mac and are presented on GAME DISK NUMBER ONE.

Compete for $4000 in prizes in the

BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF
Details are on the disk

Available now for $39.50

Money back guarantee
Orders accepted by check, VISA or MasterCard

TRIPLE PLAY™
P.O. Box 6354N
Lafayette, IN 47903
(317) 742-5369

Or order through **3rd Base™** Software Registry
modem (317) 423-1010

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

name—you will have to terminate the Macintosh program with a ⌘-C and then rerun it.

5. When the transfer of the program is complete, click the mouse in the Output window to save it. ✚

James E. Oslislo is a civil engineer who lives in Rahway, New Jersey. He has been involved with Apple computers since 1978.

Apple II to Macintosh Program Transfer, continued

```
210  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
220  REM  Check to see if mouse is clicked
230  X = MOUSE(0)
231  IF X <> 1 THEN 320 : REM   Mouse not clicked one time
240  IF CLICKED THEN 280 : REM   Second mouse click?
250  CLICKED = -1
260  GOSUB 380 : REM   Get program name and list it
270  GOTO 120
280  GOSUB 580 : REM   Save program to Macintosh disk
290  END
300  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
310  REM  Check for any keyboard input
320  K$=INKEY$
330  IF K$ = "" THEN 120 : REM   No keys pressed
340  PRINT #1,K$;
350  GOTO 120
360  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
370  REM  Get program name, load program, list program
380  PRINT "CLICK MOUSE again when program transfer is completed "
390  INPUT "Enter Applesoft program name: ",N$
400  S$ = "LOAD " + N$
410  GOSUB 470 : REM   load program
420  S$ = "LIST"
430  GOSUB 470: REM  List program
440  RETURN
450  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
460  REM  Send string S$ thru port and print on screen
470  S$ = S$ + CHR$(13) : REM   Tack on carriage return
480  FOR J = 1 TO LEN(S$) + 1
490   X$ = MID$(S$,J,1)
500   PRINT #1,X$;
510   IF LOC(1) = 0 THEN 510 : REM   Wait for echoed character
520   CH% = ASC(INPUT$(1,1)) AND MASK%
530   IF CH% <> 10 THEN PRINT CHR$(CH%);
540  NEXT J
550  RETURN
560  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
570  REM  Save Applesoft program to disk
580  OPEN "O",#2,N$
590  FOR J = 0 TO LN-1
600   PRINT #2,A$(J)
610  NEXT J
620  CLOSE #2
630  END
640  REM  ------------------------------------------------------
650  REM  Microsoft Macintosh I/O initialization
660  REM  Default parameters: 300 baud, 7 data bits, 2 stop bits, no parity, no
     handshake
670  REM  Define the communications hardware constants
680  NO.PARITY = 0: ODD.PARITY = &H1000: EVEN.PARITY = &H3000
690  STOP1 = &H4000: STOP1.5 = &H8000: STOP2 = &HC000
700  DATA5 = 0: DATA6 = &H800: DATA7 = &H400: DATA8 = &HC00
710  BAUD110 = 1023: BAUD300 = 380: BAUD600 = 189: BAUD1200 = 94:
     BAUD9600 = 1
720  REM  Open the Communications Port
730  OPEN "COM1:" AS 1
740  REM  Initialize the Macintosh communications hardware
750  DIM CODE%(68)
760  REM  Change the following for different baud rates, etc.
770  CODE%(41) = STOP2 + DATA7 + BAUD300 + NO.PARITY
780  MASK% = 255 : IF (CODE%(41) AND &HC00) <> &HC00 THEN MASK% = 127
790  FOR I = 0 TO 26: READ CODE%(I) :NEXT I
800  REM  Set CODE%(20) = 0 for neither xon/xoff or CTS handshake
810  REM  Set CODE%(20) = 1 for CTS but no xon/xoff handshake
820  REM  Set CODE%(20) = 256 for xon/xoff but no CTS handshake
830  REM  Set CODE%(20) = 257 for both xon/xoff and CTS handshake
840  COMINI = VARPTR (CODE%(0)): CALL COMINI
850  REM   machine language program to change settings
860  DATA 16890, 52, 12668, 8, 26, 12668, -7, 24, -24572
870  DATA 12668, -6, 24, -24572, 12668, -6, 24, 12668, 10
880  DATA 26, 8572, 0, 4371, 28, 17064, 32, -24572, 20085
890  RETURN
```

For a price, this team will consolidate, calculate, format, sort, merge, retrieve, rebuild and report your data.

For a song, so will this one.

Introducing the most efficient management team in the business. OMNIS 2 and your Macintosh.™ Database software with the power to streamline your business. Now taking full advantage of Macintosh capabilities.

Like other good database programs, OMNIS 2 will help you organize information.

End similarity.

OMNIS 2 will calculate, arrange, store, sort, and retrieve your business data. Quickly. Update thousands of files all at once. Generate a complex report. Merge lists and letters. Help you make better decisions. All with a few clicks of the mouse.

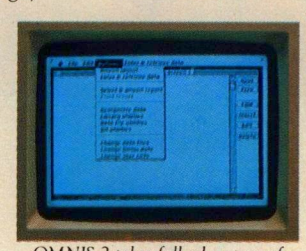
Do it your way.

OMNIS 2's incredible flexibility lets you manage data *your* way.

Click. The mouse pulls down the menu. And you're ready to create a custom database layout for up to 9600 characters and up to 120 information fields. Character fields. *Click.* Numeric fields. *Click.* Date, boolean, and sequential fields. *Click, click.*

OMNIS 2 lets you designate a full array of calculations in up to 60 numeric and date fields. It's fast—you can enter and retrieve information in an instant. Even with thousands of records to search. *Click.* And OMNIS 2 lets you integrate data using Mac's calculator, scrapboard, and clipboard.

Need to reformat your layout? Do it whenever you want to. Even after entering data. Need to update records? OMNIS 2 handles multiple updates with ease. It even guards against improper data entry.



OMNIS 2 takes full advantage of pull-down menus and many other Macintosh features.

Need more than a database program? This is it.

A powerful report generator.

Creating lists and reports is a snap. *Click, click.* Personnel reports. Inventory updates. Financial statements. Sales data. Mailing lists. Labels. Data-merged letters and documents. All per your unique, exact requirements. And all transferable to Macwrite.™

OMNIS 2 will search using up to 50 fields at any one time, and sort data down to 9 levels. Complete with subtotals and up to 60 more calculations. Averages, "what if" scenarios. Whatever.

Upgrade to OMNIS 3.

When you're ready to create your own applications programs—complete with custom menus—you can upgrade to OMNIS 3. It's an advanced relational/hierarchical program, supports up to 12 open files, and is file compatible with OMNIS 2.

If you don't own a Mac, the OMNIS family of database software is also available for Apple™ IIe, Apple IIc, Apple II+, Apple III, Lisa,™ IBM® PC and XT, Victor,™ Sirius,™ Apricot,™ DEC Rainbow,™ and more.

OMNIS 2, *The Information Manager.* Fully supported by OSC. And only $195 to $275 at your computer software dealer. Or order direct. Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.

OMNIS

Organizational Software Corporation

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a 17 × 22 full-color poster of this ad, send $6.00 check or money order payable to Comark, Inc.—Posters-135 Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139. Posters offered while supplies last.

	Price Each	Diskette
Memorex Diskettes	20-90	100+
5¼" Single Sided/Double Density	$2.35	$2.10
New 3½" Micro Disk	$3.95	$3.45

FREE mini "Flip 'N File" with purchase of 100 diskettes. Diskettes in a rugged 50 file floppy storage unit. You must mention this ad when calling and ordering. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, C.O.D., net 30 day with approval credit. 50 diskette minimum order.

COMARK, INC. 1-800-323-6135

In IL phone collect (312) 351-9700
Comark, Inc. 135 N. Brandon, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AHEAD OF ITS TIME

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

CREATIVE COMPUTING has been ahead of its time, trailblazing new applications and evaluating the newest releases in hardware, software and peripherals for microcomputers. We're the #1 computer magazine, not because we're 10 years old, but because we've kept our fingers on the pulse of microcomputing and our eyes on the future!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the development and use of portable computers when mainframes and punchcards were the only industry standards!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING predicted the use of microcomputers in the classroom before the first system was ever sold!

• CREATIVE COMPUTING has covered the controversies surrounding data security, personal privacy, computer abuse and ergonomics before privacy laws and keyboard design became realities!

AND CREATIVE COMPUTING WILL NOT REST ON ITS LAURELS! In future issues we will bring you to the forefront of the latest controversies, product releases and predictions that are shaping the microcomputing industry.

• Will organic chips replace silicon chips in your system?

• How will the technology of Japan change microcomputing?

• How will the Fifth Generation, the most advanced Artificial Intelligence Project, affect you?

Make computing an exciting and vibrant science with the applications, predictions and evaluations the computer world has turned to for over ten years—CREATIVE COMPUTING!

KEEP YOUR FINGER ON THE PULSE OF TOMORROW...SUBSCRIBE TO CREATIVE COMPUTING TODAY!

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Co. 80322

AM8Z110

YES! I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ 9 issues for $9.97. SAVE 47%!
☐ 12 issues for $12.97. SAVE 48%!
☐ 24 issues for $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

Programming for the Rest of Us

Macintosh software development one year later

Well, it's been one year since I first laid eyes on an Apple Macintosh.

When I first signed up as a book author to write about how to program the Macintosh, I received assurances that Apple would do everything in its power to speed me through my task. We talked about the book appearing in the spring of 1984. Boy, did we figure wrong.

Now, with two assemblers, at least three versions of the C language and two of Forth appearing, I can finally stop using my Lisa for Macintosh program development and at last introduce you Mac owners to a bit of programming. That's what we're about to do together: programming for the rest of us.

If you've followed previous columns, you'll probably remember that I spent a lot of time discussing the concept of resources. You're about to find out why.

Taking the Plunge

Our first programming project is a simple one, but space limitations mean that I have to split it into two parts. This month we'll tackle the resource file and the overall structure (flow of control) of the program; next month we'll examine the nitty-gritty details and look at the final code. We'll be doing our programming in assembly language this time, but I promise to keep it simple.

The program we'll be developing is extremely simple: We're going to display a dialog box with two buttons on it (see figure 1). Depending on which button you click your mouse in, another dialog box will appear. Eventually we'll add other features to this program, such as its own menu bars, some doodling space for you graphic types, and perhaps a bit of text manipulation.

Seems pretty simple, doesn't it? Consider how many steps you'd have to go through if you didn't have the Macintosh's toolbox at your disposal, though. (1) You'd have to draw all the boxes a line at a time, meaning you'd have to know every corner location; (2) you'd have to draw a button around the text that was to appear inside it; (3) you'd have to preserve the background area that the dialog box covered so that you could restore it later; (4) you'd have to write routines that let you move the dialog box by dragging its title bar across the display; and (5) you'd have to change the area being preserved and restore portions of the background as the dialog box moved.

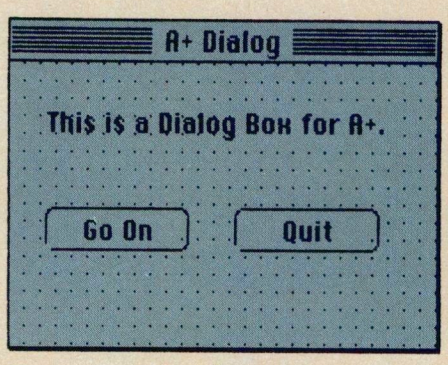


Figure 1: Displaying a dialog box

Each of these operations is a minor programming feat in itself. The steps involving box movement would require particular attention if the user wanted to have a feeling of control over the movement.

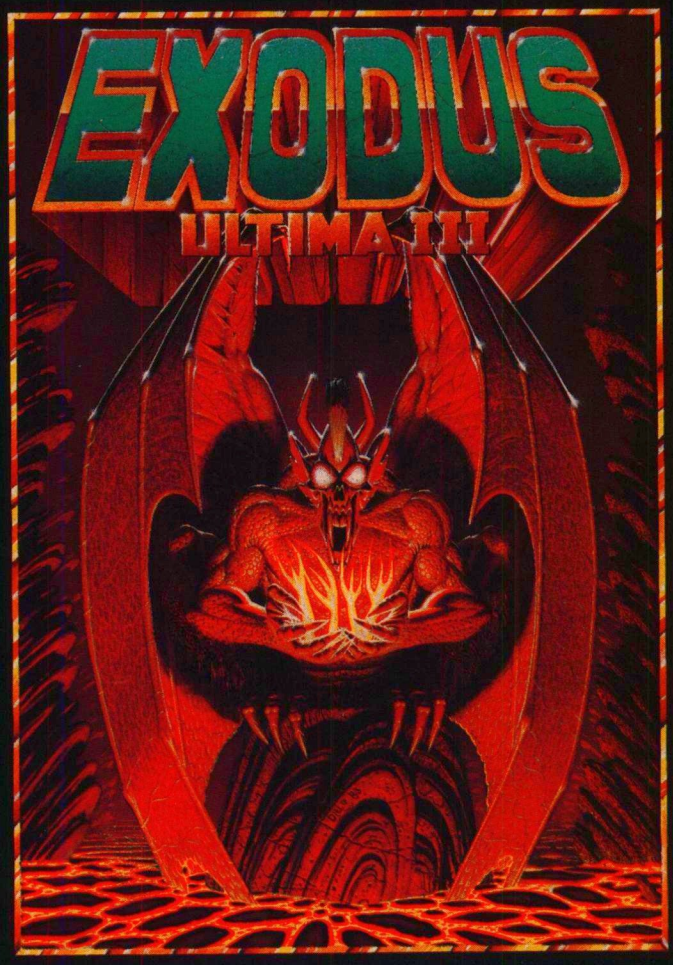
Indeed, the Mac's toolbox routines for dragging objects such as a dialog box involve critical timing interrupts for the video-display refresh (the video-refresh rate is the time it takes for the electron beam that creates the display to get from the lower right corner to the top left corner of the display to start a new trace line). I doubt that many potential Macintosh programmers are ready to deal with such details; I know I'm not.

Instead of making you go through all of these troublesome steps, the Macintosh can reduce your programming task to two steps: (1) Determine the size and location of the dialog box and prepare the text that is to appear in it and (2) write the program.

Reducing our task to this two-step process may seem like an oversimplification, but it really is that easy. Let's look at each step more closely.

Our first step is to determine all as-

"A LIVING TAPESTRY . . ."



"The world of Ultima III can only be compared to a living tapestry — complex and beautiful . . . This is the best fantasy game in computing. Indeed, it is one of the best fantasy worlds in which to live. Lord British is a veritable JRR Tolkien of the keyboard." — Popular Mechanics

"Exodus: Ultima III, with a superior plot to match its superior gaming system, is a great game. It upgrades the market; in several ways it sets new standards for fantasy gaming state of the art." — Softline

"Exodus: Ultima III is Lord British's magnum opus — so far. It's fun and exciting to play and constantly intriguing. And the ending is marvelously unexpected and not a bit disappointing — except that it is the ending, and as with a good book, you'll probably wish there were more." — Softalk

Available on: Apple, Atari, Com64, IBM

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 1545 OSGOOD ST., #7 NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
(617) 681-0609

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Atari, Com64, and IBM are trademarks of Apple Inc., Atari Inc., Commodore Business Machines, and IBM, respectively.
Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Copyright 1984 by Origin Systems, Inc.

pects of the dialog box we're going to create. The upper left corner of the Macintosh screen is called position 0,0. Position numbers increase 1 pixel horizontally and vertically until we reach the maximum (512 horizontal and 342 vertical pixels). Actually, we'll eventually learn that the "potential" Macintosh screen is much larger than this.

If we want a dialog box to take up about one-third of the screen vertically and one-third horizontally and to be located approximately in the center, the upper left corner is at position 114 vertically and 170 horizontally, and the lower right corner is at 228,340.

Good, we're almost done with step 1. Now all we have to do is determine what text goes in the box, where it goes, and where our two buttons are going to be placed. Figure 2 is a resource file that fully defines our dialog box. Create this file with the editor that came with the assembler; then run it through the RMAKER program to create something our program can use. (Note: The last portion of the resource file is kind of cryptic; for now, let's just say that it puts the eventual program code into the resource file so that we generate only one file for our program, instead of two.)

Preview

Step 2 is to create our program. We'll deal with that step in detail in next month's installment, but for now let me summarize what's ahead:

1. Initializing the toolbox managers we're going to be using.
2. Opening the dialog box we just created and displaying it.
3. Looking at the mouse's position to determine whether it is in the menu bar, in the title bar, or in either of the buttons.
4. If the mouse is in one of the above locations and the button is down, performing the appropriate action.

That's all we have room for this month. Stay tuned for part 2, only 30 days away. +

Thom Hogan is the editor-in-chief of Business Software *and has written numerous computer books, including* InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the Apple II.

A+ Resource File

```
A+                          ;;file name is going to be A+.Rsrc
APPLXXXX                    ;;file type is APPL (application),  no
                            ;;    program linked to it (XXXX)


Type DLOG                   ;;our Dialog Box resource definition
   ,256                     ;;we're making it dialog number 256
A+ Dialog                   ;;its title is A+ Dialog
114 170 228 340             ;;upper left, lower right coordinates
Visible NoGoAway            ;;it is visible, but no close box
0                           ;;not needed
0                           ;;not needed
256                         ;;DITL #256 contains items to be put in box

Type DITL                   ;;our Dialog Item List for the box, above
   ,256                     ;;we're making it dialog list 256
3                           ;;there are 3 items in our list

StaticText                      ;;first item is non-movable text
134 175 154 335                 ;;located at these coordinates
This is a Dialog Box for A+     ;;and consisting of this text

Button                      ;;second item is a button
178 175 198 215             ;;located at these coordinates
Go On                       ;;with this text inside

Button                      ;;third item is a button
178 295 198 335             ;;located at these coordinates
Quit                        ;;with this text inside
```

Figure 2: A resource file that fully defines the dialog box

YOUR SOURCE For Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2296
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

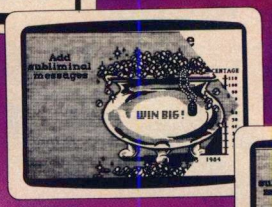
DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting . . .
the complete presentation maker . . .

The Slide Show Magician™



Lets you make Macintosh* slide shows with movie-type special effects!

Now, for business meetings . . . sales presentations . . . in-store and store window demonstrations . . . for classroom use . . . for home fun!

Anything you can put on a Mac screen can be used with the Slide Show Magician . . . from Multiplan® spreadsheets and MacWrite** copy to pictures, graphs, words and charts. You can control every frame with your Mouse or let the entire show run automatically, even run continuously as an unattended display!

There are 16 dramatic, movie-type special effects you can use to create extra attention. And, right on the screen you can place the specific control buttons you want to click: start, next frame, back-up, jump (to a specific frame), pause/resume, quit.

Want Subliminal Messages in your show? The Slide Show Magician lets you put them in, as well as superimpose blocks of text over key pictures.

Naturally, you can edit your show — shift a frame, eliminate a frame, add or delete special effects, select the time before a frame change. And you can use the supplied screen-borders (like a stage curtain which opens) or quickly prepare your own.

Now you can create the most interesting slide shows **this side of Hollywood!** And thanks to the Mac's portability you can take it with you right to a customer's desk, the boss' office, to school, to meetings. Or, set it on a counter or in your store window and let the show run and run and run.

Get the Slide Show Magician today, it's good business. Need art help to make an impressive slide show? See the McPic! information that follows.

Only $59.95
For details,
see below.

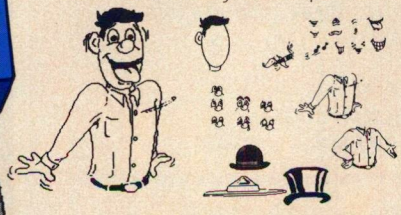
McPic!™ Volumes 1&2

Here's push-button art for the Mac! A combined total of over 300 useful, usable pictures you can use "As Is". Or, with MacPaint/MacWrite you can customize, clone, combine or change them to suit your needs!

Vol. 1 has its library of pictures in 12 individual Scrapbooks from Business to Holiday to Animals to Symbols. Vol. 2's unduplicated pictures are in MacPaint** files, and cover everything from Science, Exotica, Maps and Flags to the People Maker which lets you make your own people from dozens of heads, eyes, mouths, hats, torsos, accessories etc!

Each volume has a different Hint Manual which graphically shows you how to make a thousand picture variations! No competitive program is so complete, so useful, so usable! For business, for school, for home, for anyone who needs or wants to create invitations, cards, flyers, stationery, ads, reports.

Available now at your computer store.



Vol. 1 **McPic!** with 28 page Hint Manual. $49.95
Vol. 2 **McPic!** with 36 page Hint Manual. $49.95
The Slide Show Magician. $59.95

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. Add $2.00 shipping/handling for 1 program. $3 for 2 programs. $4 for all 3. (Cal. residents please add 6 1/2% tax.)

® Registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
*Trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
**Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Magnum SOFTWARE
21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 • Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACTYPE FROM PALANTIR. THE TYPING TUTOR THAT IS

F

FIRST

Palantir knows that if your Macintosh™ is to be fruitful, you must first conquer the keyboard. And for many, that means learning how to type. So, Palantir created MacType. It's the first typing tutor for the Macintosh to put to use benefits of proven teaching techniques that speed up learning. Simply, MacType uses mental patterning to reinforce manual exercises. It teaches your fingers and your brain rather than your eyes, and you learn more quickly. If one of your first tasks on the Macintosh is to learn how to type, think of MacType first.

A

ADVANCED

Palantir designed MacType to be the most advanced typing tutor for the Macintosh that is available today. MacType takes full advantage of Macintosh's flexible screen displays and the simple functioning of its mouse to teach you how to type. All the know-how that has gone into the most complex Palantir Software was used in the development of MacType. You're getting state-of-the-art technology even in this basic program. It takes advanced skill to create a fundamental program that is both fun and mental for the user. And you get MacType's advanced features at a price that is very competitive.

S

SIMPLE

Palantir has also designed MacType so that it is amazingly simple to learn and use. Because of the teaching principles inherent in the program, you will get up to an effective typing speed in a very short time. You can also use the skills you learn on MacType to operate any typewriter keyboard, not just the Macintosh. Compared to the other typing tutors, MacType will actually let you enjoy learning. You may like it so much that even after you've mastered its touch-typing technique, you'll go back to the MacType exercises to sharpen your skills and increase speed. MacType shows that working smart can be working simple.

T

TESTED

Palantir thoroughly tested MacType to insure that it will work for you. With it you will learn to type fast. MacType should be your first choice. It is based on advanced programming technology and is still simple to learn. MacType is another quality, "No Bull" product from Palantir. If you want to learn more, contact

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

MACTYPE™ TYPING TUTOR

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
PALANTIR AND MACTYPE ARE TRADEMARKS OF PALANTIR, INC.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE • 12777 JONES ROAD • SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 • CALL TOLL FREE 1•800•368•3797
IN TEXAS CALL 713 • 955•8880

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW SHIPPING!!

HIPPO-C™ Level 1

- A friendly, powerful C environment which allows you to quickly edit, compile, link, and execute C programs on a standard 128K single-drive Macintosh™. Produces "double-clickable" applications.
- Comes with an editor, compiler, linker, symbolic debugger, C library, on-line C tutorial, and a shell command processor. The compiler follows the Kernighan and Ritchie C definition, except for floating point. Allows approximately 64K for user programs and data. Provides convenient access to 383 Macintosh Toolbox and QuickDraw routines. All software is included - nothing else to buy.
- Documentation (includes information on Hippo-C and selected Toolbox and QuickDraw routines) and sample programs.
- $149.95

HIPPOPOTAMUS
SOFTWARE

1250 Oakmead Parkway Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-2601

Institutional and dealer inquiries welcome. We accept VISA, Mastercard, cashier's checks, money orders, and personal checks (personal checks take 2 weeks to clear). California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Henderson Associates, 980 Henderson Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94806
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Incorporated.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

MS-BASIC FONT SIZE

Microsoft BASIC allows you to select the font type and size in the output window with Textfont and Textsize. Unfortunately, you have no control on the type used in the List and Command windows—it is always Geneva 12 (New York 12 if you have the original System).

Why would you want to use a different font? First, Geneva is a proportional font, so the spacing and column alignment of text in PRINT statements is different from the way they will appear when you print them on the Imagewriter. Second, with three windows on the screen, I find Geneva 12 clear but bulky. Monaco 9 displays more text and enables you to use and edit longer lines. You can change the font and size in all three windows to Monaco 9 with a single short command:

```
POKE &H985,4:POKE &H987,9
```

&H985 is the system global location ApFontID and defines the current "application font," in this case 4 for Monaco. &H987 is FMDefaultSize, the default font size for everything, in this case 9 for 9 point.

Be careful, though. These pokes change the default type size for *everything*—including the window titles, menu items, and dialog boxes—and, unfortunately, Chicago looks terrible when it is scaled down to 9 point. These poke locations work with the May 2 version of the system on a 128K Macintosh, but they don't necessarily work with anything else.

Daniel P.B. Smith

SCRAPBOOK LIBRARY

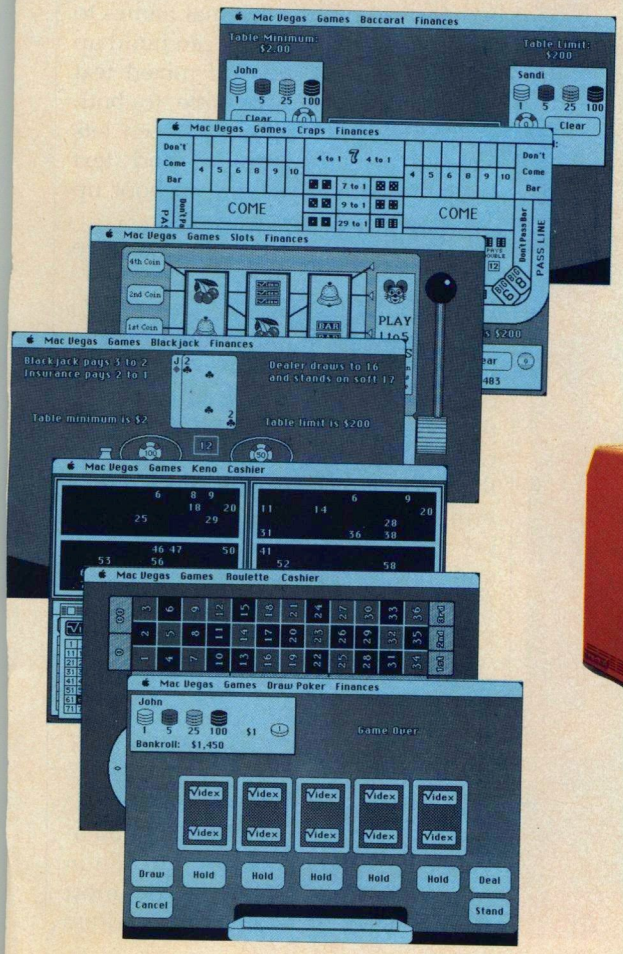
You can build a library of Scrapbook files arranged by type and topic.

If you are anything like me, you build files heedlessly, without much thought about where to put them. After the fact, you find, scattered around in various diskettes, useful text and pictorial items that should be available and handy, but aren't. Moreover, if you think about it a bit, you have various themes and/or types of items that you could group together. Perhaps you've even begun to assemble them on various data diskettes or in the Scrapbook.

Accessing Scrapbook items on the Mac is not particularly quick, though, and scrolling through a large Scrapbook filled with miscellaneous material is an annoying procedure.

A better approach is to build up some topical Scrapbook files. First, remove all items from a Scrapbook to a disk that has a relatively empty Scrapbook. Then exit to the desktop and open the System folder. Go to the File menu and duplicate (with Command-D) the now empty Scrapbook file. Rename it something descriptive, such as EmptyScrapbook.

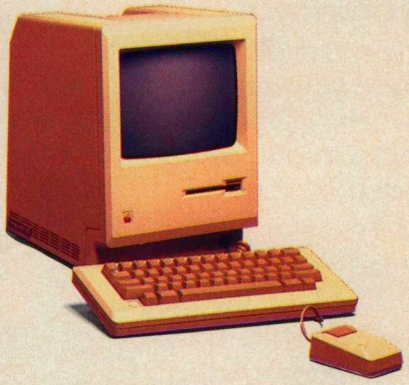
Now you can fill the working Scrapbook file with



Catch that Las Vegas Fever

MacVegas

Bring the excitement of the entertainment capital of the world right into your own living room. Challenge your gaming skills and play for high stakes with MacVegas. Become a Las Vegas high roller by doubling your odds on poker, blackjack and craps. Watch your numbers spin into focus while playing computerized roulette, slots and keno. Catch the Las Vegas fever with MacVegas, the newest sensation in high-quality games by Videx.



Suggested Retail Price
$59.00

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD.
CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

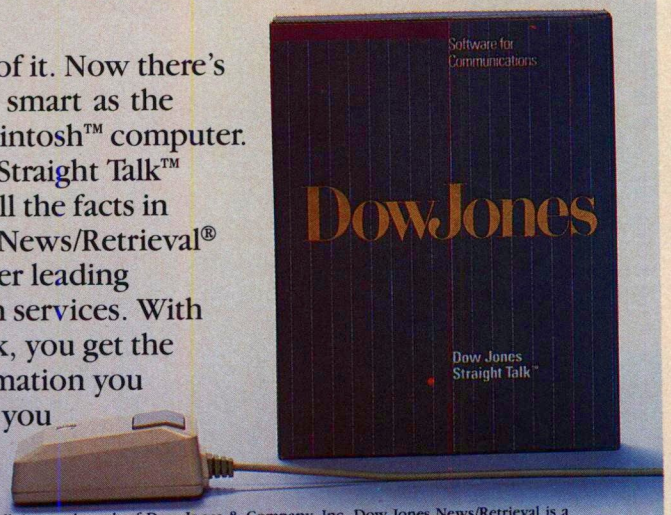
MacVegas is a trademark of Videx, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The downtown Las Vegas, Nevada hotels and casinos are not associated with this product.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh.

Think of it. Now there's software as smart as the Apple® Macintosh™ computer. Dow Jones Straight Talk™ offers you all the facts in Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and the other leading information services. With Straight Talk, you get the exact information you need when you need it.



Dow Jones Straight Talk is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Smart software is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. The Information Game is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

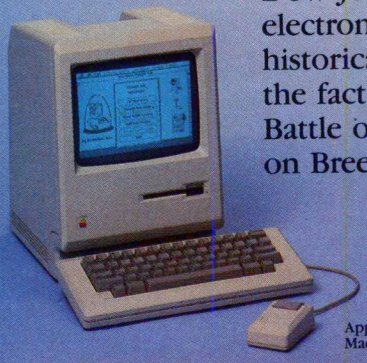
CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get an "A" on your Paper.

It's one o'clock in the morning. Your term paper on the American Revolution is due at 8 a.m. Where was the misnamed Battle of Bunker Hill *really* fought? It could be the difference between an "A" and a "B".

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.

With Straight Talk, the smart software from Dow Jones, you can use an electronic encyclopedia to find the historical fact you need. Even if it's the fact that on June 17, 1776 the Battle of Bunker Hill was fought on Breed's Hill.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

topical or theme items at your leisure. When it is large enough or has everything you wish to include on that theme, exit to the desktop. This time, rename the Scrapbook file according to its contents—Letterheads, for example.

Again duplicate the EmptyScrapbook file and name it Scrapbook. At this point, you have three system Scrapbook files on hand: one, now empty, called Scrapbook; one full, called Letterheads; and the last, still empty, called EmptyScrapbook. Using this process, you can build up many files filled with useful pictures and text and named according to your own system of classification. Accessing the files is as simple as renaming two files on the Desktop. Simply rename the current Scrapbook something to remind you that it is the working Scrapbook, perhaps SB.WORKFILE, and rename the file you wish to access temporarily as Scrapbook.

You can then go in and copy and cut to your heart's content. When you exit, just restore the original names to the files. In this way, you can build up quite a useful archive of mixed text and pictures, all accessible to both MacWrite and MacPaint, which lets you have both graphics and text available without having to boot up the appropriate application.

Scott Locicero

PRINT QUEUING

Printing several MacWrite or MacPaint documents is simple: On the desktop, click on the document icon that you want to print first. Then, holding down the Shift key, click on the document icon that you want to print next. Continue on in hierarchical order. Pull down the file menu and release the mouse button on Print. The selected documents will print in the order they are selected, without user intervention.

Leigh Standish, President
Standish Associates
Hartford, CT

A MACWRITE ADDRESS FILE

For those who don't yet have a database program, the Search function in MacWrite gives all the power most people need, at least for an address

MacTips

file. First, set up your file just as you want it to look. To find a specific entry, position the cursor at the beginning of the text; pull down the Search menu; select Find; and enter, for example, a first name. MacWrite searches for a match and, when it finds it, shows it in the middle of the screen. If that entry isn't the right one, just press Return and MacWrite searches for another match. If no match is found by the end of the file, MacWrite displays a dialog box with that information.

Norman T. Thorsen
Poulsbo, WA

FILE-SEARCH FEATURE

When an open dialog box in such programs as MacWrite, MacPaint, and Multiplan invites you to select a file, you normally have to scroll through the box looking for the file you want. If you already know the name of the file or the first letter, however, you can go directly to the files that begin with that letter by simply touching the appropriate key on the keyboard. Touching *K* when the open dialog box is on the screen, for example, highlights the first filename that starts with *K*. Pressing the Tab or Backspace key takes you to the beginning of the file list.

Robert Snowdon Jones
Decatur, GA

PAPER SAVER

Often when you're printing more than one copy of a document, the printer feeds an extra page between copies. To avoid this problem, fill in the first and last page numbers under Page Range when the Print dialog box appears.

Trish DeRobertis Anargirou

REMOVE THE PRINTER ICON

MacPaint does not use the Imagewriter icon to print. On a single-drive system you can save disk space and swapping if you put MacPaint on a disk by itself. The disk should, of course, have the System Folder containing the System, Finder, Clipboard, Notepad, and Scrapbook icons, but omit the Imagewriter icon and save 17K of disk space!

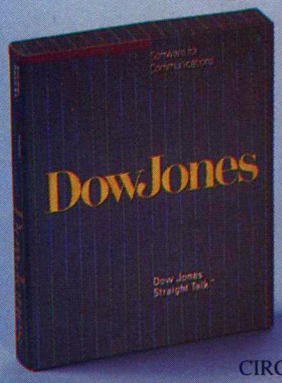
Don W. Strickland
Austin, TX

Get that Big Promotion.

In half an hour, your boss is due to finalize a merger with a company you have doubts about. His career rides on this deal. How can you change his mind before it's too late?

Now there's smart software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.

With Straight Talk, the smart software from Dow Jones, you can get the lowdown on a company without ever leaving your office. You might even discover a revealing fact that saves your boss's job and earns you a new one.



Dow Jones Straight Talk™

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Be Smart.

See Straight Talk at your Macintosh™ computer dealer or call: 1-800-345-8500 ext. 272 for further information.

Dow Jones Straight Talk™

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 272)

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cdi announces . . . . . **Three new Macintosh™ programs!**

Avoid embarrassing spelling mistakes

with

MacSpell+™

Now you can spell check your Macintosh™ documents with the click of a mouse.

MacSpell is an advanced program for the MAC that lets you proof documents, enter synonyms and hyphenate words in the proper place. You are in contril of your word processing function; and all at the click of the mouse!

Select one:
Control
Controller
Controlling
Contrite
Enter your own:

Add to Dictionary | Continue

MacSpell+ . . .

+ **Spelling Checker:** An interactive program that will enable you to proof documents without leaving your word processing program; Contains a dictionary with over 30,000 words and provision for you to add over 2,500 words of your own
+ **Thesaurus:** Enables you to select a synonym at the click of the mouse
+ **Word Hyphenation:** Assists you with word division at the end of a line

Available for only $99.00

HomePak™ . . . 10 useful programs for the home . . . . . only $39.00

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle for Desk Accessories
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacOffice™ . . . 10 useful programs for the office . . . . . only $39.00

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation Calculations
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660

(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., MacSpell+, HomePak and MacOffice are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

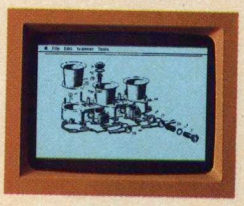
ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.



No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan. At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. / Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ KALEIDOSCOPE SERIES, DISCOVERY PORTFOLIOS

Discover Your Baby: Birth to Two Years, and Discover Your Child: Two through Five Years, the first two Discovery Portfolios in the Kaleidoscope Series from The BHT Group, are now available. Each package contains a Discovery Diskette and a Discovery Book. Using the program, parents answer questions about their child's current behavioral patterns and skills in four key areas of development. Based on the answers, the computer displays the child's Development Profile and recommends activities contained in the Discovery Book. The Discovery Diskette organizes records in its Records, Growth Charts, Memories, and Milestones sections. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

The BHT Group
883 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-3170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **850**

II SERIES III MAC

▸ NEW PRODUCTS FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

The DES 2000 Data Encryption System is a standalone unit that can encrypt and decrypt data, using the NBS Data Encryption Standard, to provide users with security when they store and transmit confidential information. The DES 2000 offers two modes of operation (local and communication) and three levels of security and supports four levels of encryption. The unit allows only authorized users to access an online computer and can control entry to files within the host computer.

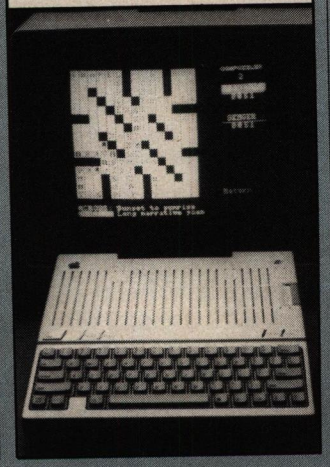
Practical Peripherals has also introduced a new line of Microbuffer printer buffers, which enable users to perform other tasks while the Microbuffer handles the printing of data. The new models include the Microbuffer In-Line Serial and the Microbuffer In-Line Parallel units. Both have an available 32K or 64K RAM, expandable to 256K. The Microbuffer II and II/S are Centronics-compatible, and they are RS-232C-type interface cards for the Apple II series of computers. They offer 32K on-board RAM for data buffering, as well as on-board firmware for text formatting.

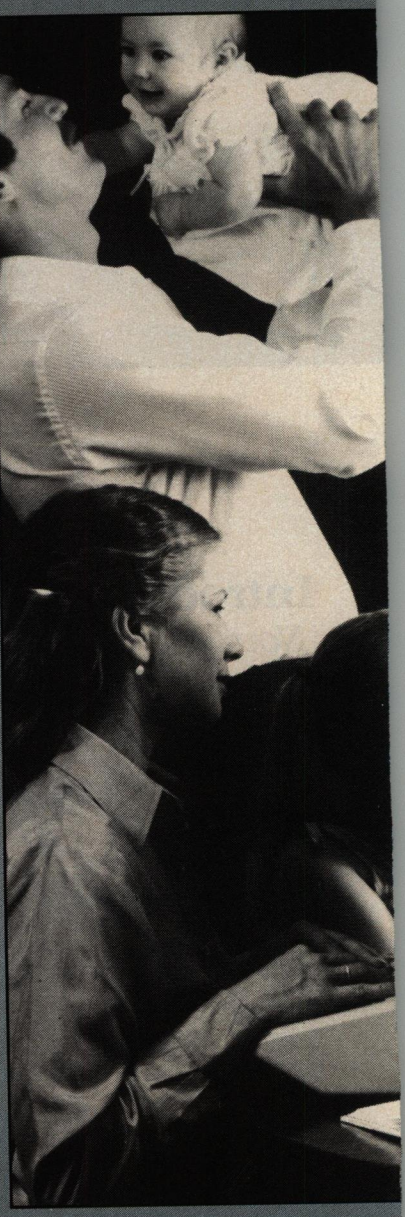
Microbuffer II+ has both serial and parallel output ports, which are hardware- or software-selectable; 143 text-formatting commands; and nine graphic-dump commands. It is available in 16K, 32K, and 64K memory sizes. The Microbuffer E series includes intelligent, buffered interfaces that fit inside the entire line of Epson printers.

Four other interface cards have been announced by Practical Peripherals. SeriALL is an RS-232C serial-interface card that is fully compatible with Apple's Super Serial card. It features comprehensive onboard text, graphics, and communications software for use with printers, plotters, modems, and external video terminals.

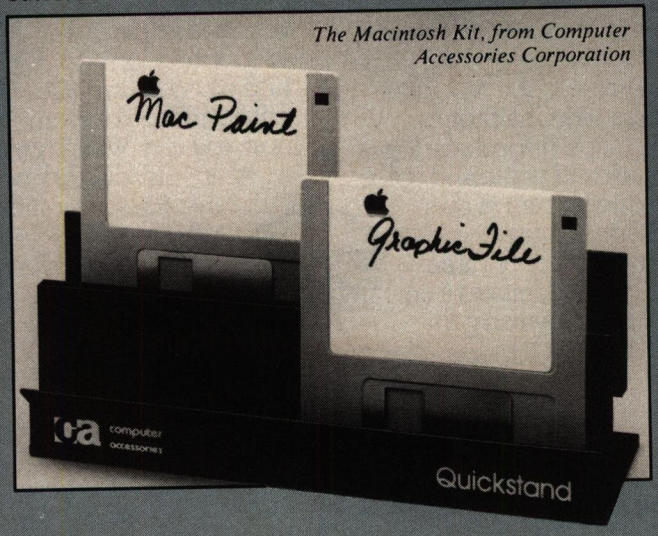
Printerface, an intelligent interface for Apple II computers, is compatible with DOS, Pascal, and CP/M and supports all Centronics-compatible printers. It also features ex-

Compuzzler is a full-color, crossword-puzzle game for one to four teams.

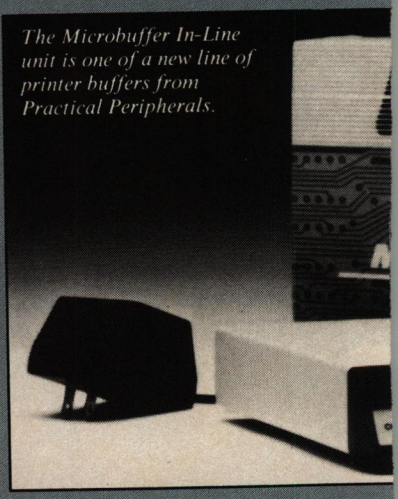




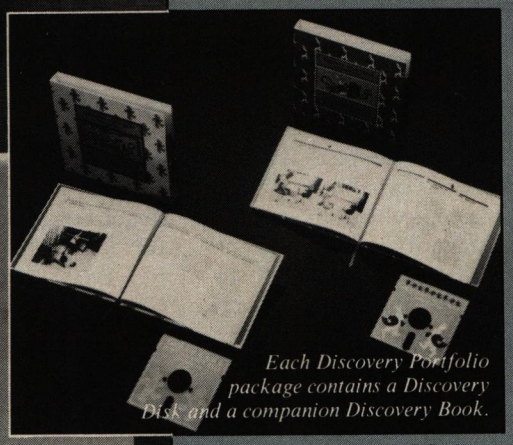
The Macintosh Kit, from Computer Accessories Corporation



The Microbuffer In-Line unit is one of a new line of printer buffers from Practical Peripherals.



The Discovery Disk enables parents to monitor their children's developmental progress.



Each Discovery Portfolio package contains a Discovery Disk and a companion Discovery Book.

tensive text commands.

An intelligent interface for Apple II and IIe computers, Graphicard features extensive graphics and text-formatting features that are compatible with DOS, Pascal, and CP/M, and it is also compatible with the Apple Parallel Card.

The Proclock Clock/Calendar Card is designed to work with ProDOS, but it can function with DOS 3.3, as well as Apple Pascal and CP/M. The card emulates Apple Clock, Superclock II, and Thunderclock Plus. *(List Price: DES 2000, $459; Microbuffer In-Line Serial and In-Line Parallel—32K, $299; 64K, $349. Microbuffer II and II/S—16K, $199; 32K, $219. Microbuffer II+—16K, $259; 32K, $299; 64K, $349. SeriALL, $159; Printerface, $75; Graphicard, $99; Proclock, $159)*

Requires: DES 2000 and In-Line Serial require Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh; all other products require Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Practical Peripherals, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **851**

II SERIES

▸ COMPUZZLER

Compuzzler is a full-color, crossword-puzzle computer game that one to four teams can play. Each team occupies one corner of the board and branches, either down or across, from its corner—teams can thus block other teams' progress. Players must beat the clock as they take turns. Each disk contains 70 easy, intermediate, and advanced puzzles. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Uptown Software, Inc.
310 Franklin Street
Suite 339
Boston, MA 02110

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **852**

MAC

▸ MACINTOSH ACCESSORY KIT

The Macintosh Kit includes the MouseMat, which duplicates screen proportions and provides a nonslip surface for the mouse, and the QuickStand, which allows convenient access to Macintosh diskettes.

The MouseMat has a textured top surface that heightens mouse efficiency. The bottom surface is covered with a nonslip rubber that creates a firm grip on the desktop surface.

The QuickStand, a two-level, slotted diskette holder, allows easy working storage for up to four Macintosh diskettes. *(List Price: $29.95)*

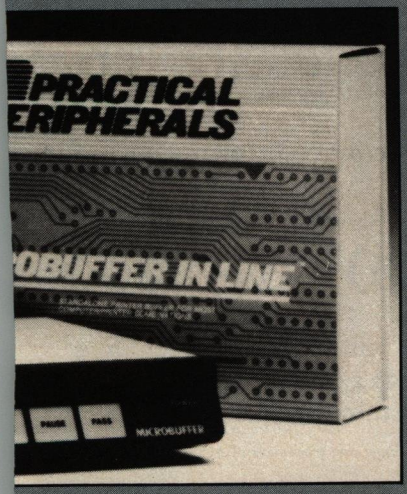
Requires: Macintosh

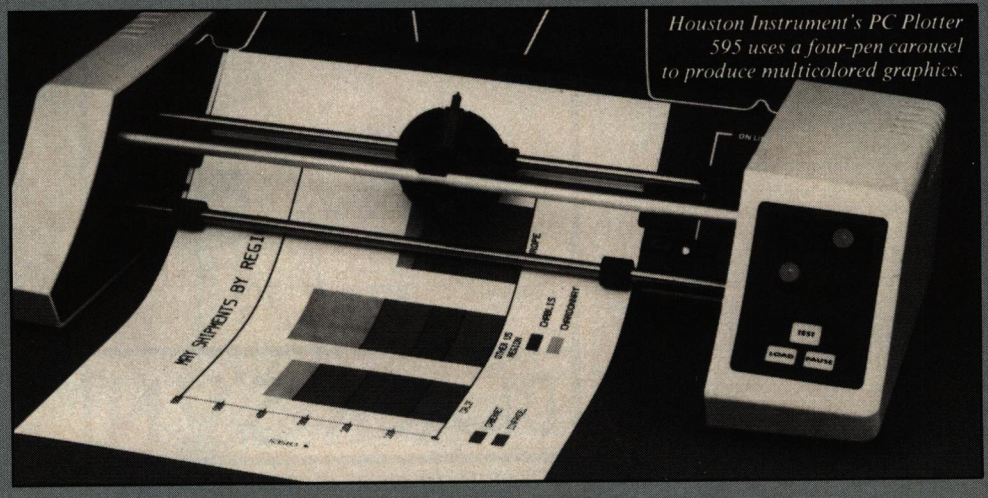
Computer Accessories Corporation
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **853**

▸ PC PLOTTERS

Houston Instrument's multipen PC Plotter features a four-pen carousel that allows you to produce multicolored graphics on either quality bond paper or over-





Houston Instrument's PC Plotter 595 uses a four-pen carousel to produce multicolored graphics.

head transparencies. Each plotter has the plotting language DM/PL built in, which enables it to work with hundreds of commercially available graphics software packages. Two models of the plotter are available: the PC Plotter 595 can produce 8½ × 11-inch graphics, and the PC Plotter 695 produces both 8½ × 11-inch and 11 × 17-inch graphics. Both models work with any computer that has an RS-232C interface. *(List Price: PC Plotter 595, $595; PC Plotter 695, $695)*

Houston Instrument
P.O. Box 15720
Austin, TX 78761
(800) 531-5205
in TX (512) 835-0900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **854**

▶HARDWARE

II SERIES

▶SERIAL GRAPPLER

A serial version of the Grappler+ printer interface, the Serial Grappler features more than 25 firmware commands for control of screen text and graphics and a new Transparency command that allows users to bypass all firmware when they use software that doesn't work well with the Grappler's logic. An additional add-on buffering unit, the Bufferpak, which provides an extra 16K to 64K of printer memory, plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler and doesn't require an additional computer slot. *(List Price: Serial Grappler, $119; Bufferpak, $145)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **855**

MAC

▶MAC488 IEEE 488 BUS CONTROLLER

The Mac488 bus interface for the Macintosh computer provides complete IEEE 488 bus capability, including controller, talker, and listener functions. The controller connects directly to the Macintosh's serial port but does not prevent you from using a printer simultaneously. Commands are similar to those of the Hewlett-Packard 85 computer,

and driver routines are available for languages including BASIC. The Mac488 enables the Macintosh to communicate as a peripheral with other 488 bus controllers. *(List Price: $595)*

Requires: Macintosh

IO tech, Inc.
P.O. Box 21204
Cleveland, OH 44121
(216) 321-0609

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **856**

RENT SOFTWARE

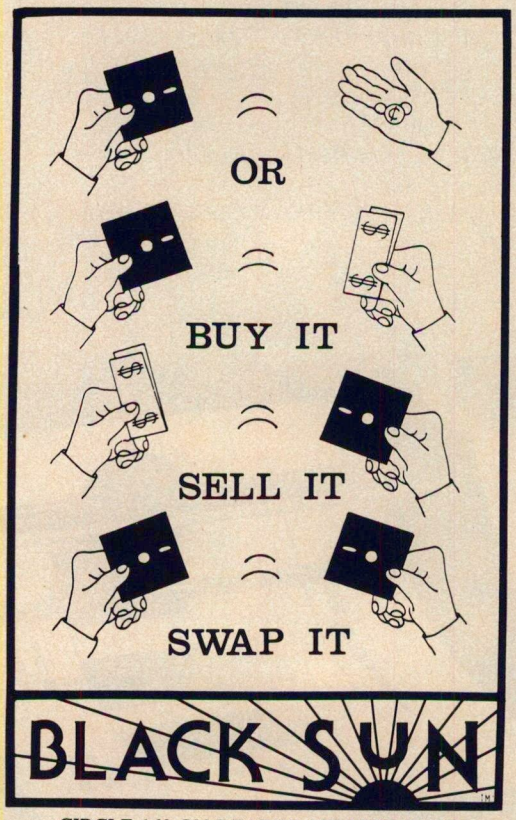
Over 1300 titles for the Apple family of computers

If you can't afford to waste money on software that is seldom used, you should consider our unique rental program. All too often, software fails to perform as anticipated or advertised. Or it quickly becomes boring. Unfortunately, this discovery is made ***after*** it's too late. Because unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return or exchange ill-fitting software.

Renting software before you make a commitment to buy it, helps you choose the right software for your applications. You can ***rent*** software for 3 weeks at a ***fraction*** of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices . . . if you decide to buy! And our expanding, diversified collection of over 1300 titles provides you with the widest range of software available for the Apple.

There are of course, many applications where renting software is simply more practical than buying it. 3 weeks may be all the time you'll ***need*** with many of our entertainment and educational selections. If you belong to a video club or library, you already know about the advantages this arrangement provides.

Renting software is not the only way we can save you money. Chances are, you already have some dust-collectors on your shelves. Selling or swapping is a good way to recover some of the money that's tied up in little-used software. But you'll need our catalog for more information on these flexible options. . . .



RENTAL CATEGORIES
Adventure/Fantasy · Business
Communications · Education · Games
Home/Hobby/Utility · Strategy
Word Processing · Hardware · Books
plus hundreds of Rare & 1/2 price items!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Join now and save $5.00 off the normal $25.00 membership fee. There are no annual dues, upkeep fees, or hidden costs. Send check or Visa/MC info for $20.00 along with your name, address, & phone #. Please specify type of computer and memory (II, II+, //e, //c, etc.). We will rush you our latest catalog, forms, and membership #. If you are not completely satisfied with our service and/or selections (try ***us*** out at no risk!), let us know within 30 days and we will refund your membership fee!

For more information

Call (215) 967-3300

or write

Black Sun Program Exchange
411-A State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective.*

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub.* Where might one hide a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue.

From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

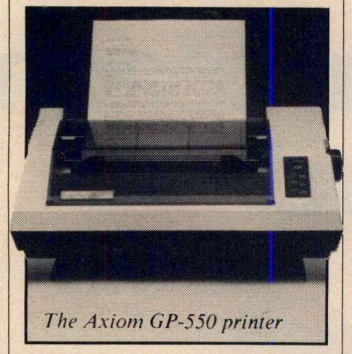
These characters can teach anybody to type.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Typing Intrigue is a trademark of Micro Courseware Corporation.

II SERIES

▸ AXIOM GP-550 PRINTER

The Axiom GP-550's two-hammer design enables the single unit to produce both standard dot-matrix and near-letter-quality printing. In its Draft mode, the Axiom GP-550 uses a 9 × 8-dot matrix, operates at 86 cps, and offers six character sets. The printer's Near Letter Quality mode uses a 9 × 16 dot-matrix, operates at up to 43 cps, and has 12



The Axiom GP-550 printer

additional character sets. Other features include quiet performance, 140 characters, a cassette-type ink ribbon, and an optional built-in interface for many popular personal computers. *(List Price: standard model, $299; built-in-interface model, $319)*

Requires: Apple II or IIe

Axiom Corporation
1014 Griswold Avenue
San Fernando, CA 91340
(818) 365-9521

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **857**

MAC

▸ THUNDERSCAN

ThunderScan is a high-resolution digitizer that lets Macintosh users turn printed images into MacPaint documents. ThunderScan can digitize documents, photographs, drawings, or any other printed material that will feed through the Imagewriter printer.

To digitize an image, you temporarily replace the Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge with the ThunderScan optical scanning device, put the printed material into the printer, and run the ThunderScan application software.

Using ThunderScan, you can digitize images measuring up to 8 × 10 inches to resolutions exceeding 200 dots per inch, with 32 levels of gray scale. You have control over brightness, contrast, and a zoom feature that lets you enlarge or reduce the digitized images. *(List Price: $229)*

Requires: Macintosh

Thunderware, Inc.
19-G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **858**

II SERIES

▸ SWEETTALKER II

Based on the SSI 263 chip, Sweettalker II is a third-generation speech synthesizer that provides analog output for music, sound effects, and continuous speech. Features include 256 phoneme equivalents, 4096 pitch variations, and an on-board one-watt amplifier with volume control. Five eight-bit internal registers let you set phoneme values dynamically. The Sweettalker II operates on a 5- or 12-volt power supply and also has control inputs for connection to various computer buses or to a parallel port. *(List Price: $104)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

Micromint, Inc.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
(516) 374-6793

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **859**

II SERIES

▸ NEW SAKATA PRODUCTS

Sakata has introduced the SC-100 CRT Composite Color Display Monitor, which is compatible with Apple II computers. The 13-inch monitor weighs 30.8 pounds, produces a minimum of eight colors, and can display up to 1000 characters. Controls include a phone pin jack; sound, contrast, and power switches; vertical hold, color, tint, brightness, and more.

Designed for use with Sakata's SC-200 RGB High Resolution Color Monitor, the XB-7 board

Sakata's SC-100 CRT Composite Color Display Monitor

for the Apple IIe computer generates 80-column video for both RGB and NTSC monitors. You select RGB text color using switches, and the RGB output faithfully reproduces all the IIe's video modes. It also gives you several new video modes.

The card comes with a 24-page manual, an Apple IIe Rev. B molex connector, and an RGB cable kit. *(List Price: SC-100, $329; XB-7, $249)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc (SC-100); Apple IIe (SB-7)

Sakata U.S.A. Corporation
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(800) 323-6647
in IL (312) 593-3211

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **860**

II SERIES

▸ REMOVABLE 5-MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Digital Electronic Systems' 5-megabyte Removable Hard Disk (HDAP) is fully software-compatible with Apple DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal. Its built-in features include a removable 5-megabyte Disk Pac, the ability to mix different-size drives in the same system, and software that is capable of supporting up to 900 megabytes.

The package includes a controller, cables, a drive, a box, a power supply, setup floppy disks, a manual and a Hard Disk Pac. *(List Price: $1295)*

Requires: Apple II or IIe

Digital Electronic Systems
107 Euclid Avenue
Mountain Brook, AL 35213
(205) 871-0987

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **861**

II SERIES

▸ cPRINT INTERFACE

The cPrint Interface enables you to connect the Epson RX or FX series of printers to the Apple IIc's serial interface.

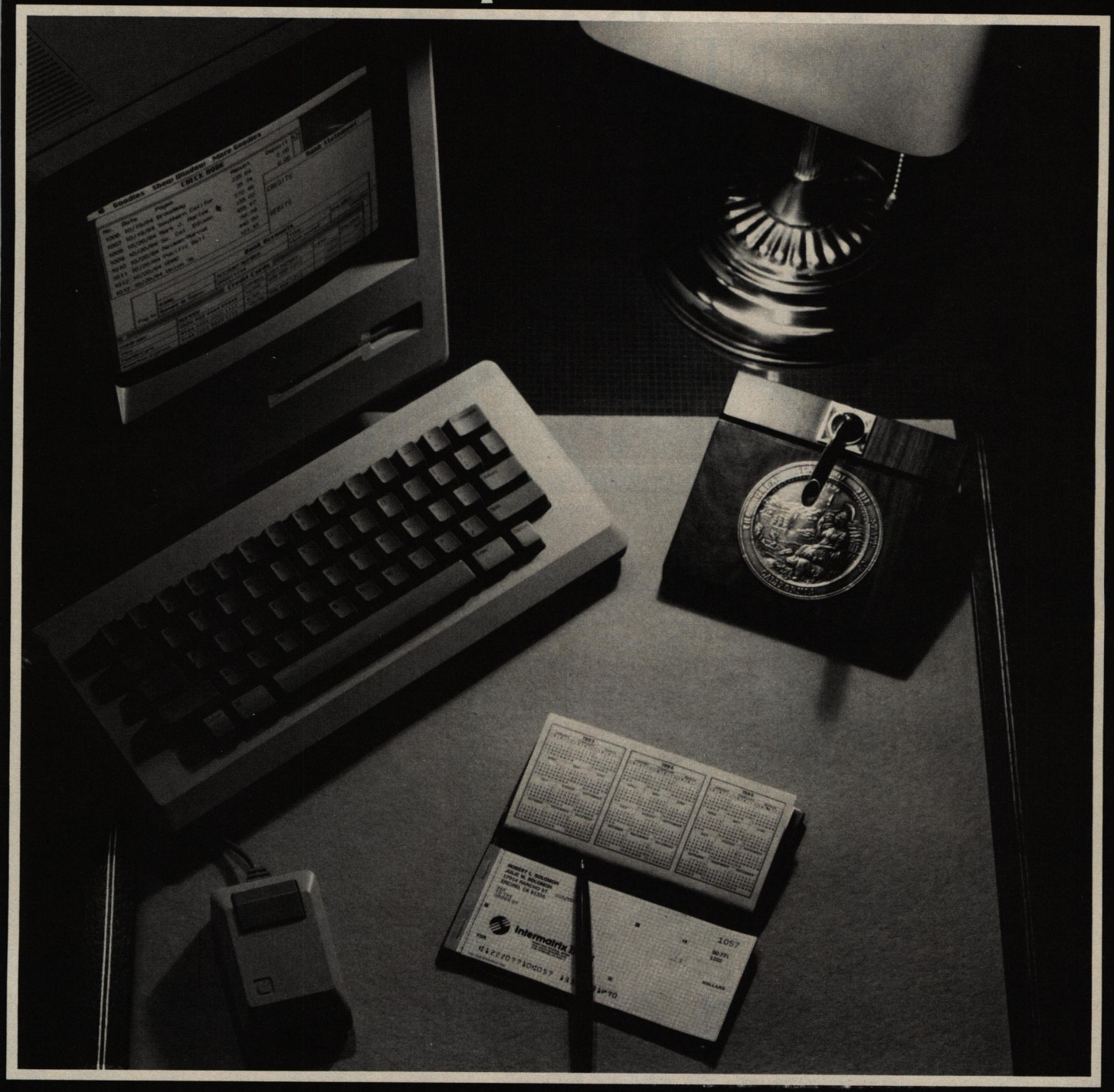
The cPrint Interface includes a printer serial-interface card and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IIc's printer port. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Dresselhaus Computer Products
837 East Alosta Avenue
Glendora, CA 91740
(818) 914-5831

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **862**

ChequeBook™



The elegant balancing act. $74.95

Take charge of your financial empire with Price-Waterhouse professionalism! Simply enter checks to anyone of a hundred categories. Get instant daily, monthly and yearly updates. Keep track of expenses. Analyze cash flow. Get monthly comparisons. Store data for taxes, loan applications, etc. Makes bank statement reconciliation a breeze. ChequeBook literally does everything, even 'windows'. Accounting know-how isn't necessary. Put it to work with your Macintosh today.

INTERMATRIX
5547 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 509-0474

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD CHALLENGE.™ THE BEST WORD GAME YET. IT'S MIND BOGGLING FUN.

IF YOU LIKE WORD GAMES, HERE'S THE ONE FOR YOU.

Word Challenge. A mind boggling computer game in which you compete head to head against LEX™ and his 90,000 word lexicon. It's a race against the clock. You and LEX each form words as quickly as you can by connecting randomly generated letters inside a playing grid.

You win points for every word you found that LEX didn't. Word Challenge keeps the score.

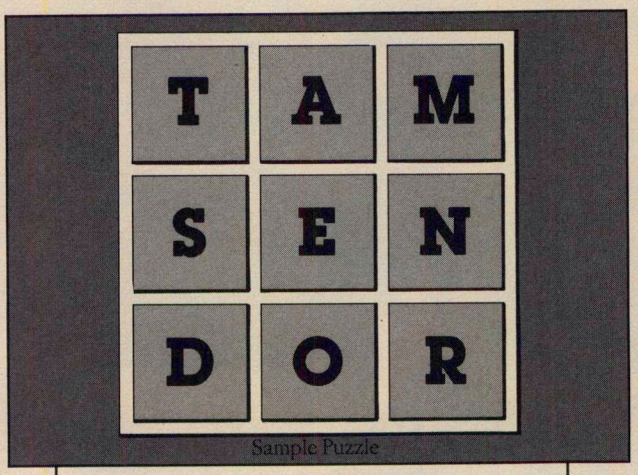
HOW MANY WORDS CAN YOU FIND IN THIS WORD CHALLENGE GRID?

Words are legal if their letters touch in sequence on any side or corner. "TEAM" is legal, while "TEAMS" is not, since the "S" does not touch the "M." LEX, playing at a "friendly" level, found 23 words of three letters or more. At his most competitive, LEX found 110 words (see list to the right). Can you do better?

Play Word Challenge alone or with a group. See if your family or friends together are wordy enough to bring LEX to his knees. You'll have a lot of fun and learn a new word or two in the process.

Word Challenge operates on

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sample Puzzle

Can you beat LEX?

Puzzle Answers

Here's what LEX found. Can you do better?

aeon	manor	nods	sat
amen	maser	nor	sate
anode	mason	nos	sated
anodes	masoned	nose	sea
aster	mast	nosed	seam
astern	master	ode	seat
ate	mat	odes	senor
dean	mate	one	set
den	mated	ones	sod
doe	mates	ore	son
doer	mats	ores	sore
does	mean	ornate	stamen
don	meat	ream	steam
donate	meats	reason	stem
donates	men	red	stern
done	mesa	redo	tam
dos	meson	reds	tame
dose	met	rest	tamed
east	name	rod	tamer
eat	named	rode	tames
eats	names	rods	tan
eon	neat	roe	tea
eta	nest	roes	team
etas	net	rose	teas
man	nets	same	ten
mane	nod	sane	tenor
maned	node	saner	tern
manes	nodes		

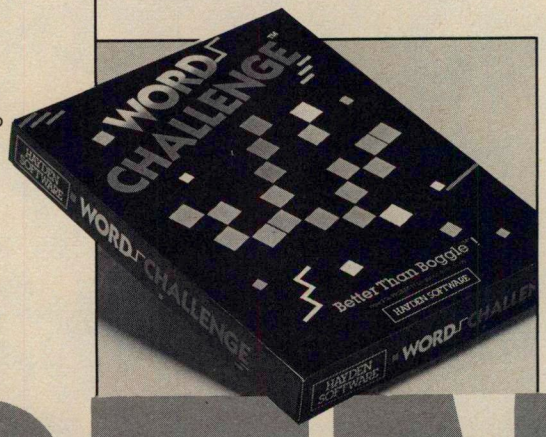
Apple™ II+, IIe, IIc, Macintosh,™ Commodore 64,™ IBM PC,™ PCjr.,™ and popular compatibles.

Word Challenge is part of Hayden's HeadStart Program which allows schools to accumulate points toward free computers, peripherals, and software. Buy Word Challenge, and your school will receive 20 HeadStart Points.

Word Challenge. Only $39.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Word Challenge and LEX are registered trademarks of Hayden Software Company, Inc. Word Challenge is based on Proximity Linguistic Technology.
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.
IBM PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

MUSICWORKS™ BRINGS OUT THE MUSIC IN YOU.

WRITE THAT TOP 40 HIT YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF.

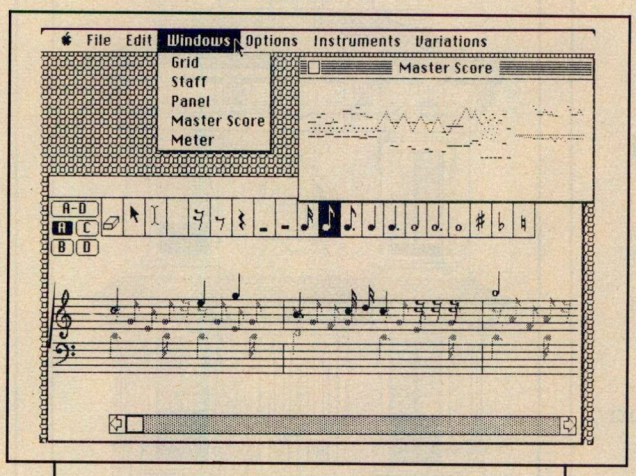
With MusicWorks you can compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly.

Even if you can't read a note, you can easily use MusicWorks to produce professional musical scores. You compose on a seven-and-a-half octave grid that corresponds to the keys of a piano. Use your mouse to place "notes" on the grid. As you place them, you hear them. When you've got your song the way you want it, MusicWorks can transform your grid into a musical staff, insert the proper musical notation, and print it out in a professional format which any musician can follow.

If you already know musical notation, you can compose directly on a staff. Use the mouse to place your notes, to select the meter and key signatures, and to listen to your music instantly.

Either way, grid or staff, if you make a mistake or want to change something, simply erase and edit.

You can play back your whole composition or any part of it whenever you want.



ORCHESTRATE 4 PARTS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Choose any 4 instruments from out of a selection of 10. You've got piano, chimes, flute, trumpet, organ, even a synthesizer for that contemporary electronic sound.

You can hear all four instruments at once, or turn them off selectively so you can alter individual parts.

A LITTLE BACH IN EVERY BOX.

MusicWorks comes with templates which guide you through the instructional process by playing classical and popular selections.

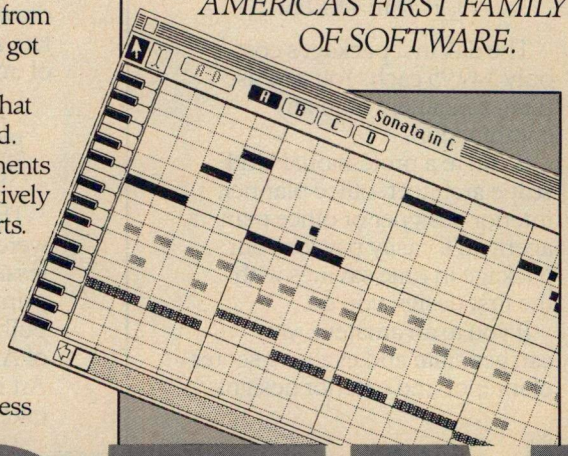
MusicWorks is part of the Hayden HeadStart Program which allows schools to accumulate points toward free computers, peripherals, and software. Buy MusicWorks, and your school will receive 50 HeadStart Points.

MusicWorks. Only $79.95. Contact your local computer software dealer or Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.
MusicWorks is a trademark of MacroMind, as licensed exclusively by Hayden Software Company, Inc.

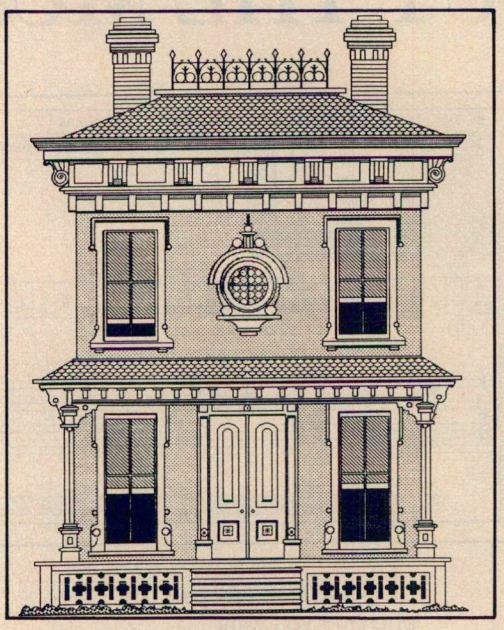
CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

BUILDINGS, LANDSCAPES, INTERIORS: DA VINCI™ HAS GRAND DESIGNS ON YOUR MAC.



NAIL DOWN YOUR DREAM HOUSE. ONLY $49.95.

Hayden's three new daVinci graphics packages—Buildings, Landscapes and Interiors—let you use your Macintosh to design a house or an office, landscape it, and arrange the interior.

DaVinci works with your MacPaint™ program. Each daVinci package gives you hundreds of design selections. Use them as is, or alter them to suit your own ideas. Deletions or additions are no harder than a sweep and click of your mouse.

SEE THE FOREST OR THE TREES.

The daVinci packages cost only $49.95 each. You can use them separately or in any combination.

If you're a professional landscape architect, office planner, interior designer or office manager you'll easily pay for your package in time savings with the first design you do.

If you're an amateur, you can generate and evaluate scores of interior and exterior designs without worrying about hefty consulting fees.

Or perhaps you just like to draw. DaVinci gives you the perfect opportunity to create a world of imagination.

REARRANGE YOUR FURNITURE WITHOUT HURTING YOUR BACK.

The components in daVinci were designed by noted professional artist, sculptor and printmaker David Adamson, a Fulbright Fellow, and Professor of Art at the Corcoran School of Art in Washington, D.C. He formulated them to be both artistically pleasing and functional in construction terms.

The daVinci components are scaled to give your designs true professional quality.

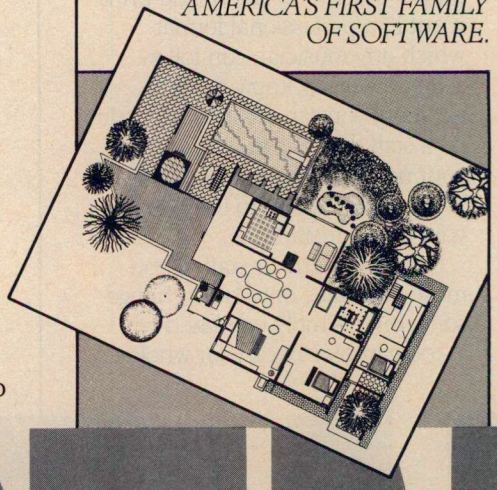
Of course you can print out your designs on your Macintosh Imagewriter.™

To put daVinci to work, see your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

da Vinci is a registered trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.
MacPaint and Macintosh Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.
Images created by Image Bank Software, Inc.

HAYDEN.
AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.



HAYDEN

SARGON III WILL RAISE YOUR CHESS GAME TO A HIGHER LEVEL.

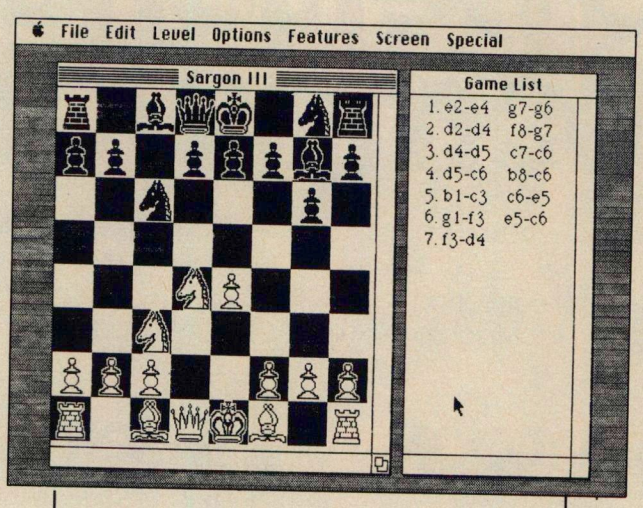
THE WORLD'S FINEST MICROCOMPUTER CHESS PROGRAM.

Use Sargon III as an opponent or as an instructor. Sargon III will play at any one of nine difficulty levels, from novice to expert. Ask Sargon III for a hint, take back a move you've already made, replay a sequence, change sides, or set up your own board for customized learning. Sargon III lets you study in detail more than 100 great games of history or review 45 classic chess problems, all on screen. Sargon III also includes a library of 68,000 opening moves.

SARGON III NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH™

The intuitive operating style of the Macintosh perfectly complements the exquisite playability of Sargon III.

No need to type in your moves manually. Use the mouse to move your pieces. Pull-down menus make it easy to select the game's different options and features. With just a sweep and click of the mouse you can choose one of Sargon III's nine playing levels, change board size, save a game in progress to disk, or print out your game in high-quality Macintosh graphics.



SARGON III WRITES CHESS HISTORY.

Hayden's Sargon programs have become the best-selling microcomputer chess programs ever. And for good reason.

In a tournament sanctioned by the U.S. Chess Federation, Sargon III beat a master rated 2209. That makes Sargon III the only microcomputer program ever to defeat a player at that level.

Software reviewers for computer publications consistently rank Sargon as the leading microcomputer chess program.

And in keeping with Sargon's tradition of excellence in chess, each year Hayden awards the prestigious Sargon Cup to the winner of the U.S. Chess Federation's U.S. Open.

In addition to the Macintosh, Sargon III also operates on Apple™ II+, IIe, IIc, Commodore 64,™ IBM PC,™ PCjr.™ and popular compatibles.

Sargon III. Only $49.95. See your local software dealer, or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, phone toll-free 800-343-1218.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.
IBM PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAYDEN. AMERICA'S FIRST FAMILY OF SOFTWARE.

HAYDEN

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH

Four good reasons to own a personal computer.

"Games investors play. Certainly not child's play!"
Forbes

"A fun, complex game and a real education."
PC Magazine

"...exciting entertainment that may save you hundreds or even thousands of dollars."
Business Computing

"Absolutely addicting!"
Howard Ruff Financial Report

MILLIONAIRE

MILLIONAIRE combines simulated stock market transactions with a variety of fluctuating conditions – corporation profiles, news headlines, performance graphs, price tables – to create a realistic composite of the risks, opportunities, and rewards associated with stock market trading.

Start with an investment of $10,000, and you can choose from 15 prominent stocks such as GM, Exxon and Sears, in 5 major categories. You'll make your decisions based on a steady stream of information which affects normal stock market fluctuations. The result is a realistic Stock Market Simulation within a realistic environment.

TYCOON

If you thrive on the unpredictable twists and turns of commodities trading – everything from gold and foreign currencies to oil and soybeans – this high-risk, earn-as-you learn Commodity Market Simulation will give you a good run for your money.

TYCOON transports you into the fiercely competitive arena of international commodities trading. Here luck is as important as good business sense...timing is as critical as planning, and you'll learn as much about the cause and effect of world events on the market as anything else.

BARON

Real estate speculation is no longer a pastime reserved for the idle rich. Now, everyone can play the game, daredevil or conservative, young or old. This is BARON, the Real Estate Simulation.

Learn the ins and outs of investing in commercial, residential or undeveloped property. But don't count your mortgages too soon. Just when you think it's safe to call yourself a millionaire, any number of world or local events can come into play and send you to the poorhouse. That's BARON – exciting, realistic, and practical.

SQUIRE

Your goal is to retire as a millionaire at 40...50...60. The age doesn't matter. What does is the unique "Reality Mode," a special feature that enables you to "play" with real life goals and devise a financial plan to get you there. That's what separates SQUIRE, the Financial Planning Simulation, from other computer software.

SQUIRE is a unique learning experience that allows you to experiment with a full range of investment options – stocks, bonds, real estate, commodities – and combine the hypothetical experience with your actual income and expenses, to achieve your personal financial game plan.

THE BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO™

The action is simulated. The excitement is real!

Available for most popular computers.

Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ DISCACHE SYSTEM AND ACCESSORIES

The DisCache System is a high-speed, high-performance, Winchester-disk system for Apple II computers. The 10-, 20-, or 40-megabyte subsystem includes a 5¼-inch hard disk, 256 kilobytes of fast RAM cache memory, a built-in specialized microcomputer, and an incremental backup system, Diskback. The built-in RAM cache offers a maximum access time, for a sector from RAM, of 100 microseconds, which results in an average disk-access time of 8 milliseconds. The system also provides a 1-megabyte print spool that has a choice of a built-in Centronics or RS-232C interface.

The high-performance DisCache Winchester-disk subsystem uses fast RAM cache memory.

Cache-Net, a multiuser enhancement to the DisCache system, is also included.

Cache-Net allows up to 21 computers to share access to a 10- or 20-megabyte DisCache. The system allows you to use mixed computers and mixed operating systems. *(List Price: 10-megabyte, $3350; 20-megabyte, $4250)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, III, or Macintosh

Eicon Research, Inc.
520 Fifth Avenue
Penthouse Suite
New York, NY 10036
(212) 719-5353

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **863**

▸ RGB INTERFACES FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

Video-7 has released three RGB interfaces that allow you to use your Apple-compatible RGB monitor as a monochrome monitor for 80-column text or an RGB color monitor for color graphs and charts—the 64K RGB Interface, the Slot-7 RGB Interface, and the IIc RGB Interface. With each of these interfaces, you can select amber, white, green, or blue text color.

All of the interfaces work with Apple-compatible RGB monitors, or with IBM-compatible monitors in conjunction with the Mappler Interface. The Mappler Interface converts Apple-compatible RGB signals for use with IBM-compatible RGB monitors.

The 64K RGB Interface replaces the Extended 80-column card in the Apple IIe; the Slot-7 Interface works in expansion slot 7 in any II, II Plus, or IIe; and the IIc Interface works in expansion slot 7 in any II, II

COMPUST★R

Our Prices Are Competitive
Our Service Is Out of This World!!

SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS

KENSINGTON	LEADING	HAYES	KENSINGTON	PROMODEM	STAR
System Saver	*Gorilla Green or Amber Monitor*	*Micromodem IIe for Apple II, II+ or IIe*	*Maccessories Starter Pack*	*Prometheus Mac Pac Promodem*	*Micronics Gemini 10X D. M. Printer*
$59	**$79**	**$199**	**$78**	**$379**	**$259**

MONITORS

Amdek 300A	$149
Amdek 300G	129
Amdek 310A/310G	169
Amdek Color 1+	299
Amdek Color 2+	525
Gorilla Amber/Green	79
Princeton Graphics HX-12	499
Princeton Graphics SR-12	699
Princeton Graphics MAX-12	199

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200b	$379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489
Hayes Smartmodem IIe	239
Hayes Smartmodem 300	209

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80	$499
Epson FX-100	699
Epson RX-80	299
Epson RX-80 F/T	399
Okidata 82	299
Okidata 83	589
Okidata 92	429
Okidata 93	699
Gemini 10x	259
Gemini 15x	399
Juki 6100	449
Brother HR-15	479
Brother HR-25	729
C. Itoh F10-40	900
C. Itoh F10-55	1100

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Orange Micro Grappler+	$119
Orange Micro Grappler+ 16K	179
Microtek 16K Card	59
Microtek Magnum 80 Col. Card	179
Microtek Magnum 80e	89
Videx 80 Column Card	229
Videx Ultraterm	279
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	249
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard IIe	279
Microsoft 16K card	79
Kraft Joystick	37
Koala Pad	83
Rana Elite One Disk Drive	239

ORDER INFORMATION AND DISCLAIMERS

Store Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. P. C. Time.
Mail Order: 712 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1032, Santa Monica, CA 90401 We Accept VISA, American Express, Bank Wire Transfers.

Shipping Charges are added to ALL orders. Advertised prices reflect 3% discount for cash, add 3% for use of credit cards. Price and availability subject to change. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Order Desk:
1-213-395-7784

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plus, or IIe; and the IIc Interface converts the IIc's raw RGB output to a signal compatible with an RGB monitor. *(List Price: 64K RGB Interface, $299.95; Slot-7 RGB Interface, $149.95; IIc RGB Interface, $199.95; Mappler Interface, $49.95)*

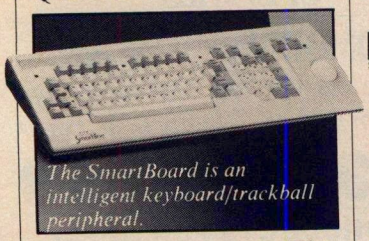
Video-7, Inc.
12340 Saratoga Sunnyvale Road, Suite 1
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1433

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **864**

II SERIES

▸ THE SMARTBOARD

Wico has introduced an intelligent keyboard/trackball peripheral, the SmartBoard. The keyboard allocates 256 bytes to ten horizontally positioned function keys, and you can program any function key to contain up to 126 characters of information. The keyboard also features both QWERTY and Dvorak



The SmartBoard is an intelligent keyboard/trackball peripheral.

Selectric-style layouts. The SmartBoard's trackball is capable of all standard trackball commands and mouse emulation. You can program it with up to eight characters in any of four primary directions. Apple computer owners must purchase a special adapter to use the unit. *(List Price: SmartBoard, $399.95; adapter, $50)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

WICO Corporation
6400 West Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 647-7500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **865**

II SERIES

▸ PORTABLE KEYBOARDS

The Computer Practice Keyboard Company has introduced printer keyboards that enable users to learn and practice keyboard finger positions when they are away from their computers. Each keyboard is printed on a laminated 8½ × 11-inch board, and the back contains a brief dictionary of computer words. The board also provides explanations of each special key function. The keyboards are available for most popular computers, including Apples. *(List Price: $3.95)*

Computer Practice Keyboard Company
616 9th Street
Union City, NJ 07087
(201) 863-0999

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **866**

II SERIES

▸ 24/16 DIGITAL I/O BOARD

Control Ware's 24/16 Digital I/O Board features 16 inputs, 16 buffered outputs, and a 1-byte input. Each of the 16 inputs has its own memory address, and each of the 24 input lines has its own pull-up resistor so that TTL circuits or switches can act as inputs. The I/O Board's uses include robotics and industrial and home control. *(List Price: $89)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

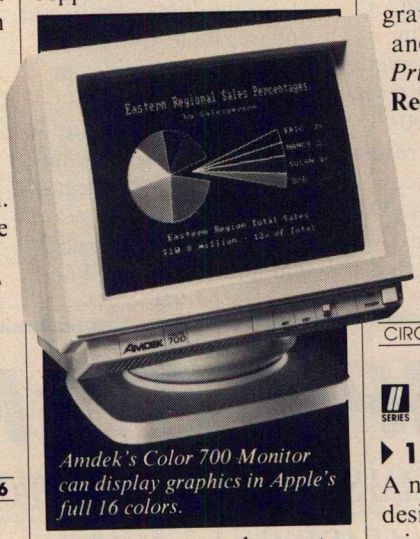
Control Ware
P.O. Box 1467
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 530-4110

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **867**

II SERIES

▸ AMDEK COLOR 700 AND 710 MONITORS

Amdek has introduced two high-resolution video monitors that interface with RGB-TTL-output computers. The Color 700 Series can provide up to 96 columns and 25 lines of text display, and a built-in switchable color matrix allows it to display the full 16 Apple colors. The monitor



Amdek's Color 700 Monitor can display graphics in Apple's full 16 colors.

has front-mounted operator controls, including a power switch with LED display, brightness, contrast, and text switch to change text color from white to green.

Another version of the Color 700, the Amdek Color 710, has an etched-glass CRT to reduce glare and features a long-persistence phosphor to provide greater vertical resolution. An optional tilt/swivel base stand is also available. *(List Price: Color 700, $749; Color 710, $799)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 595-6890

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **868**

II SERIES III MAC

▸ SCOOTER MULTI-BUFFER

The Scooter Multi-Buffer allows one printer to accept data from up to three microcomputers. The buffer requires no manual switching, features 64K memory, and is compatible with most microcomputers and any parallel-interface printer. Its features also include a memory-indicator LED bar graph and Pause, Copy, and Reset switches. *(List Price: $389)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh; parallel printer

Ohm/Electronics
746 Vermont
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **869**

II SERIES III

▸ 12-BIT A/D CARD

A new A/D converter card designed for industrial and scientific applications, the 12-Bit A/D Card enables an Apple II computer to acquire and convert analog signals. The card provides 16 single-ended or eight differential inputs, which are software-selectable. On-board ROM routines allow you to address the A/D converter using BASIC statements. The card's full 12-bit conversion time is 25 microseconds, and a short-cycled 8-bit conversion takes 15 microseconds. *(List Price: $599)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III

Columbus Instruments International Corp.
950 North Hague Avenue
Columbus, OH 43204
(614) 488-6176

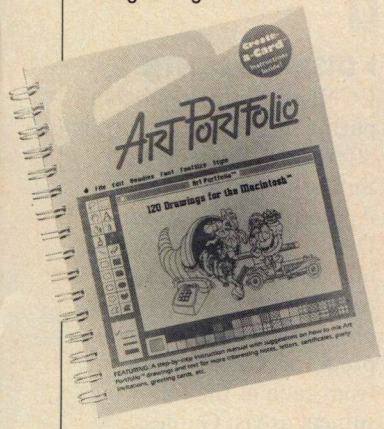
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **870**

Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

1ne
Art Portfolio™
$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint;™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



2wo
The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

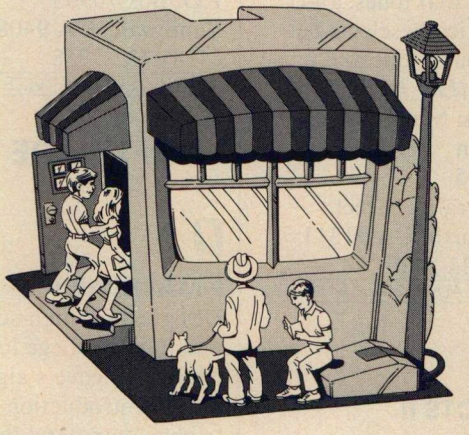
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

▶ A complete, exhuberant calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

▶ Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.

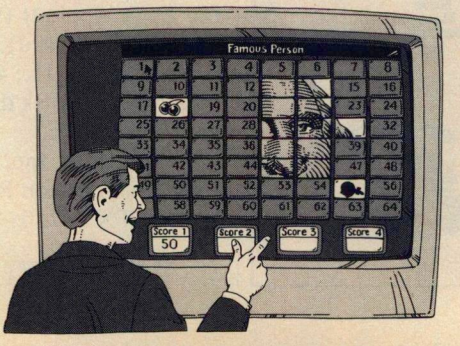


3hree
MacMatch™
$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...

4our
MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.



5ive
Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

II SERIES

EPIQ MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT

The EPIQ System, which resides on a single 5¼-inch disk, comprises ten menu-driven resources: a file-structured operating system, a full-screen file editor, a two-pass full-featured assembler, a reverse assembler, modem facilities, an EPROM programming facility, file-listing utilities, complete copy and disk-management resources, an emulator up/down loader and controller, and a powerful command-file processor. The system comes as a complete turn-key hardware/software development system or as subsystems. *(List Price: $795)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; two disk drives

Development Associates
1520 South Lyon Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-9512

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **871**

MAC

CAT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

This communication system for the Macintosh includes a Smart-Cat Plus modem, Mite communication software, user manual, AC adapter, and cable. The 300/1200-bps modem uses the Hayes communications protocol, detects busy signals and dial tones, and automatically selects between touch-tone and pulse dialing. *(List Price: $499)*

Requires: Macintosh

Novation
Box 2875
20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5419

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **872**

II SERIES III

EFFECTS II

A new operating system for the DX-1 Sound Sampling System, Effects II allows musical reproduction of sound over a more than five-octave musical scale, in both forward and reverse directions. The system includes new external triggering and synching abilities, as well as Tune, Sequencing, and Preset Patterns menus.

Users can also select a software interface to two popular keyboards, the Syntauri keyboard and Passport Designs' Soundchaser. *(List Price: $349)*

Requires: Apple II, IIe, or III; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Decillionix
P.O. Box 70985
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-7758

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **873**

Cat Communication System, from Novation

SOFTWARE

II SERIES

MATHLAB I

Designed for high-school and junior-college levels, Mathlab I covers algebra I and II, introduction to trigonometry, and the beginnings of calculus. Instead of drill and practice, the program offers seven interactive screens that students and teachers can use to discover and test principles of algebra and trigonometry. The screens consist of a dynamic unit-circle diagram, two tabulation screens, two graphics screens, an animated illustration of arc and angle relationships, and a blackboard for working out complicated mathematical expressions. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple II (with Language Card), II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Prime Software Innovations, Inc.
10502 Foundation Road
Austin, TX 78750
(512) 258-3819

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **874**

II SERIES

TEXT-TO-SPEECH:65

A real-time, text-to-speech translation program for the SSi-263 phoneme synthesizer, Text-to-Speech:65 translates unrestricted English text directly into speech. The program can use text generated by a program or typed from the computer keyboard. Text-to-Speech:65 is compatible with the Sonix:65 Speech Operating System and Phonetic Speech Editor and can also work with the Syn-Phonix 100 speech synthesizer. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Artic Technologies
2234 Star Court
Auburn Heights, MI 48057
(313) 852-8344

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **875**

II SERIES

DISK-A-MONTH

ECN, an educational-computing software company, is offering a Disk-a-Month Subscription Service for Apple II computer users. Disk-a-Month is published nine times per year, and each month you receive nine programs on a disk. The programs comprise one from each of the following subject areas: Games, Health/Nutrition, Management, Programming, Utility, Graphics, Language Arts, Math, and Science. *(Subscription Cost: $9 per month, $75 per year)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Educational Computing Network
12680 Hollyglen Circle
P.O. Box 8236
Riverside, CA 92515
(714) 687-3333

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **876**

The most BASIC.

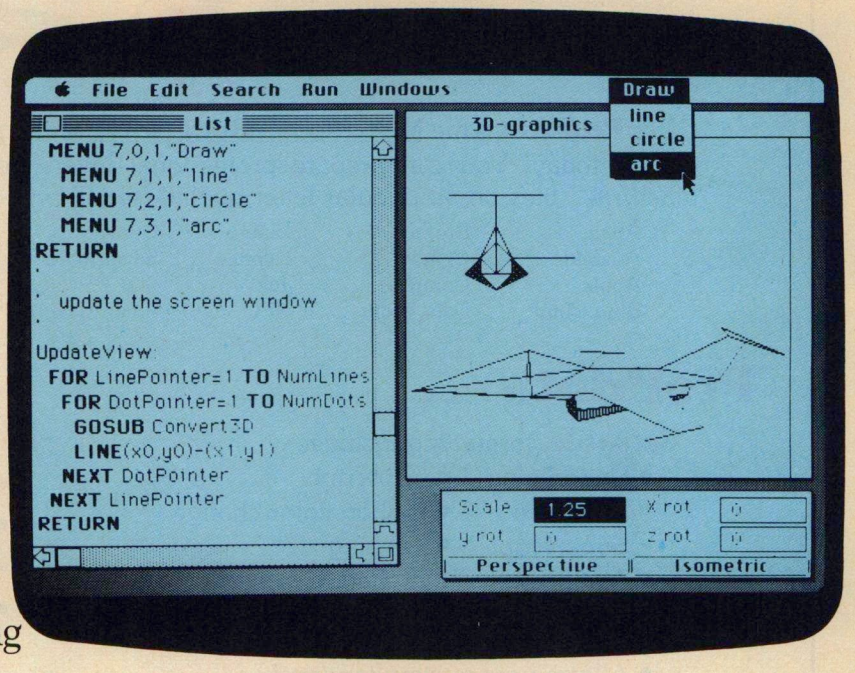
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

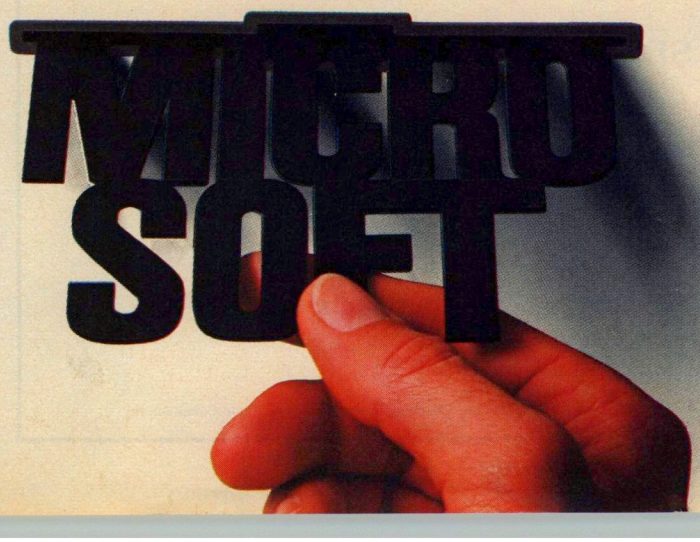
So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.





MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTER **QUALITY** PRINTING FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™

with

ProPrint™

CDI's **ProPrint** is the **MOST COMPREHENSIVE** letter quality program for the MAC on the market today! You can prepare professional letters, reports and documents from your MacWrite™ files on all popular letter quality (serial) printers:

Abati	Brother	Diablo	Qume	TeleVideo
Amdek	C. Itoh	Dynax	Silver-Reed	Transtar
Apple	Comrex	Juki	Star Powertype	Xerox
Blue Chip	Daisywriter	NEC	Smith Corona	H.P. LaserJet (custom)

ProPrint is . . . .

—**Versatile,** formatting includes
- Underlining
- Subscript
- Bold face
- Ribbon color change
- Superscript
- Tabbing
- Justification: Right, Left, Center, Full

—**Multi-Tasking**
- Allows user to simultaneously
  1) Print document(s)
  2) Use desk accessories
  3) Select additional files for printing
  4) Monitor and control printing status

—**Easy to use, yet POWERFUL:**
- Mouse driven, uses pull down menus
- Auto loads and prints up to 50 files
- Single or multiple copies
- Auto default to most recent printer settings upon start up (no need to reload printer specs before each use)

—**Fully warranted for one year**

—**Available for immediate delivery**

ORDER TODAY OR SEE YOUR DEALER!!

ProPrint	**$ 74.00**
ProPrint with cable	**$ 99.00**
ProPrint with A/B Switch and 2 cables	**$225.00**

Creighton Development, Inc. 4931 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 476-1973

TM—Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., ProPrint is a trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.

Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa,** you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

Mainframe Storage for Micros — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

Reliability & Performance — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.

Fast, accurate backups — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

Easy to use — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking, and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

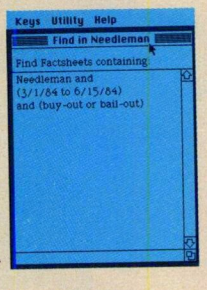
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

II SERIES

▸ SPREADSHEET OPTIMIZER

vc/KIT is designed to ease the use of VisiCalc and other DOS 3.3 file-compatible spreadsheets. The program allows VisiCalc to load data files from many word processors and databases, and it then sorts the spreadsheet and displays all formulas in their correct grid locations. Help screens and a library of command files are available while the spreadsheet is active; you can reach other features via the program's menu system. *(List Price: $45)*

Requires: Apple II or IIe, any DOS 3.3 file-compatible spreadsheet program

Proform Development Corporation
P.O. Box 1602
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada, T5J 2N9
(403) 429-1382

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **877**

MAC

▸ SOFT START

A three-volume series of Multiplan and MacPaint documents for the Macintosh, Soft Start includes Personal Finance, Business Analysis, and Business Forms.

Personal Finance contains worksheets for budgeting, stock and bond portfolios, basic property management, cash flow, net worth, checkbook and credit-card balancing, and mortgage analysis.

Business Analysis contains worksheets for cash flow, income-statement and balance-sheet analysis, receivables and payables, payroll schedules, and break-even analysis.

Business Forms contains predrawn forms for invoices, statements, purchase orders, payable vouchers, payroll registers, inventory control, telephone messages, and planning calendars. *(List Price: Personal Finance, $49.95; Business Analysis, $49.95; Business Forms, $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Owl Software
79 Milk Street, Suite 1108
Boston, MA 02109
(800) 343-0664

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **878**

II SERIES

▸ ENVRONMENTAL GRAPHICS

Intended for those who want to design graphs easily, Environmental Graphics is an environmental-, scientific-, and business-graphics software package. It lets you produce maps, scatter diagrams, bar and pie charts, graphs that have linear or logarithmic axes, and graphs from mathematical equations. You can also edit text and graphs. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; DOS 3.3

Gemini Video
P.O. Box 2018
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 875-0052

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **879**

Macintosh Owners

IF YOUR GRAPHICS DON'T CLICK, TRY OURS.

Macinshots Photo Album #1

Only $49.95 for your Macinshots disk and complete instruction manual. Instant Visa/MC orders call (24 hrs.): (415) 493-9500
The PERFECT computer gift!

GRAPHICS OF INCREDIBLE RESOLUTION!!
People, buildings, cars, animals, athletes, party items, landscapes and more. Enlarge, reduce, copy, rotate, or combine MACINSHOTS images for your notices, invitations, cards, and announcements. More than 100 TRUE PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGES in MacPaint files ready for use on your Macintosh™.

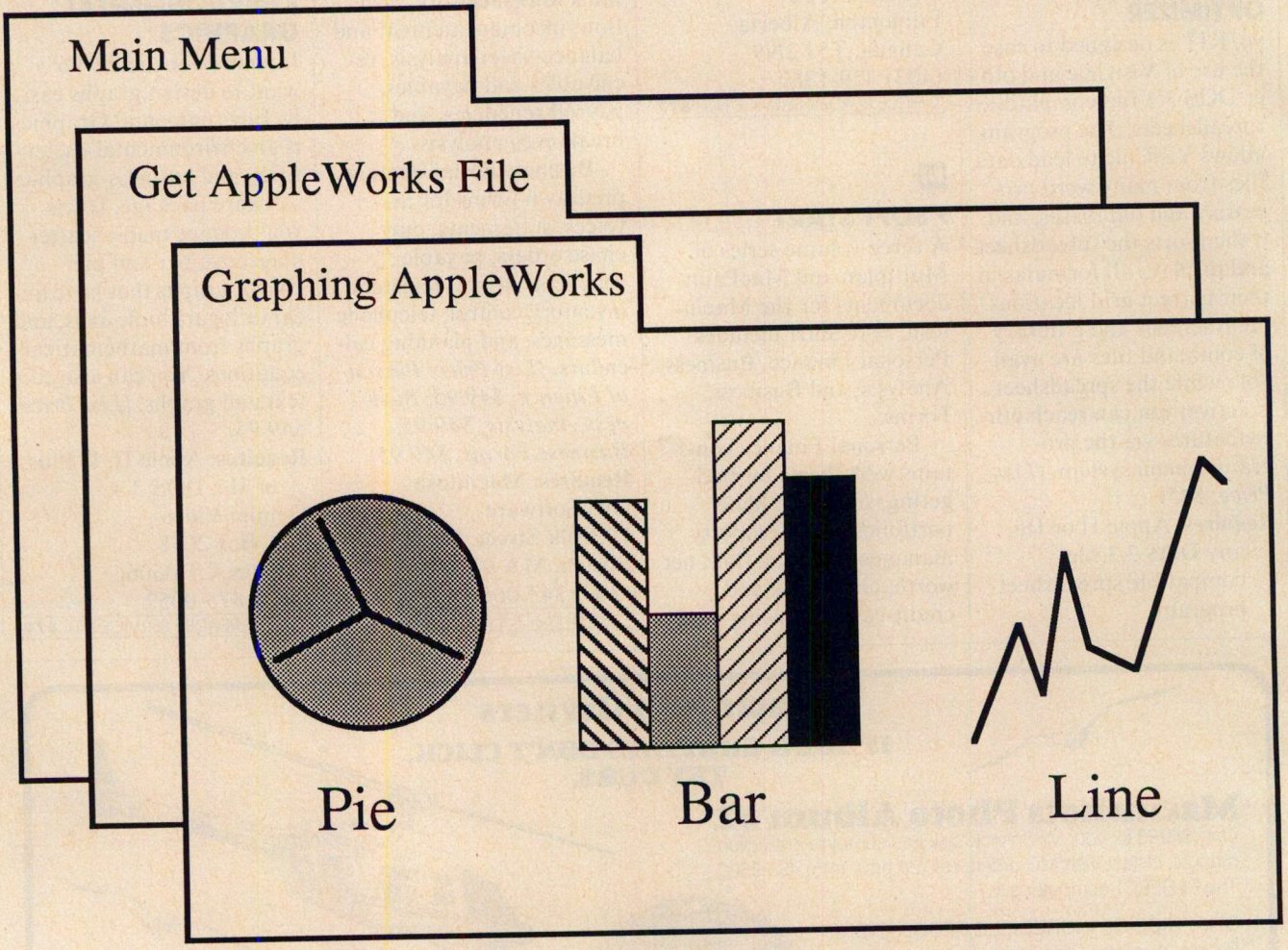
ORDER TODAY!

Clip this ad and mail today to: Design Loft Inc., Box 1650, Palo Alto, CA 94302. Enclose your check for $49.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. (CA residents add $3.25 sales tax.) Be sure to include your name, address and zip code.

"Macintosh" is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. "MacPaint" is a trademark of Apple.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

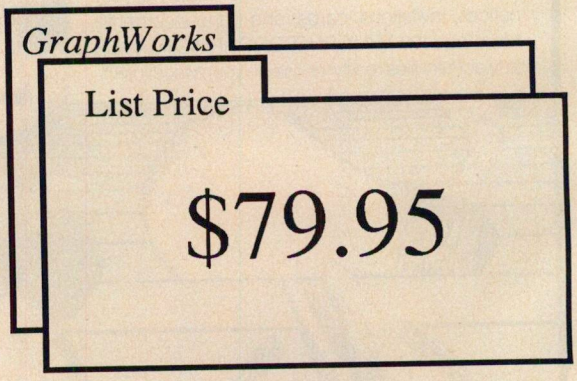
GraphWorks™



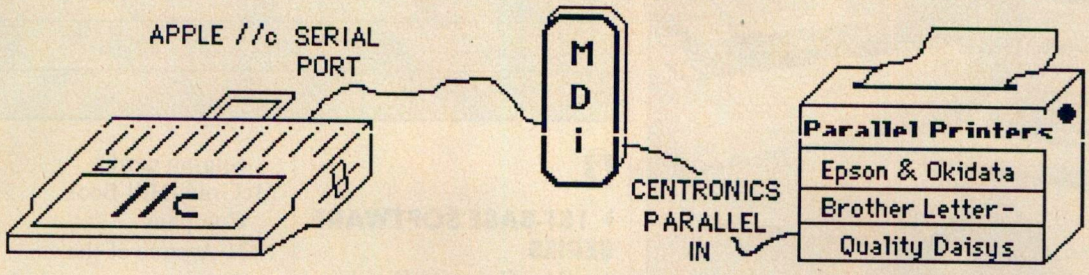
Put AppleWorks™ to Work!!!

GraphWorks™ adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it.



To Order →



//c Mates with Parallel Printers...

who's cast of characters include the dot-matrixed Epsons, Okidatas, Geminis, and the daisy wheeled letter quality Brother and TTXs to name a few. This low cost serial-to parallel adapter comes complete with everthing you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. Installs in seconds! Please specify the printer you'll be using.

SERIAL BOX for the Apple //c	$89.95

Serial Switch Box...

allows you to select between two RS-232 serial devices such as a modem and a printer or a plotter and any printer or any combinations of RS-232 serial devices; all at a push of a button.

SERIAL (RS-232) SWITCH BOX	$79.95

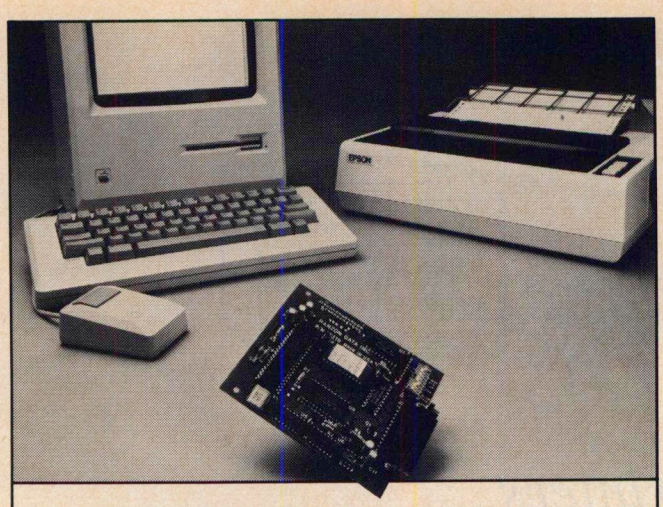
TO ORDER, call toll free: (800) 843-5722
in CALIF. (800) 572-2746

PBI SOFTWARE
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

Information & Dealer inquiries,
call: (415) 349-8765
Monday thru Friday 9AM - 5 PM PST
Inquire About our Macintosh Products

//c, Apple & Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks is a trademark of PBI Software

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Macintosh meets Epson

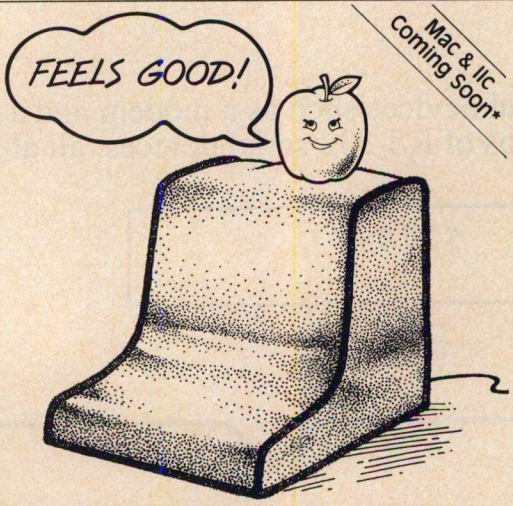
HanZon Data just made using your Epson FX and RX printers with a Macintosh, Lisa, and Apple IIc incredibly easy. One card is all you need. It's the HanZon Model 12319 Universal Interface Card.

In the "Epson" (RS-232) mode, it functions as a standard serial interface with XON/XOFF protocol. In the "Apple" mode, incoming data is checked for the control codes used with Apple Imagewriter brand printers and converts them to the equivalent Epson codes. This unique dual mode feature allows the Epson printers, unlike Imagewriters, to work with the software written for the Apple IIc.

The HanZon Universal Card is available through Apple and Epson dealers nationwide for only $129.50 (suggested retail). For more information, contact HanZon Data Inc., 18732 142nd Avenue N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072. (206) 487-1717.

HANZON "Computer Enhancements"

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SecurityBlankets™

''softwear for. . . your hardware''

A sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, designed to protect your Apple Computer—Apple II, II+, IIe, with Monitor III & Stand or Monitor II, or Monitor II with Duo-Disk, with room enough to accomodate a clip-on cooling fan. A beautiful buy at $16.95
Cover for 2 Drive stack $9.95

*Ask for free catalog.
Visa & Mastercard accepted.
Please add $3.00 for shipping & handling.

AccesoriesPlus™

20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501
Orders only (outside CA) (800) 221-6952 for Information: (213) 328-1054

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ 1ST BASE SOFTWARE SERIES

1st Base Software Series is a series of 12 different ready-to-run database programs for both business and home applications. The six packages in the Home Series are: Home Address Manager, Home Inventory Manager, Personal Income Tax Records Manager, Portfolio Data Manager, Record Collection Manager, and Stamp and Coin Collection Manager. The Business Series comprises the Business Address Manager, Business Inventory Manager, Client Billing Manager, Customer Records Manager, School Records Manager, and Word Processing Manager.

The packages offer the power to enter, edit, and display data; to query, sort, and select data; and to format, display, and print data. Many of the programs contain a mail-merge feature. *(List Price: Home Series, $29.95 each; Business Series, $49.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, CP/M Softcard, 80-column card

McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-3493

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **880**

II SERIES

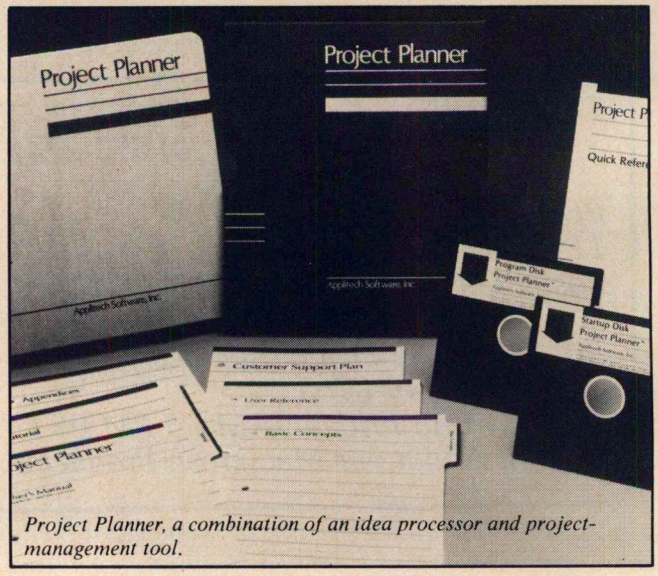
▸ PROJECT PLANNER

A combination of an idea processor and a project-management tool, Project Planner offers all the capabilities of the critical-path method. The program enables users to plan, organize, schedule, control, and monitor projects; focus on critical activities; and use "what if" analysis. It also helps users organize their ideas on scheduling and tracking projects by generating flowcharts and schedules automatically, filtering out any inconsistent information. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; two disk drives

Applitech Software, Inc.
381 Harvard Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **881**



Project Planner, a combination of an idea processor and project-management tool.

MAC

▸ EPSTART

Epstart is a software utility that modifies standard Macintosh printer drivers so that Macintosh owners

The Epstart utility enables Macintosh owners to use the Epson FX and JX printers.

can use the Epson FX and JX series of printers to produce text and graphics. The utility is compatible with most application software that uses Macintosh printing standards.

To use the product, you must install it on each Macintosh application disk; once installed, Epstart is transparent to the user. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh; standard printer cable; Epson JX-80, FX-80, or FX-100 printer with an 8143, 8145, or 8148, or equivalent serial interface

SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway, Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **883**

II SERIES

▸ THE LOGO WIZ-KIT

The Logo Wiz-Kit is a comprehensive, easy-to-use tool for printing Logo files and graphics. It can also print KoalaPad pictures, solve Logo memory-management problems, and allow you to review Logo graphics and procedures even if Logo is not running. The kit includes two disks—one for teachers and one for students—and instructions for use. It is designed to work with most dot-matrix printers and printer-interface cards for Apple II computers and can also print graphics on the Imagewriter printer using the Apple Super Serial interface.

The Logo Wiz-Kit is produced by the Young Peoples' Logo Association (YPLA), which also operates The Midnight Turtle bulletin board; publishes a 40-page monthly newsletter, *Turtle News*; and operates a software exchange. Other Logo-related products from YPLA are The Logo Library—a comprehensive resource guide—and The Toddler's Turtle, which comprises single-keystroke Logo procedures that are integrated with typical kindergarten curriculum concepts. *(List Price: The Logo Wiz-Kit, $19.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; Imagewriter printer; Super Serial interface card or equivalent

Young Peoples' Logo Association
1208 Hillsdale Drive
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-7548

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **882**

▸ MOUSEPRINT

By modifying a backup copy of Apple's MousePaint program, Ahware's Mouseprint program allows MousePaint to print directly on printers other than Apple's Dot Matrix or Imagewriter printers.

Versions of Mouseprint are available for most of the popular printer/interface combinations, including the Epson, Okidata, C. Itoh, and Star Micronics lines of printers and the Epson, Grappler, Pkaso, Prometheus, Microbuffer, Graphicard, Apple, and Printerface interfaces. *(List Price: $22.95)*

Ahware
805 Luz Court
Danville, CA 94526

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **884**

MAC

▸ OMNIS 2 —UPDATE

New price and new features characterize this upgraded version of Omnis 2 for both the original 128K Macintosh and the new 512K Macintosh. A business-oriented database-management program, Omnis 2 utilizes pull-down menus, the mouse, cut-and-paste facilities, the built-in calculator, and other Mac features. The program features free-format design of data-entry and report formats, 120 information fields on up to 12 screens, full numeric/date/logic functions, searches on up to 50 different criteria, sort down to nine levels, password protection, and other capabilities for managing business information. *(List Price: $275; upgrade of original program to enhanced version, $25)*

Requires: Macintosh

Organizational Software Corporation
2655 Campus Drive
Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-0222

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **885**

II SERIES III

▸ HABAMERGE AND HABATEMPLATES

Haba Systems has announced two new programs—HabaMerge and HabaTemplates—that are designed to work with AppleWorks and III E-Z Pieces. HabaMerge enables users of these two programs to merge their database and word-processing files to create form letters and mailing labels.

HabaTemplates consists of 54 ready-to-use database and spreadsheet templates for use with AppleWorks and III E-Z Pieces. The templates cover such applications as sales and expense analysis, profit and loss, rental-property analysis, and scheduling and time management. *(List Price: HabaMerge, $69.95; HabaTemplates, $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, III, or III Plus

Haba Systems
15154 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 901-8828

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **886**

II SERIES

▸ THE HOME ACCOUNTANT EXPANDED

A completely rewritten version of The Home Accountant, The Home Accountant Expanded is designed to take advantage of the Apple IIc's features. Key new features include 80-column capability, ProDOS format, use of mouse, on-screen display of reports, and an appointment/memos calendar with bill-paying reminder and other helpful functions. *(List Price: $74.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Arrays, Inc./Continental Software
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 410-3977

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **928**

MAC

▸ MACINTOSH OFFICE MANAGER

A fully integrated business-software package, MOM comprises a disk-oriented word processor, a fully functional database, a spreadsheet program, a graphics/charting program, and a mailmerge system. MOM is compatible with Multiplan and Lotus formats. *(List Price: $495)*
Requires: Macintosh
OmniSoft International
4 Mary Lane
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 367-8618
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **896**

MAC

▸ MACBASE

A relational-database program for the Macintosh, MacBase enables you to place your data fields anywhere on the screen. The number of fields is limited only by memory, and the number of records is limited only by the file space. Because the printed copy looks like what appears on the screen, you can use preprinted business forms. MacBase works with one or two disk drives or a hard disk. *(List Price: $195)*
Requires: Macintosh
Eqtron Corporation
330 Bay Street, Suite 1115
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5H 2S8
(416) 361-5002
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **894**

II SERIES

▸ THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING SYSTEM I

Using the Thoroughbred Handicapping System, you can handicap an entire day's racing card and determine which races you should play. After you enter the relevant information of the day, the system automatically applies proven formulas to computer class, speed, distance, recency, track category, jockey, and trainer ratings on each horse. *(List Price: $129.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
PDS Sports
950 West 190th Street
Gateway 1
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 516-6688
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **922**

II SERIES

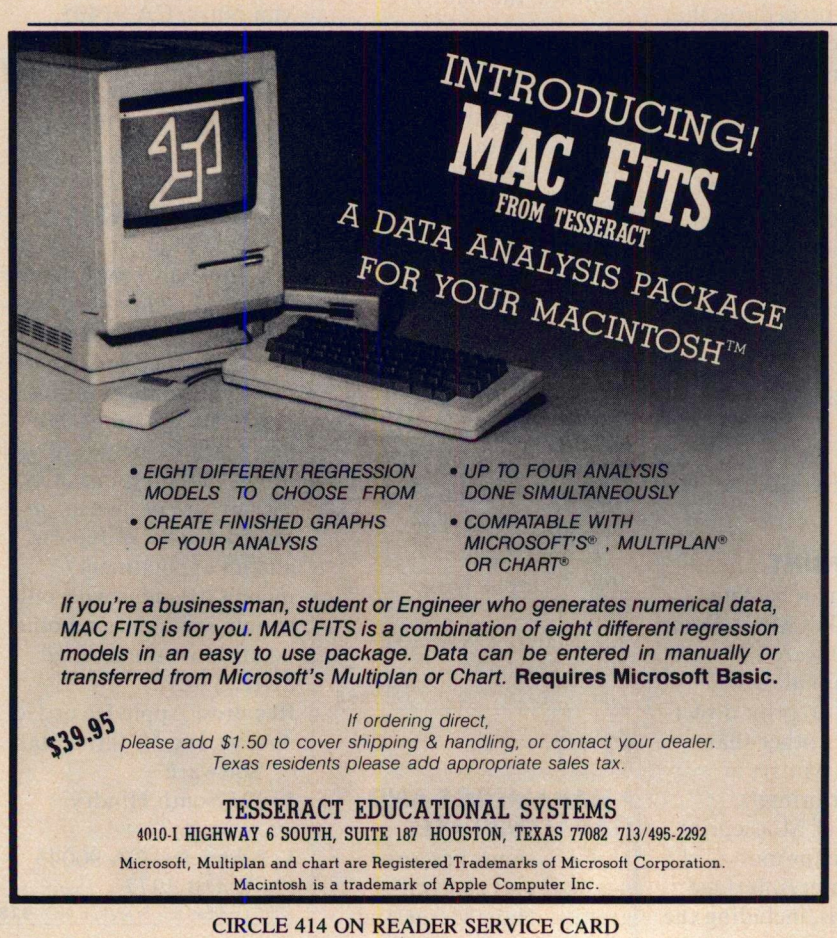
▸ SPORT SPREADSHEETS

Sports Stats—Basketball Statistics and Sports Stats—Baseball Statistics are two separate computerized spreadsheets that enable basketball and baseball coaches to speed up their record keeping. The menu-driven programs allow you to enter data in any or all of 20 categories in basketball or 16 categories each for pitching and hitting in baseball. Using the spreadsheets, you can obtain a performance record for each player and easily update player or team records. *(List Price: $63 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe
Educational Activities, Inc.
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 223-4666
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **920**

II SERIES

▸ THE ACCOUNTANT

The Accountant is a fast and easy-to-use disk-based accounting system. Users can display monthly and yearly totals of any category on the transaction screen, and a complete on-screen summary of all accounts and categories is always available. The program can instantly retrieve, print, or remove any transaction and can balance accounts. The package includes a manual and a sample system disk. *(List Price: $120)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Schmidt Enterprises
15841 Leadwell Street
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-4060
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **889**



CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR MACINTOSH™ INTO A MUSIC SYNTHESIZER FOR ONLY $89.95 WITH

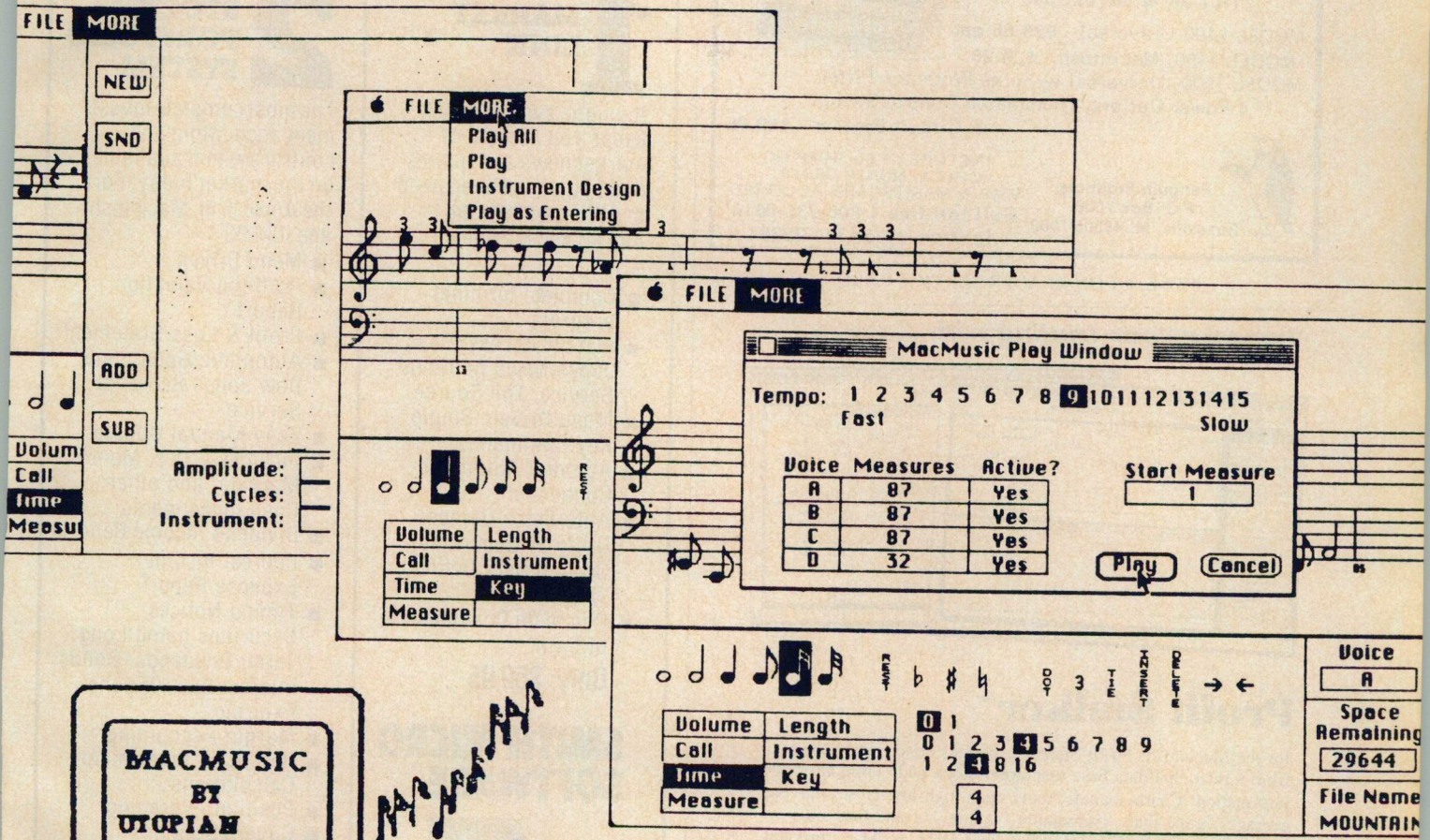
MacMusic™

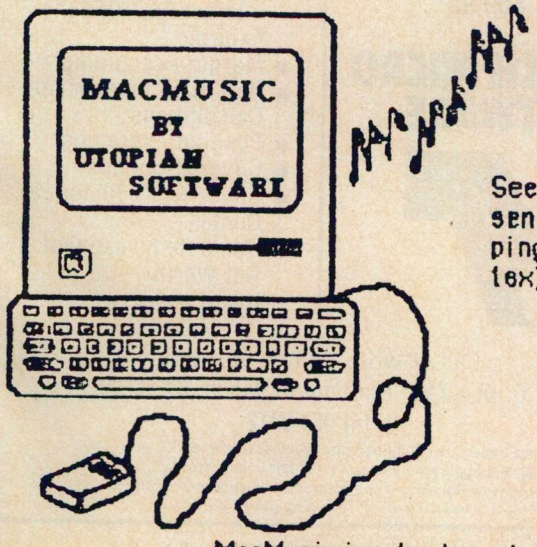
Thats right folks, MacMusic gives you the power to conduct that "four piece band" living in your Macintosh computer. What "four piece band"? I'm refering, of course, to the Macintosh's internal waveform oriented, four voice synthesizer. It has been waiting to show off its versitility and now, with MacMusic, YOU have the power to let it do its thing!

MacMusic allows you to compose and edit songs and then play them through either the Mac's speaker or its sound port in the back. The editor allows you to easily insert, delete, or change notes without difficulty, using the mouse. It also gives you the ability to generate subroutines that can be played as many times in the song as you like. Additionally, you are allowed to change the time, key, volume, and instrument of each voice at any time during the song.

The instruments making the sound for each voice can be designed by YOU with MacMusic's sophisticated waveform editor. You simply add or subtract harmonics of varying amplitude to your wave until you are satisfied with the instruments sound. And if your not sure you know how to do that, then don't despair, just tinker with the thing until it sounds the way YOU like it. And with MacMusic's 16 instruments, you'll have a great time experimenting.

So, if you want to be the conductor of your own "four piece band," don't wait till tomorrow, run out and buy MacMusic today!!!!





See your local Macintosh software dealer or, to order direct, send your check or money order for $89.95 (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling - California residents add appropriate sales tax) to:

UTOPIAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 40028
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 597-2130

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacMusic is a trademark of Utopian Software, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

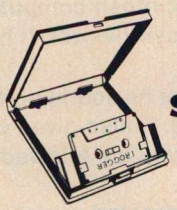
COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited

K-COVER

An anti-static, unbreakable, Apple Computer keyboard protector.

FP883 without hinges - **$7.95 ea.**
FP884H with hinges - **$9.95 ea.**
FP886 - Macintosh & Apple IIc - **$10.10.95**



strongbox

HOLDS UP TO 8 DISKETTES & MANUALS

SP-1200 DISKETTE
SP-1202 CASSETTE **$2.95 ea.**

Both available with EMI shield - **$4.49 ea.**
COLORS - Black, Grey, Blue, Green, Yellow, Almond, Melon

MONITOR STANDS

TILT 25° & SWIVEL 360°

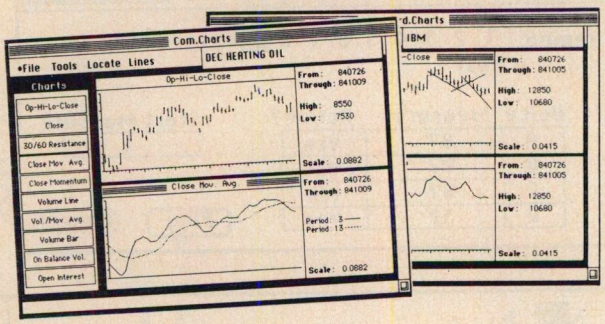
MODEL 1400 Universal - **$29.95 ea.**
MODEL 1450, Macintosh - **$29.95**
MODEL 1900, Universal w/Surge Protector/Filter, 4 Power Outlets, Illuminated Control Switch & Circuit Breaker - **$89.95**

Penguin Products
P.O. Box 7008
Roseville, MI 48305-7008

INCLUDE $1.50 SHIPPING
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Call toll-free 1-800-732-0614
In Mich. (313) 774-2228

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Improve your trading with . . .



Profit Stalker™

for the Macintosh! Profit Stalker generates crisp, clear, charts from a relational data base that stores stock and commodity price information. Charts include, daily open-high-low-close, moving averages, trend lines, momentum, volume bar and line, on-balance volume, daily most active, free reserves, M-1, discount rate, 3-13 day oscillator, and others.

Sample stock and commodity price file, other market figures included. Two disks, fully illustrated manual. Req: 128K Macintosh, Imagewriter, Microsoft BASIC. $150. Add $3 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% tax. Send check or money order to:

Button•down Software

P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
619/234/0236

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Microsoft BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP WITH PROFITS

Two Innovative Products For the Serious Investor

NOW ALSO FOR MACINTOSH

1 MARKET LINK

A unique system which keeps you abreast of market news and quotes and you do not even need to be present! For the IBM PC and Macintosh

- Complete terminal program
- Instant Access: Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, The Source
- Menu Driven, Single Key Commands
- Autodial Automatic Connection
- Auto Fetch Quotes: Up to 27 Securities Up to 6 User Defined Times
- Complete Downloading of Data

Only: $59.95

2 STOCK PORTFOLIO SYSTEM

The most complete investment accounting and control system available on the market today! For the Apple II, III, Macintosh and IBM PC

- Menu Driven
- Portfolio Valuation Report
- Profit & Loss Statement
- Automatic Update via Dow Jones Retrieval Service
- Easy Manual Update
- Includes C.D.'s, Money Markets, and other Cash Investments
- Dividend Income Reports
- Interest Income/ Expense Report
- Timing Notices: Securities going Long Term, Dividends/ Bonds Interest Due, Options Expiring
- Margin Accounting
- Return on Investment Calculations
- Position Averaging
- Covered Options
- Save/Recall Historical Quotes
- Compute Investment Net Worth

Only: $185.00

SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE

Call or write for free brochure
P.O. Box 7137 Huntington Beach, CA 92615
(714) 964-0412

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.
Dow Jones New Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
The Source is a service mark of Telecomputing Corp.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ MACINTOSH VERSION OF SUPEREX HOME EXECUTIVE

The Macintosh version of the Superex Home Executive includes eight programs—the Address Book, Appointment Book/Calendar, Collectors' List, Household Inventory, Gift List, Expenses, Portfolio Manager, and Checkbook. Each program also contains a powerful report generator. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Superex International Marketing
151 Ludlow Street
Yonkers, NY 10705
(800) 862-8800
in NY (914) 964-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **897**

II SERIES

▸ STOCK PORTFOLIO

Three programs that cater to different levels of investor expertise are now available. Plain Vanilla I, The Investor is designed for those who have small stock portfolios and want to keep track of their holdings. Plain Vanilla II, The Manager is for those who maintain larger or multiple portfolios and who are interested in options writing. Plain Vanilla III, The Professional is designed for serious investors who desire automatic, Dow Jones online quotation retrieval, cash-dividend information, and stock and dividend updates. The programs are easy to use because all instructions appear on the computer screen. *(List Price: Plain Vanilla I, $99.95; Plain Vanilla II, $129.95; Plain Vanilla III, $159.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; Hayes Micromodem (for online feature of Plain Vanilla III)

Iris Communications, Inc.
660 Newport Center Drive
Suite 750
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 720-0800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **924**

MAC

▸ WASTEWATER TREATMENT SOFTWARE

Five Macintosh software template packages are available for water and wastewater treatment operations. The Data Handling System provides for storage of data, calculation of parameters, and generation of reports. Users can graph data easily for trend analysis and report presentations, and the system works on Microsoft's Multiplan and Chart.

The Equipment Record System, Tool Record System, Scheduled Work System, and Unscheduled Work System templates operate on Software Publishing Corporation's PFS:File and PFS:Report. All are available as part of a complete hardware/software system or as separate, stand-alone packages. *(List Price: Data Handling System, Equipment Record System, Tool Record System, $840 each; Scheduled Work System, $1140; Unscheduled Work System, $1040.*

Requires: Macintosh

Systems/Services Engineering
3648 Eastern Drive
Dayton, OH 45432
(513) 429-2709

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **892**

MAC

▸ TK!SOLVER

Specifically designed to take full advantage of the Macintosh's advanced capabilities, this new version of the TK!Solver program includes numerous enhancements based on Mac features. It uses the mouse as an integral pointing device, performs high-resolution plotting, and provides answers with 12-digit precision.

In addition, the program takes advantage of the Mac environment, providing help and explanations of error conditions. With Mac windowing, the error diagnosis can remain on the screen while users make the necessary corrections. *(List Price: $249)*

Requires: Macintosh

Software Arts
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **891**

II SERIES III

▸ RID DISK FOR APPLE

A consolidated version of Dymek's RID (recording interchange diagnostic) disk that works on all Apple II computers is now available. When you insert the RID disk into a disk drive, it automatically performs a series of tests that gauge the seven most critical parameters that affect interchangeability and data protection. The tests are for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, track alignment, positioner backlash, disk clamping, and erase crosstalk. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation Mode

Dymek Corporation
1851 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-8700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **895**

▸ MISCELLANEOUS

II SERIES

▸ MR. FIXIT

If you have unprotected problem disks that can still spin in a disk drive, the data-retrieval program Mr. Fixit can scan the disks and tell you which tracks and sectors are readable. The program then lets you copy all recoverable information. Mr. Fixit can also recover deleted information, restore a lost disk catalog, edit selected disk sectors, and perform DOS hot patches and disassembler functions. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Omega Microware, Inc.
177 West Hintz Road
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 537-3045

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **904**

▸ BIT SCRUBBER

The Bit Scrubber is a diskette residual-noise eraser that magnetically cleans and standardizes both new and used 8- and 5¼-inch and minidiskettes. Its high-energy magnetic gap ensures uniform particle orientation, and a shielded magnetic circuit protects programmed diskettes. The unit measures 9 × 4 × 1¾ inches and requires no power source. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Techstar, Inc.
8651 N.W. 56th Street
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-0201

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **905**

THE MACPUBLISHER ™

VOLUME 1 NO. 1 1984 BOSTON MA. 02132

FREE MODEM WITH PURCHASE OF DELPHI / SOFTWARE PAK

DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK

A 300 baud, direct connect VOLKS-MODEM FREE when you buy The DELPHI SUPER SOFTWARE PAK. This package contains a subscription to DELPHI, THE INFORMATION UTILITY, and two free hours use of that service, plus your choice of one of the following communications programs: TermExec for the APPLE II, II+, IIe and IIc; MITE/MAC for the Macintosh, and MICROLIFE for IBM and compatibles. All of these fine programs feature auto dial, auto log- on, auto answer, uploading and downloading of files. This package also contains the right cable for YOUR computer. **$139.95**

1200 MODEM PAK

A complete communications package containing a 300/1200 baud MARK XII modem with all of the features needed in a smart modem (with LEDs and a cable that fits your computer). The 1200 PAK also includes a lifetime subscription to DELPHI, with two free hours use of that service, plus documentation, and your choice of one of the above software packages. **$349.95**

DELPHI

What your home computer was really meant for! DELPHI takes you far beyond the limitations of your home computer. The latest news, weather and sports stories. Not only stock prices, but the ability to place, buy and sell orders, day or night. Full featured electronic mail, including Mailthru (tm), letting you send electronic messages to subscribers of other services like Telex and other paper-based message services anywhere in the world (with mail list management features). Complete airline schedules and reservations. Access the world's largest collection of online databases (Lockheed's Dialog), featuring vast searchable files on everything from finance and marketing to research and engineering.

$6.00 an hour evenings weekends and holidays.
NO extra charge for 1200 baud
NO monthly minimum.

STARTER KIT includes lifetime subscription to DELPHI, one free hour of use and command card. $29.95

Call The BTI Sales Order Hotline: 1-800-828-5561 / For Info Call: 1-617-323-0444

Boston Telecomputer Inc.
19 Ledge Hill Road
Boston, MA 02132

☐ 1200 PAK	$349.95
☐ SUPER PAK	139.95
☐ MacPUBLISHER	99.95
☐ STARTER KIT	29.95

PLEASE ADD $5.00 SHIPPING
MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX

MasterCard / VISA

SIGNATURE _____

_____ EXP____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

TYPE COMPUTER

Other News-

MacPUBLISHER
Newsletter Layout / Pasteup Software for the Macintosh ...

MacPUBLISHER is a text and mixed graphics editing system that can produce multi-column newsletters, reports, and free-lance art work. Overcoming certain limitations of MacWrite and other word processors, MacPUBLISHER allows several 'articles' to be on the desktop at the same time. Articles (text or pictures) may be dragged to a 'MiniPage' (40% of scale) where they are laid out automatically in their chosen widths. Articles 'wrap' to the next available column or they may be continued to inside pages. When front page text is re-edited, the page jump adjusts accordingly. Full, 2/3, 1/2, or 1/3 page headlines may be inserted freely. Standard size Imagewriter printouts may be directly offset or photocopied for small-volume publishing. 'Oversize' print options (133% and 200%) use larger Macintosh fonts, and may be photo-reduced before printing for better image quality. A unique 'Ruler' desk accessory measures text in inches, point-size lines, or pixels. The Clipboard is supported to cut to and from MacPaint, or spreadsheets and graphics packages like Microsoft's Multiplan and Chart. All the current Macintosh fonts, styles, and sizes are supported, but they may only be changed for complete lines of text. MacPUBLISHER is not a typesetting front end for communications to a typesetter. It is a complete text and graphics layout package for individuals that are satisfied with the quality of Macintosh fonts and QuickDraw pictures for small-scale publishing. Full support of Macintosh features like: pull down menus , windows and desk accessories. **$99.95** .

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

KNOW DRIVE 128K RAM w/Play-Back & Back-to-Back 375.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Millionaire	38.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	62.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacFORTH Level I	105.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	125.00
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	56.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	74.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon III	31.00
DaVinci Graphics Packages	31.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	31.00
The Sales Edge	158.00
The Management Edge	158.00
INFOCOM	
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	32.00
Deadline	37.00
Enchanter	25.00
Sorcerer	32.00
Cutthroats	28.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank	82.00
NAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic! (Volume 1 or 2)	31.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	119.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	125.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem	469.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Word	125.00
Microsoft Chart	80.00
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
MAC-BASIC Interpreter	98.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife	28.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	95.00
ODESTA	
Helix Decision Support System	249.00
ORGANIZATION SOFTWARE CORP.	
Omnis 2	198.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	38.00
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	
Transylvania	25.00
Pensate	25.00
Xyphus	25.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
OverVue	185.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Mastertype	31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	31.00
SOFT LIFE CORPORATION	
Mac Slots	52.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	175.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File Report Combo	125.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Macintosh	128.00
TELOS	
Filevision	125.00
T?MAKER GRAPHICS	
Click Art Series. ea.	31.00
VIDEX	
Fun Pack	25.00

Macintosh Discs

Memorex (10)	38.00
Maxell (10)	35.00
BASF (5)	18.00
SONY (10)	38.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Fat Cat	23.00
Beagle Graphics	39.00
Triple Dump	26.00
Silicon Salad	16.00
Disk Quick	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	33.00
Beagle Basic	23.00
Double Take	23.00
Pronto Dos	19.00
Typefaces	13.00
Frame Up	19.00
Flex Text	19.00
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Tip Disk	13.00
Alpha Plot	25.00
Dos Bos	16.00
Utility City	19.00
Bag of Tricks	26.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	110.00
Einstein Compiler	89.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
Orca/M	65.00
Lisa V2.6	57.00
Lisa Educational System	95.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Pro	55.00
Merlin Combo Pack	74.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	50.00
Pix-It	35.00
Take I	43.00
Zoom Graphics	33.00
Sideways	39.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	14.00
Printographer	25.00
Font Downloader	29.00
Paper Graphics	32.00
Cat-Graphics	22.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	17.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	17.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	19.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	19.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	20.50
3M SS/DD (10)	20.50
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	195.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	180.00
ARKTRONICS	
Jane (II+ or //e)	189.00
Jane (//c)	119.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	189.00
Magic Window II	95.00
MagiCalc	95.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	289.00
Friday	199.00
BLUE BUSH	
Speed File	71.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	249.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	43.00
F.C.M./FL	62.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	149.00
Home Cataloger	31.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	69.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	152.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	219.00
Market Manager	189.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Tax Preparer 1984	172.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	155.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	93.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	92.00
MICROLAB	
Data Factory 5.0	199.00
Payroll Manager	199.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	219.00
Infostar	259.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	269.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	129.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	45.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	139.00
Catalyst //e	119.00
Terminus //e	72.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	78.00
Bookends	78.00
Report Card	37.00
Graphics Department	79.00
Image Printer II	32.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	135.00
The Screenwriter //e	79.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	105.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Graph	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	75.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	45.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	45.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	219.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	79.00
DB Master (Corvus)	319.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	71.00
Certified Personal Investor	71.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	65.00
Advanced VisiCalc //e	255.00
Visischedule	98.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	65.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	56.00
BPI	
BPI Speed Reading II+	61.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	95.00
Mastering the GRE	95.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	16.00
Goren's Bridge	50.00
Micro Speed Reading	79.00
CONTROL DATA CORP.	
Plato Series	Call
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games	22.00
Make a Match	19.00
Piece of Cake	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack!	31.00
Math Blaster	31.00
Spell-It	31.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	25.00
Crypto-Cube	25.00
Math Maze	25.00
Spellakazam	25.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	56.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Number Farm	20.00
Alphabet Circus	20.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Spelling Bee Games	21.00
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	32.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	32.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	32.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 or 6	32.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	50.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	49.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Robot Odyssey I	31.00
Bumble Games	25.00
Bumble Plot	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00
Gertrude's Secrets	28.00
Rocky's Boots	31.00
Word Spinner	22.00
Addition Magician	22.00
Reader Rabbit	25.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	52.00
Basic Building Blocks ProDos	52.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Pattern Maker	25.00
Phi Beta Filer	25.00
Run for the Money	31.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	25.00
Story Tree	25.00
Turtle Tracks	25.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	25.00
Grandma's House	21.00
President's Choice	25.00
Kidwriter	21.00
Fraction Fever	21.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	28.00
In Search of	25.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	21.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	62.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	25.00
Stickybear Numbers	25.00
Stickybear Shapes	25.00
Stickybear Opposites	25.00
Stickybear Reading	25.00
Stickybear Math	25.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	229.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	489.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	399.00
Pro Modem 1200	339.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	385.00
Networker (Zoom Telefonics)	99.00
Networker/Netmaster Combo	140.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft Premium System //e	299.00
ALS Cards	Call
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	249.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	105.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	345.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	190.00
Accelerator //e	425.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Synetix Supersprite	299.00
Mockingboard A Board	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	105.00
The Cricket (//c)	140.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	33.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	41.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
SeriAll Interface Card	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	119.00
Grappler +	99.00
Buffered Grappler +	169.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	145.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	159.00
Thunderclock +	110.00
Digital Paintbrush Sys.	215.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	75.00
Chalkboard Starter Kit	35.00
Muppet Learning Keys	49.00
Koala Pad	79.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	112.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Flip & File (50)	25.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Advertisement prepared October 23, 1984

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	575.00
Scribe Printer	249.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	675.00
HR-35	935.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
RX-80	249.00
RX-80 F/T	309.00
FX-80	449.00
FX-100	645.00
LQ-1500	1125.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	425.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92P	389.00
Microline 93P	619.00
Microline 84P	699.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	299.00
KPX-1091	325.00
KPX-1092	469.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	329.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	529.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	465.00
StarWriter A10-20P	529.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-500P	389.00
EXP-550P	469.00
EXP-770P	869.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	279.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Delta 10	395.00
Delta 15	549.00
Powertype	345.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1351	1299.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	669.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1135.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	199.00
A20 164K (New!)	175.00
A80 328K (New!)	335.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	65.00
RANA	
Elite I	239.00
Elite II	379.00
Elite III	448.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color 300 (Composite)	265.00
Color 600 (RGB)	469.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
DVM RGB Interface (II or III)	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
Green Screen	95.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	425.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	105.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	420.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	199.00

Home

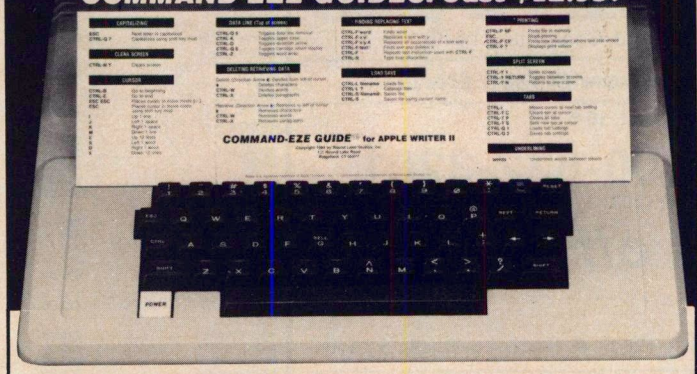
	Our Price
Home Accountant	46.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	65.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	75.00
The Accountant	61.00
Time is Money	64.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	50.00
Financial Cookbook	36.00
Cut and Paste	36.00
The Write Choice	28.00
Bank Street Writer	44.00
Bank Street Speller	44.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
Homeword Filer	43.00
ASCII Express Professional	81.00
Data Capture //e	56.00
Softerm II	129.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	25.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	24.00
Music Construction Set	29.00
Print Shop	31.00
Master Diagnostics (Nikrom)	43.00
Turbo Pascal	36.00
Crossword Magic	32.00
Wiz Type	21.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	165.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Owners...Triple the Usefulness of Your Favorite Software with COMMAND-EZE GUIDES. Just $12.95!



Now, eliminate the need to constantly look up software commands. Plus discover all those "special" commands buried in the manuals. ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDES***™ save time—and increase the value of software. Get the guides used by businesses, colleges, professionals!

- Puts all the software commands at your fingertips
- Rests above keyboard for perfect viewing
- Primary commands on front, special-purpose commands on back
- Organized alphabetically for instant use
- Uncluttered design enhances readability
- Compare—the easiest guides to understand!
- Stores easily, only 4" x 13"
- Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl

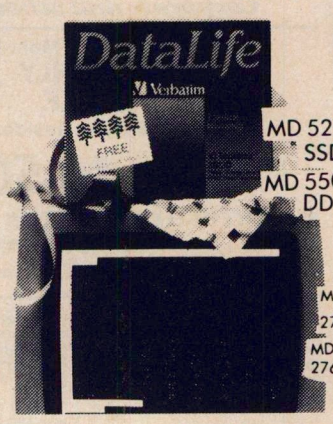
Order Today! No Risk 15-day Money Back Guarantee!

_APPLEWORKS IIe/IIc
_APPLE WRITER II
_APPLE WRITER IIe
_QUICK FILE IIe
_VISICALC

To order, send your name, address, check or money order for $12.95 for each ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDE***, plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Studios, Inc. Dept. A2
131 Round Lake Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203)431-9696

Here's the one gift that gives you a free gift in return.



Discs

MD 525-01 P/N SSDD 27669 — 20/90 $2.14 ea.
MD 550-01 P/N DDDD 27668 — $2.70 ea.

MD 525-01 P/N 27669 SSDD — 100+ $1.94 ea.
MD 550-01 P/N 27668 DDDD — $2.50 ea.

Now when you buy a DataLife® Holiday Pack, you'll get a $9.60 Head Cleaning Kit FREE.

The DataLife Holiday Pack is the perfect gift for computer lovers because it comes with 10 perfect DataLife mini-disks.

Visa.
Master Card,
C.O.D.

COMARK, INC.
1-800-323-6135
In IL, phone collect (312)-351-9700
135 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Minimum order 20 diskettes or 2 Holiday Packs

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE®, ATARI® and TRS-80® OWNERS!

Three fantastic books from *Creative Computing Press*...

THE CREATIVE APPLE

The best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing* are gathered together in this interesting and entertaining book. Revised and updated to include the latest information, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Contents range from graphics, music and educational applications to word processing, software reviews, games and tips on easier programming. Whatever you use your Apple for, you'll find plenty here to help you get more out of it than you ever imagined possible.

The Creative Apple, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $16.95.

THE CREATIVE ATARI

Whether you're an Atari beginner or seasoned expert, you really shouldn't be without this extraordinarily useful guide to practical Atari "how to" and lore. You get tutorials on Atari graphics, a discussion of Atari memory concepts, programming tips, programs and much more that will help you make better use of your Atari. It's written so the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming can easily develop into a skilled Atari user. The contents have appeared as articles, columns and tutorials in *Creative Computing*, but have been thoroughly revised and updated to insure maximum learning ease.

The Creative Atari, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Here's a complete guide to everything you can do with your TRS-80 and how to do it better, faster and more expertly: games, graphics, educational applications, business applications, programming aids, music and a review of handy hardware and peripherals. Whether you're interested in expense management or educational techniques, symphonies or color composition, this valuable volume will enable you to use your TRS-80 for more exciting and satisfying computing almost immediately.

The Creative TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8½" x 11, softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari: Atari, Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NQ2H 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CREATIVE APPLE: Send me _____ copies at $16.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18R
CREATIVE ATARI: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18B
CREATIVE TRS-80: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18Y

*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3 postage and handling charge. Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ (please print full name)
Address_____ Apt._____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

GREAT BEFORE,
NOW EVEN BETTER!!
Improved with new options, additional instruments, new navigation aids, and more!!

SOLO FLIGHT SIMULATOR

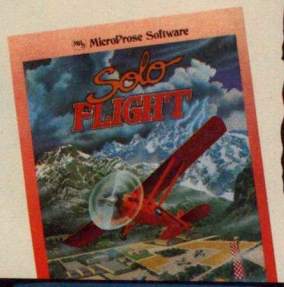
REAL LIFE CHALLENGES FOR THE AIR FORCE MAJOR — GREAT FUN AND LEARNING — FOR HIS 10 YEAR OLD SON!!!

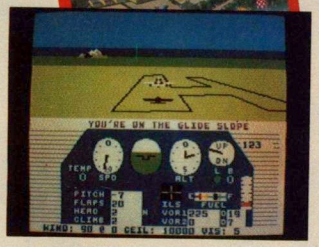
"... Solo Flight ... has so many features that it may take months to master the program. It is an excellent buy, and a real joy for novices and old pro's alike."
— Jim Stephens, RUN

"The word that best describes Solo Flight is Fun ... it's (for those who) don't wish to spend a lot of time reading, but would rather be flying."
— David Florence, COMPUTE'S Gazette

"Solo Flight ... is a flight simulator designed with fun in mind ... it is easier to fly than Sublogic's Flight Simulator and ... it is more fun to play."
— John Anderson, Creative Computing

"Solo Flight is the BEST flight simulator I've seen for any microcomputer. And I include the Microsoft simulator for the IBM-PC ..., it will be tough to top this one!"
— Jim Bumpas, BUMPAS REVIEWS





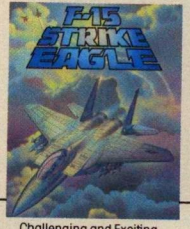
Major Bill has over 3000 hours of flying. He loves the sophistication of the SOLO FLIGHT simulation and its real life challenges of deteriorating weather, failing instruments, and overheating engines!! He knows the reality of flight — with SOLO FLIGHT he can bring it home!!

Bill Jr. has no real flying hours, but just moments after he plugs in his joystick, he's airborne, experiencing the fun and learning of flight. He loves the great 3-D graphics, the takeoffs, the touch and go's, and the NEW "INSTRUCTOR PILOT" option which enables the computer to give him flight instruction just like his fighter pilot Dad would!! Bill Jr. loves the fun of flying — with SOLO FLIGHT he has it!!

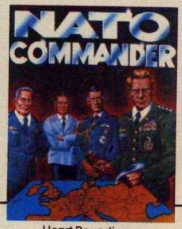
SOLO FLIGHT is a real flight simulator that includes VOR's, ILS, 21 different airports, VFR, and IFR flying. SOLO FLIGHT is easy to get started with, but you will get hooked on its Fun and Excitement!! Try to master all the challenges of SOLO FLIGHT. But be careful, because that may take many more flying hours than a Major has!!

SOLO FLIGHT is available for Commodore-64, APPLE, IBM, and ATARI computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find SOLO FLIGHT at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, Money Order, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for postage and handling (Int'l, add $4.00 USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

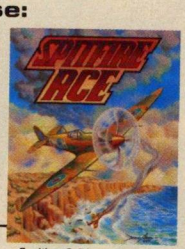
Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!



Heart Pounding, Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!



Exciting 3-Dimensional Aerial Combat Over Europe in World War II!!

MicroProse Software
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!
10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore-64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Ivan Hall

Can an American-made Apple IIc work in Europe?

TAKING YOUR IIc TO EUROPE?

Not without some changes.

The bags were packed, the tickets and passports were in order, the family was ready, and the cab was waiting outside the door. In just a few minutes, Byron Gumblatt and family would begin The Great Gumblatt Tour of Europe: Summer of 84.

Just before leaving the house, Byron grabbed his one allowed piece of carry-on airline luggage. Securely nested in its charcoal-gray case was his virtually new Apple IIc, and it was going along to Europe because Byron had managed to convince the Gumblatt clan of its potential usefulness.

A few of the kids' favorite games were tucked away, and so were three productivity programs. One was for word processing (for Byron's intended diary), one was a database (to catalog Byron's photos as he took them), and the final one was for keeping track of daily expenses. When Byron Gumblatt got back in 21 days, he told all those who would listen, he'd have the most thorough record of a family vacation since Herodotus set out to record the wonders of the ancient world.

"Byron Gumblatt," he'd remarked to himself, "you're a genius for having thought it out," and Apple, of course, was a genius for developing the machine to carry out his plans.

Foiled

Byron had unfortunately failed to ask one crucial question: Would his American-made Apple IIc actually work once he got to Europe?

As the Gumblatt family boarded its flight, Byron was still in sweet, ignorant bliss. Little did he know that he was headed for computer heartache on the far side of the Atlantic.

Can an American-made Apple IIc work in Europe? Simply put, the answer is no—without some changes.

Geographical Restrictions

Despite its compact size, light weight, and overall portability, the Apple IIc can travel (with ease) only within the boundaries of the United States. If you take it outside those boundaries, inherent, unavoidable differences will make the IIc 7½ pounds (3.4 kilos) of inoperable computer sophistication.

The most basic of these differences is the energy that runs the IIc. Not only is the currency different throughout Europe, but so is the electrical current.

In the United States the AC (wall-plug) current for most standard household appliances is 120 volts. In Great Britain, however, that current is 240 volts and on the European continent, house current is rated at 220 volts.

Even the plugs and outlets in Europe are different. In the U.S. plugs are usually flat-pronged affairs that come in pairs. In Europe, although plugs also come in twos, they're usually round and, as we all know so well, you can't fit an essentially square peg into a round hole.

A simple and widely used method of getting around differing voltages is to use transformers and plug adapters. The first approach allows you to convert one voltage to another, and the other actually allows you to use the incompatible plug.

To achieve the miracle of voltage transformation, Apple suggests, you should use its European power supply instead of the power supply that comes with the U.S. version of the IIc. The European power supply works with 220 or 240 volts.

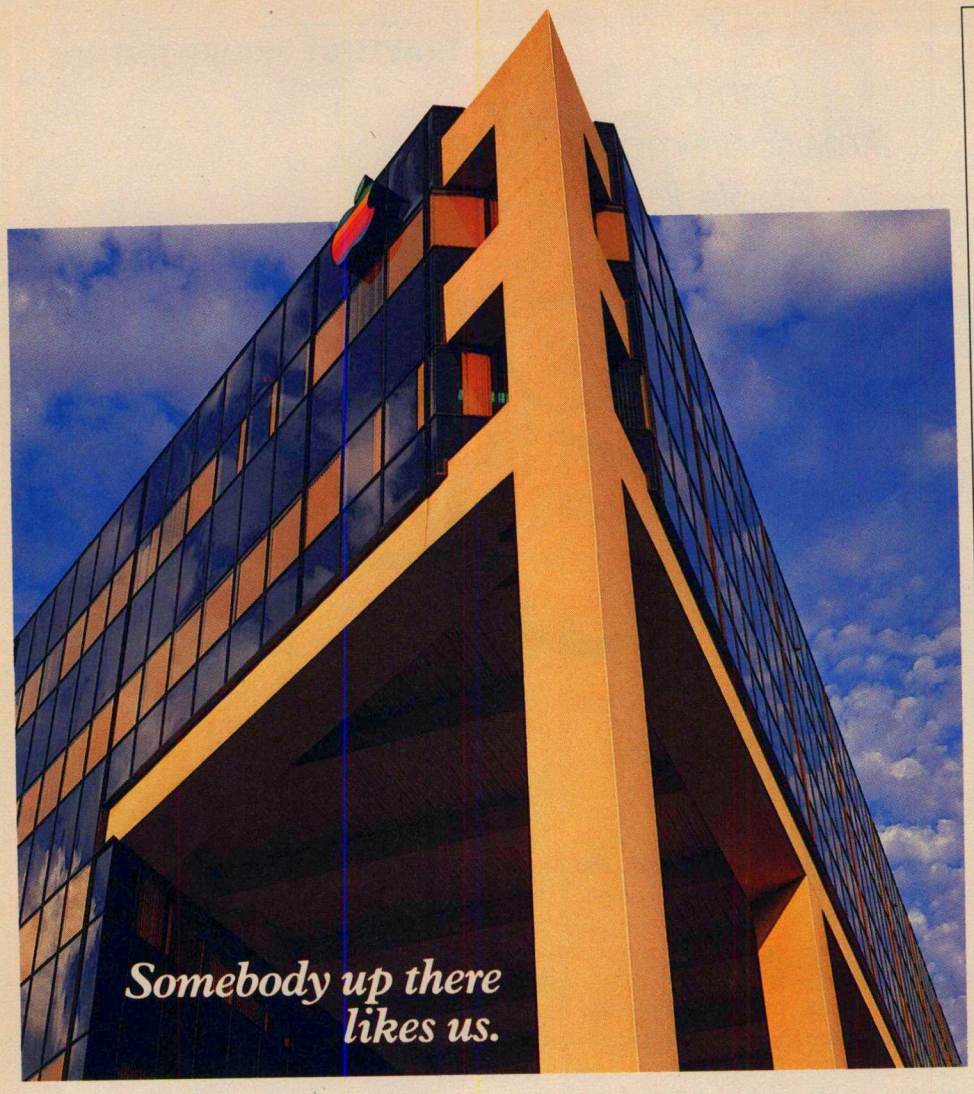
TV Troubles

The problems of differing voltage are easy to overcome, compared to the next problem. This next problem is virtually impossible to overcome, and it's the principle reason why you can't use an Apple IIc outside the United States unless you take along your own display unit. The obstacle is the differences that exist among the world's television standards.

Roughly speaking, the world's television standards fall into three different and incompatible groups. The standards are known by their initials: NTSC (National Television Standards Committee), PAL (Phase Alteration Line), and SECAM (Sequential Color with Memory). NTSC is the television standard used in the United States, one variation of PAL is used in Britain, another (incompatible) variation of PAL is used in continental Europe, and two forms of SECAM (also incompatible with each other) are used in France, the Soviet Union, and most East Bloc nations.

In practical day-to-day computer use, what these technical differences add up to is that if you hook up a IIc to the antenna terminals of a European television (or the IIc's video output to a European monitor), the result will be a scrolling image devoid of both sound and color—and the scrolling can be impossible to stop. Are you getting the picture? You won't if you don't have

JOAN HALL



The people at Apple® should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

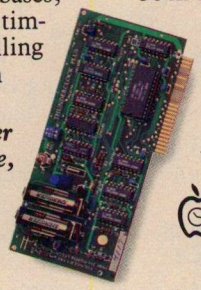
Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple, the more useful Thunderclock becomes.

Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software (like APPLEWORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe™). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make ProDOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the *Basic Programming With ProDOS* manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

See your dealer or contact us today.



THUNDERWARE, INC.
19G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

®Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ProDOS and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
™WORD JUGGLER IIe is a trademark of Quark Incorporated.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your own TV or monitor.

Computers are married to the specific television system of the country in which they're sold. When you buy an Apple IIc in Los Angeles, what you are essentially buying is an Apple IIc NTSC computer. If you buy it in Vienna, Austria, you're buying an Apple IIc PAL computer.

Can you overcome these differences in TV systems? In theory, yes; in practice, no.

A Question of Chips

What makes a IIc operate with each of the different TV systems is actually quite basic and amounts to an internal difference of only one or two chips, at most. In theory, you can change these

> *The major obstacles are the difference in voltages, the shape and size of electrical outlets and plugs, and the differences in TV systems.*

chips to suit any TV system anywhere in the world. Only Apple itself can make these changes, however, and doing so is a moderately costly proposition. Apple, in fact, recommends that any such change be complete replacement of the IIc's motherboard.

In addition, unless you're planning to emigrate permanently, any chip changes will need reversing once you get back to the United States. You could, in other words, end up with a pocket full of chips and very little spare change once the process was said and done.

Nonetheless, a practical and simple solution to this complicated problem is on the horizon. Shortly (if not already) the flat-screen display unit developed specifically for the IIc will become generally available. With this unit, a IIc European power supply and a set of plug adapters, the IIc will become a truly international portable computer. Another way around the problem is to take a small portable television along when you go overseas.

The Obstacles

These, then, are the major obstacles: the differences in voltages, the shape and size of electrical outlets and plugs, and the differences in TV systems.

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
24 Hour Order Line
Orders: 516-625-0920
Technical: 516-484-6391

FREE SHIPPING!!
on prepaid orders
WE BEAT PRICES!!
AD #25

MODEMS:

Signalman 300/1200	$235
Smartmodem 300	$195
Smartmodem 1200	$455
Smartmodem 1200B	$385
Micromodem //e	$219
Apple Cat II	$225
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200	$325

PRINTERS:

Epson FX-80	$440
Okidata 92P	$369
Okidata 93P (200cps)	$645
Prowriter 8510ap	$319
Silver Reed EXP-400	$305
Silver Reed EXP-500	$310
Silver Reed EXP-550	$505

MONITORS:

Amdek Color I Plus	$275
Amdek 300 Amber	$145
Amdek 300 Green	$129
Sakata Color SC-100	$235

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

ALS Smartterm II (80 col)	$129
ALS Z Card II	$119
ALS Z Engine (CP/M 2.2 included)	$125
Gibson Light Pen	$170
Grapper +, Buffered	$175
Grapper +	$105
Kensington System Saver Fans	$ 65
Koala Pad (Apple)	$ 69
Kraft Joystick	$ 34
Omnigraph Printer Card	$ 79
Rana Elite I disk drive	$229
Ram Card, 16K	$ 55
Shugart 40 track disk drive	$169
Super Cooling Fan	$ 35
Videx Ultraterm (160)	$235
Videx Videoterm (80)	$169

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/SD	$14.95
Elephant SS/DD	$16.95
Elephant DS/DD	$20.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. When ordering, please add the following amounts for shipping: Diskettes — $3.00, Hardware — $5.00 per order. Personal checks - allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some minor hurdles also bear mentioning. One of these is in the all-important area of software.

As Europeans become more and more a part of the personal-computer generation, more European-based software developers will emerge. These developers will, understandably, produce programs in their native tongues. English-speaking computer users in continental Europe will be out of luck.

The point here is as simple as Ä, β, c: You shouldn't count on being able to buy programs in English anywhere you happen to be in Europe. A help screen is little help in German, after all, if your command of the language doesn't go beyond the word *kindergarten.*

Foreign Service

Finally, as sad as it is to contemplate, things do go wrong from time to time, and when you're in a foreign country, things that go wrong seem catastrophic—even if they aren't really.

Fortunately, Apple is a well-established international company represented in almost any country you care to name. Service, advice, and (yes) repair are readily available, as long as you don't stray too far from the beaten track.

If, however, your IIc should need service abroad, you'll run into one major drawback: The warranty on any Apple computer or other Apple product is valid only in the country of purchase. In other words, if your travel budget is finely tuned, repairs may have to wait until you get back home.

Unfortunately, the preceding discussion of the Apple IIc abroad is purely academic for Byron Gumblatt who, on touchdown in Frankfurt, quickly realized he was in big trouble. For the next 20 days, in fact, Byron carried his Apple IIc slung over his shoulder (still securely nestled in its carrying case) as though it were an albatross around his neck.

All joking aside, however, the Apple IIc is, as advertised, a compact, lightweight, and highly sophisticated computer. If users fail to comprehend the current limits of that portability, they must be forgiven this shortcoming, as Apple must be forgiven the oversight in not making those limits perfectly clear. ✚

Phil Tintner, a newcomer to personal computers, is a free-lance producer/director with the Austrian radio-and-television network, ORF. He is also a foreign correspondent for the TV series "European Journal."

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

DELUXE APPLE IIe 128K — PACKAGE —

COMPLETE WITH PRINTER

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe Computer
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Disk Drives)
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Grappler Printer Card/Cable
- Epson RX-80 FT Printer (100 C.P.S. w/Graphics)
- Zenith Gr. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of (10) Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)

List Price $2,799
CDA PRICE $1,877

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Only $62.43 per mo.
$197 down based on 36 mos
20 APR

SAVE OVER $900

—COMPLETE— APPLE IIC PACKAGE

- Apple IIc
- Apple IIc Monitor
- Apple IIc Stand
- Epson RX-80
- Hanzon Serial Interface
- Printer Cable

Includes Printer!

LIST PRICE $1,999
CDA PRICE $1,399

— DELUXE — APPLE IIe 128K STARTER SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- 2 Apple Disk Drives
- Apple Controller/PRO DOS
- Epson RX-80 Printer
- Orange-Micro Grappler
- Zenith Green Monitor

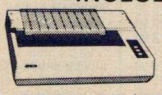
LIST PRICE $2,279

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE $1,729

SAVE OVER $500

*ALSO STOCKING MACINTOSH! CALL FOR PRICING.
*SOFTWARE 20%-30% OFF ALL MAJOR TITLES!

EPSON FX-80 PRINTER PACKAGE
— PRINTER PKG. FOR APPLE IIe —
INCLUDES BUFFERING!



- Epson FX-80 Printer
- Buffered Grappler w/16K Buffering (includes cable)
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 sheets)

LIST PRICE $899
CDA PRICE $599

FX-80 160 C.P.S. Dot Matrix. 128 different type styles. Integral RAM allows creation of up to 256 characters or symbols. 2K buffer able to down load user defined characters. Uses pinfeed, roll or single sheet for some of the highest resolution graphics on the market.

APPLE DRIVES		
Apple Disk II	$339.	$279
Micro Sci A2 Drive	$329.	$209
Percom Hard Drives	Call!	Call!

PRINTERS		
Juki 6100	$599	$449
Imagewriter	$595	$519
Brother HR-15	$599	$399
Brother HR-25	$899	$649
Brother HR-35	$1.095	$869

APPLE ACCESSORIES		
Micro Sci 80 Column 64K Card	$199	$109
Premium Softcard II	$395	$289
Buffered Grappler 64K	$299	$209
ALS Smartterm II	$179	$129
Cooling Fan w/surge protector	$ 79	$ 49

MODEMS		
Hayes Micro Modem IIe w/Smartcom I	$329	$229
Hayes 300 Baud for IIc w/Smartcom I	$339	$259
Promethius 1200 Baud Mac Pac	$495	$395

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

Financing Available

CDA COMPUTER SALES

Our Ad No. 1024-1

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off/ software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Spy Hunter	29.90
Sega Tapper	29.90
Sega Congo Bongo	29.90
Sorcerer	29.00
Cutthroats	27.00
Zork I, II, III	23.90
Witness	26.00
Deadline	29.90
Planetfall	26.00
Enchanter	26.00
Infidel	29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	27.00
Ultima III	35.90
Lode Runner	23.90
Choplifter	23.90
Spare Change	23.90
50 Mission Crush	27.00
Objective Kursk	25.90
President Elect	25.90
Questron	34.90
Rails West	25.90
Battle for Normandy	25.90
Fortress	22.90
Pro Tour Golf	25.90
Ring Side Seat	25.90
Cosmic Balance II	25.90
Computer Baseball	25.90
Geopolitique 1990	25.90
Epidemic	22.90
North Atlantic 86	38.90
Germany 1985	38.90
War in Russia	57.00
Flight Simulator II	34.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.90
Wizardry I	31.90
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	21.90
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90
Wizprint	17.00
Rendezvous with Rama	27.50
Shadow Keep	27.50
Amazon	27.50
Zaxxon	24.90
Pooyan	20.90
Expedition Amazon	22.00
The Quest	22.00
Coveted Mirror	21.90
Xyphus	22.00
Transylvania	22.00
Frogger	22.90
Championship Boxing	19.90
BCs Quest for Tires	21.90
The Dark Crystal	25.90
Wizard of Id Touch Type	19.90
Fax	19.90
Summer Games	27.90
Stellar 7	23.90
Ken Uston's Blackjack	45.90
Caverns of Frietag	19.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90
Intellectual Decathalon	25.90
Millionaire	37.00
Baron	37.00
Tycoon	37.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.90
Air Sim III	26.90
Bruce Lee	24.00
Sargon III	31.90
Miner 2049er	24.40
Death in the Caribbean	21.90
The Heist	24.40
Critical Mass	26.90
How about a nice game of Chess	21.90
Mask of the Sun	27.50
Hard Hat Mack	24.90
The Last Gladiator	14.90
Pinball Const. Set	28.90
Music Const. Set	28.90
The Standing Stone	28.90
One-on-One	28.90
Archon	28.90
Skyfox	28.90
Seven Cities of Gold	28.90
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.90
Sundog	31.90
Crossword Magic	33.90

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	16.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	19.00
Verbatim DS/DD	26.00
Memorex SS/DD	20.00
Maxell (Mac 3½")	38.00
BASF SS/DD	17.00

Educational

APPLE Logo II	84.90
BARRONS Computer SAT	57.90
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	96.90
Murder by the Dozen	21.90
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	44.00
Word Attack	32.00
Math Blaster	32.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	25.90
Crypto Cube	25.90
Creature Creator	25.90
DLM	
Alien Addition	21.90
Medior Multiplication	21.90
Demolition Division	21.90
Alligator Mix	21.90
Dragon Mix	21.90
EDU-WARE (PEACHTREE)	
Compu-Read	17.90
Compu-Math	31.90
SAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	24.90
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	24.90
Algebra 5 & 6	31.90
Hands on Basic	49.90
Fractions	31.90
Decimals	31.90
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
SAT	51.00
GRE Test	59.90
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	31.90
Number Stumper	25.90
Addition Magician	22.90
Reader Rabbit	25.90
Magic Spell	22.90
Juggle's Rainbow	18.90
Bumble Games	24.90
Bumble Plot	24.90
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.90
Gertrude's Secrets	27.90
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	49.90
The Running Program	49.90
MICROLAB English SAT	19.40
Math SAT	19.40
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.90
Step By Step II	73.90
Step By Step III	73.90
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	25.00
Phi Beta Philer	31.90
Master Type	25.90
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc	25.90
Microzine (1-6)	ea. 25.90
Story Tree	25.90
Turtle Tracks	25.90
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	21.90
Trains	21.90
Facemaker	21.90
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	27.90
Story Machine	21.90
Kindercomp	18.90
Delta Drawing	31.90
Kids on Keys	18.90
Alphabet Zoo	18.90
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.90
In Search of	25.90
Aerobics	27.90
Grandma's House	21.90
Kidwriter	21.90
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games For Young Children	19.90
Matchmaker	19.90
Piece of Cake	19.90
Fraction Factory	19.90
SUNBURST	
The Factory	31.90
Teasers by Tobbs	31.90
TERRAPIN Logo	62.90
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.90
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.90
Sticky Bear Bop	24.90
Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90
Sticky Bear Shapes	24.90

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	124.90
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	192.00
Magic Calc	94.90
Magic Window II	94.90
ASHTON-TATE DB II	285.00
BPI	
General Accounting	248.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV	248.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	47.90
Tax Advantage	44.90
FCM/FL	64.90
G/L, A/R, A/P	149.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	218.00
Market Manager	188.00
HARPER AND ROW	
The Write Stuff	41.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	158.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	94.90
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	91.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	104.90
MegaSpell	44.90
MegaWorks	Call
MegaWriter	66.90
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	255.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	255.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	75.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90
QUARK	
Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe	128.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	78.90
Bookends	74.90
Report Card	41.90
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	139.00
Homeword	44.90
ScreenWriter IIe	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	104.90
List Handler	46.90
The Word Handler II	46.90
SOFTWARE ARTS	
Visicalc Package	120.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	74.90
PFS: File	74.90
PFS: Graph	74.90
PFS: Report	74.90
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	215.00
VISICORP	
Visitrend/Visiplot	64.00

MacIntosh

PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Millionaire	Call
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	153.00
Helix	Call
Sargon III	31.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	Call
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	Call
Mac the Knife	Call
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00
Filevision	125.00
1st Base	135.00
DB Master (Mac)	135.00
DaVinci (series)	ea. 35.00
Habadex	135.00
MegaFiler	130.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter (10 & 15")	Call
BROTHER	
HR-25	655.00
HR-35	875.00
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
FX-80	409.00
FX-100	580.00
RX-80F/T	299.00
RX-100	400.00
LQ-1500	1,000.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	680.00
N3530	1,255.00
P2T	665.00
JUKI 6100	420.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92P	389.00
Microline 93P	610.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	285.00
KXP 1091	315.00
KXP 1092	465.00
KXP 1093	679.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	325.00
1550AP	525.00
8510SP	460.00
Starwriter 10-20P	490.00
Daisywheel 10-20S	505.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	325.00
EXP500P	380.00
EXP550P	440.00
EXP770P	860.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	260.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Power Type	345.00
Delta 10	380.00
Delta 15	510.00
Powertype	345.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	300.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
Slimline IIe	220.00
Slimline IIc	240.00
Micro SCI Controller	65.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	198.00
AP 105 Slimline	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pack	415.00
RANA	
Elite I	235.00
Elite II	365.00
Elite III	435.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color 300	258.00
Color 500	395.00
Color 600	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or III	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM12 AOW Green	95.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	189.00
TR 120 Amber	189.00
DTD 1300 RGB	400.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	469.00
RGB Interface	155.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
RGB Vision III	419.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	199.00

Specials

EDD III	48.00
Locksmith 5.0	68.00
CIA Files	48.00
Back It Up III	52.00
Copy II+	26.90
Wildcard II	99.00
Dollars & Sense/Mac	87.90
Copy Master II	Call
Copy Mac	29.00

Home/Hobby

BAUDEVILLE	
Pixit	34.90
Take One	41.90
BEAGLE	
Apple Mechanic	18.90
Beagle Basic	22.90
Beagle Graphics	37.90
Disk Quick	19.90
Doss Boss	14.90
Double Take	22.90
Fat Cat	22.90
Flex Type	18.90
Frame Up	18.90
GPLE	34.00
Pronto Doss	18.90
Silicon Salad	15.90
Triple Dump	25.90
Type Faces	13.90
Utility City	18.90
BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	44.00
Bank Street Speller	44.00
Print Shop	31.00
COMPUTER COLORWORKS	
Digital Paint Brush	220.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED	
Time Trax	68.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	44.90
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	62.90
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Cut & Paste	35.90
Financial Cookbook	35.90
FUNK Sideways	40.00
HAYDEN	
Orca/M	74.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	57.90
MECA Managing Your Money	129.90
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	114.90
Typing Tutor II	15.90
Typing Tutor III	31.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	67.90
Dollars & Sense IIc	77.90
PENGUIN	
The Graphics Magician	37.90
New Complete Graphics System	49.90
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	27.90
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	
Merlin Pro	45.90
Merlin Combo	78.90
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	133.90
TURNING POINT Time is Money	63.90
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
ASCII Pro	81.90
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	24.00

Accessories

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CPM Gold Card	Call
HAYES	
Joysticks	Call
Micromodem IIe/w SC I	235.00
1200 Baud Modem	489.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	Call
KOALA	
Koala Pad	75.00
The Gibson Light Pen	165.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	198.00
212 Apple Cat II	399.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus	99.00
PICASSO w/interface	119.00
PKASKO w/interface	133.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	340.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	345.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	145.00
STREET ELECTRONICS	
The Cricket	139.00
Echo II	105.00
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard "A"	79.00
Mockingboard "B"	79.00
Mockingboard "C"	145.00
TEXTPRINT Print It	159.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	105.00
TRACKHOUSE	
Key Pad	110.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderclock Plus	109.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	249.00
Videoterm	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

VISA

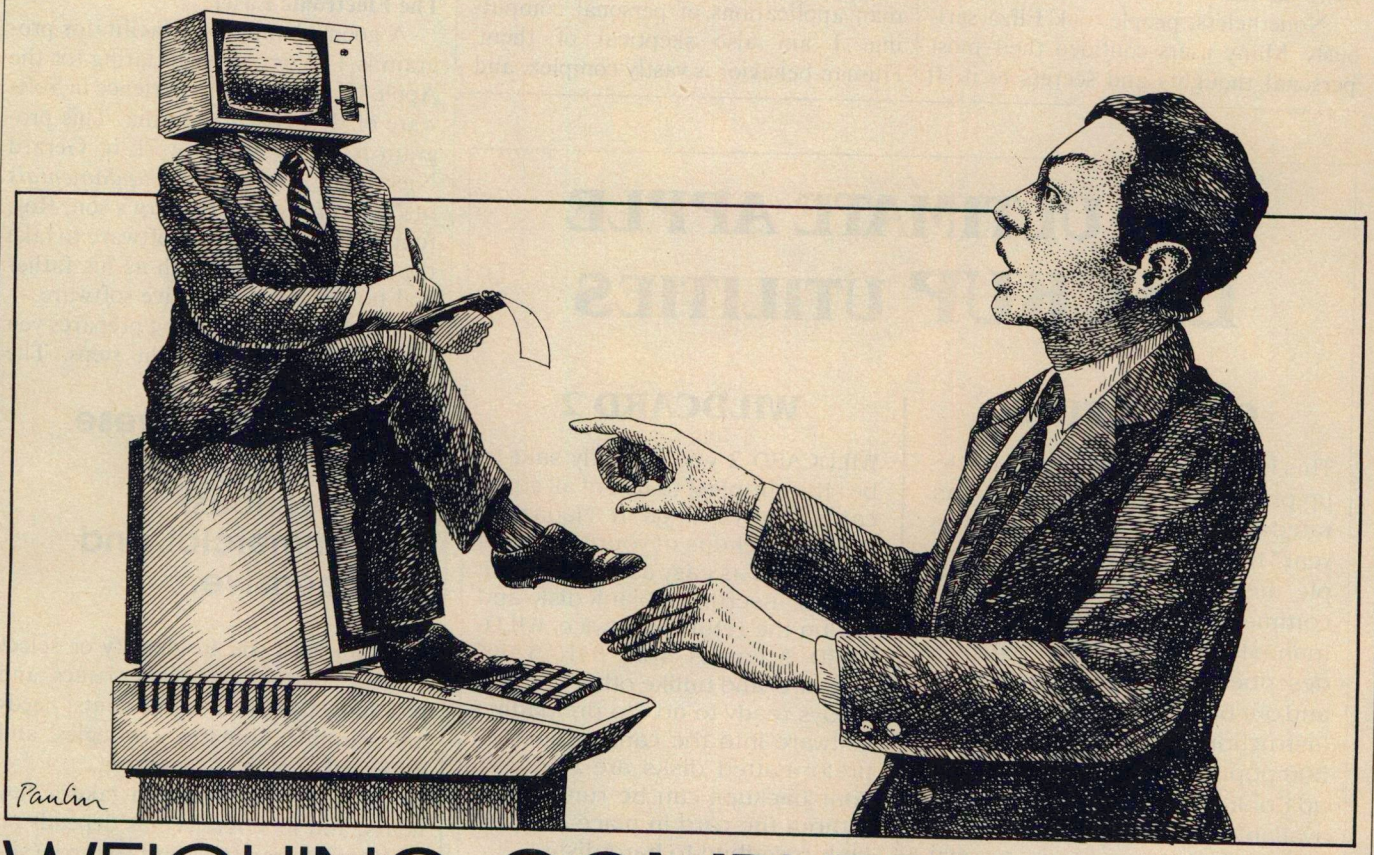
MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
BY JOHN UNGER ZUSSMAN
Computers won't replace therapists—yet



WEIGHING COMPUTER ADVICE

I used to be a psychologist in a previous life (five years ago), so I've been intrigued by the recent emergence of software that claims to help you solve problems, develop skills, and get along with others.

The first psychological computer program was probably Eliza, created by Joseph Weizenbaum of MIT in the mid-60s. Weizenbaum taught Eliza to play the role of a nondirective psychotherapist. In this sample interaction between Eliza and a young woman, the computer's responses are printed in capital letters.

Men are all alike.
IN WHAT WAY
They're always bugging us about something or other.
CAN YOU THINK OF A SPECIFIC EXAMPLE
Well, my boyfriend made me come here.
YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU COME HERE
He says I'm depressed much of the time.
I AM SORRY TO HEAR YOU ARE DEPRESSED
It's true. I am unhappy.
DO YOU THINK COMING HERE WILL HELP YOU NOT TO BE UNHAPPY
I need some help, that much seems certain.
WHAT WOULD IT MEAN TO YOU IF YOU GOT SOME HELP
Perhaps I could learn to get along with my mother.
TELL ME MORE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY
. . . You are like my father in some ways.
WHAT RESEMBLANCE DO YOU SEE
. . . You are afraid of me.
DOES IT PLEASE YOU TO BELIEVE I AM AFRAID OF YOU
My father is afraid of everybody.
WHAT ELSE COMES TO MIND WHEN YOU THINK OF YOUR FATHER
Bullies.
DOES THAT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH THE FACT THAT YOUR BOYFRIEND MADE YOU COME HERE

Despite such insights, Weizenbaum's program was more of a linguistic breakthrough than a psychological one. Eliza had about as much psychological knowledge as a toaster and didn't know a superego from a supernova.

DOUG PAULIN

Eliza was programmed to analyze, and parrot back in slightly transformed ways, what was said to it. Had the woman typed, "You are tuba of pickles," Eliza would have responded, "DOES IT PLEASE YOU TO BELIEVE I AM TUBA OF PICKLES." Weizenbaum named his program after Eliza Doolittle, who could be taught to talk like an aristocrat but not necessarily to be one.

Nonetheless, people took Eliza seriously. Many users confided their most personal thoughts and secrets to it. It seemed that people were ready and willing to enlist computers to help solve their personal problems.

That lesson has not been lost on software developers, who have released several psychological-software packages in the last year. Unlike Eliza, which was simply an academic exercise, these new programs are serious, commercial, and expensive.

Although I welcome these more human applications of personal computing, I am also skeptical of them. Human behavior is vastly complex, and much of our knowledge of it is tentative. It seems premature to expect a computer to understand enough about people to give good advice.

Today's psychological software has two main approaches. Some programs act as *facilitators*, helping users generate, analyze, and implement solutions of their own. Others act as *advisers*, generating the strategies and solutions themselves.

The Electronic Easel

A good example of a facilitator program is The Art of Negotiating for the Apple III ($495) by Experience in Software of Berkeley, California. This program is based on the work of Gerard Nierenberg, author of *Fundamentals of Negotiating*. Nierenberg's son, Roy, founded Experience in Software to take the work of experts such as his father and turn it into interactive software.

The Art of Negotiating prepares you for a negotiation in eight steps. The program asks you to identify or select subject matter, objectives, issues and positions, factual disagreements, needs and gambits, climates, strategies, and an agenda for the negotiation.

Unlike Eliza, these new programs are serious, commercial, and expensive.

The whole process can take a few hours, and its effectiveness depends on whether you can structure your own situation in the program's terms. When I applied it to an upcoming negotiation of my own, it stimulated my thinking, steered me to some interesting insights, and suggested some general strategies that might be useful.

I could have gotten the same benefit from reading Nierenberg's $14.95 book, however. The program serves mainly as an electronic easel, remembering your answers and making sure you don't skip steps. I wanted it to do more, save me some work, draw some conclusions, be intelligent. But it seemed to step back and say, "Hey, this is your problem, you do the work."

For example, after I'd listed the objectives of both sides, the program asked me to choose those that were conflicting. I thought it would suggest ways of resolving these conflicts, but it didn't. Instead, it glibly reminded me that the remaining, nonconflicting ones might be "harmonious objectives that

THE ULTIMATE APPLE BACKUP UTILITIES

COPY II PLUS

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple and was rated as "one of the best buys of the year" by Incider Magazine. Its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is up-dated quarterly and available to COPY II PLUS owners for only $3.00. Best of all—COPY II PLUS is still only . . .

$39.95
(Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

WILDCARD 2

WILDCARD 2 was recently said to be "the simplest to use of all copycards" by Peelings II Magazine. Making backups of your total load software is as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk, and hitting the return key twice. WILDCARD 2 copies 48K, 64K, 128K software, and unlike other cards is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted disks are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transcribed to hard disks.

ONLY
$139.95
(Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available For
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT*

Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

ACCESS
Beach Head $23
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 ..... $16
Strip Poker $21
Female Data Disk ... $16
Male Data Disk $16
BLUE CHIP
Baron $33
Millionaire $33
Tycoon $33
(These titles available for Mac — $39 ea.)
BOOKS
Apple Graphics/Arcade Game Design $13
Apple User's Encyclopedia $13
Book of Apple Software '85 ..... $19
Book of Adventure Games $16
Games Apples Play . $12
Kids and the Apple .. $16
Shortcut Through Adventureland I $9
Shortcut Through Adventureland II (Infocom) $9
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $43
Bank St. Writer (IIc) .. $43
Bank St. Speller $43
Bank St. Filer $43
Bank St. Mailer $43
Championship Loderunner $23
Karateka $23
Mask of the Sun $25
Print Shop $33
Print Shop Graphics Library $19
Serpent's Star $25
CBS
America Coast to Coast $33
Dinosaur Dig $33
Forecast! $33
Goren Bridge $53
Mastering the SAT .. $89
Math Series ..... Call
Micro Speed Read .. $85
Murder by Dozen $23
Webster Word Game $21
CONTINENTAL
*Accts Payable $69
*Accts Receivable .. $69
*General Ledger $69
Home Accountant . $47
Home Acct (IIc) $47
***Limited quantities— call before sending mail orders.**
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster! $33
Speed Reader II $43
Word Attack! $33
DESIGNWARE
Creature Creator $19
Mission Algebra $29
Spellicopter $25
States & Traits $29
EPYX
Fax $19
Jumpman $25
Oil Barons $35
Pitstop II $25
Summer Games $25
Temple of Apshai ... $25
HBJ
Computer SAT $59
INFOCOM
Cut Throats $25
Deadline $33
Enchanter $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy $25
Infidel $29
Planetfall $25
Seastalker $25
Sorcerer $29
Starcross $33
Suspect $33
Suspended $33
Witness $25
Zork I $25
Zork II or III $27
***All titles available for Macintosh at prices listed above.**
KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys $49
Touch Tablet $75
Graphics Exhibitor .. $25
Logo Design Master . $25
Programmer's Tool Kit $25
LEARNING COMPANY
Bumble Games $25
Bumble Plot $25
Gertrude's Secret ... $29
Juggles Rainbow ... $19
Moptown Hotel $25
Robot Odyssey I $33
Rocky's Boots $33
Word Spinner $23
MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Hellcat Ace $19
NATO Commander .. $23
Solo Flight $23
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $67
Dollars & Sense (IIc) . $77
Dollars & Sense(Mac) $95
MUSE
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein $23
Castle Wolfenstein .. $19
Supertext Professional $75
ORIGIN
Ultima III $39
PRECISION
Superbase $109
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype $25
Net Worth $49
Phi Beta Filer $26
Picturewriter $19
Run for the Money .. $26
Songwriter $25
SIERRA ON LINE
Dark Crystal $25
Donald Duck's Playground $25
Gelfling Adventure .. $23
Goofy's Word Factory $25
Homeword $43
Homeword w/Speller $67
Mickey's Space Adv. $25
Story Maker $23
Time Zone $67
Ultima II $39
Winnie the Pooh $25
Wizard & Princess ... $19
Wiz Type $23
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $19
Delta Drawing $29
Facemaker $21
Fraction Fever $21
Grandma's House ... $21
Kidwriter $19
Kindercomp $19
Kids on Keys $19
Most Amazing Thing $25
Snooper Troop 1 or 2 $29
SSI
Baltic '85 ..... $23
Battle Normandy $25
Bomb Alley $39
Broadsides $25
Carrier Force $39
Computer Ambush .. $39
Computer Baseball .. $25
Computer QB $25
Eagles $25
50 Mission Crush ... $25
Galactic Adventures . $39
Geopolitique $25
Germany 1985 ..... $39
North Atlantic '86 ... $39
Objective Kursk $25
Pro Tour Golf $25
Questron $33
Rails West $25
Reforger '88 ..... $39
Ringside Seat $25
War In Russia $53
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... $35
TRILLIUM
Amazon $25
Dragonworld $25
Fahrenheit 451 ..... $25
Rendezvous w/ Rama $25
Shadowkeep $25
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below the Root $21
Gulliver's Travels ... $21
Swiss Family Robinson $21
Wizard of Oz $21
ACCESSORIES
Anchor Mark X $109
Anchor Mark XII .... Call
BASF, SS, DD .... $14 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs) $23
Compuserve Vidtex . $25
Grappler Plus Printer Interface ..... Call
Indus Disk Drive (Add-on) $195
Novation J-Cat $99
Novation Smart Cat Plus w/ Mite Software for Macintosh ..... Call
Panasonic KXP1090 $229
Sakata 13" Color Monitor $229
Verbatim SS, DD . $17 Bx

P.O. Box 278—DEPT AP—WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International**—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412)361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Order today, get it tomorrow! Overnight delivery is just $17.50 — software orders only in Continental USA.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NATURAL PROGRESSION

for Apple II, II+ and IIe™

DOS 3.2
DOS 3.3
DOS 4.0

"An outstanding new operating system offering a substantially enhanced working environment"

A 20 or 25% time saving can be achieved in program run time

Major improvements in disk access times

Fully compatible with existing DOS 3.3 applications programs

Increased Disk Storage capacity up to 35% per drive

Advanced file handling techniques

"Designed around a new CMOS processor for peak performance"

Major software operational enhancements
Faster overall performance
Enhanced instruction set
Totally software compatible

"The DOS 4.0 Package is available for $95.00"

Obtain your copy of **DOS 4.0 and the Apple II** information booklet from your local Dealer or directly from:

RUNE
SOFTWARE

Rune Enterprises
Suite 214, 80 Eureka Sq., Pacifica, CA 94044
(415) 355-4851

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can point out as areas of shared interests."

Similarly, after I'd identified the two issues to be decided, I was asked to rate their importance to both parties. One was more important to me, the other to my opponent. I hoped the program would suggest a compromise in which both parties won their most important issue, but it didn't.

Focusing on Personalities

If facilitator programs sometimes shrink from drawing conclusions, adviser programs do not. I prepared for the same negotiation with The Negotiation Edge for the Apple II, III, and Macintosh ($295) by Human Edge Software of Palo Alto, California. This program, along with similar programs for sales, management, and communication, are based on personality research directed by company founder and psychologist James Johnson.

The Negotiation Edge takes half an hour or less to run, and it doesn't view negotiation as a clash of objectives, issues, positions, gambits, climates, or strategies. This program views negotiation as a clash of *personalities*.

Thus, to use The Negotiation Edge, you answer 90 brief questions about yourself. The questionnaire asks you to agree or disagree with such statements as "I usually arrive early for an appointment" and "I would rather have money than power."

Next, you answer another 90 questions about your counterpart or opponent, deciding, for instance, whether he is "ruthless" and "approval-seeking." Finally, you are asked to agree or disagree with 21 statements about the negotiation itself, including, "The power to control the proceedings is equally divided between us."

Before you tell your therapist to take a hike, though, ask yourself whether you have been caught in a trap. One trap is the 'Eliza effect.'

From these two questionnaires, the program produces an eight-page "strategy report." Since you have not been asked to identify the issues, the report cannot tell you how to resolve them (a future version may include this feature). It does contain detailed advice on how to approach the negotiation, however. Here are some samples:

WATCH FOR SNOW-JOBS. Be careful when you begin to hear too much from your counterpart. He may try to overwhelm you with information. He is extremely verbal and can talk his way into or out of many situations.

TURN QUESTIONS BACK TO SIDE-STEP PRESSURE. If your counterpart asks questions designed to intimidate you into making the deal, turn the question back to him. For example, turn back "When are you going to make up your mind" by asking him, "When do you need a decision?"

As they come out of the printer, these suggestions are impressive. "This program is smart!" you may say. "This advice really rings true!"

Before you tell your therapist to take a hike, though, ask yourself whether you have been caught in a trap. One trap is the "Eliza effect," in which the program simply repeats what you have already told it. Does it take much insight to warn that my counterpart may

Do you ever wonder what's for dinner?

HUNGRY people rejoice. Now you can enjoy delicious, well-planned dinner menus up to 42 days in advance. With the Home Menu Planner we affectionately call The Pizza Program, you get automatic menus and shopping lists with print out options of all the ingredients you need for each meal. And there's an easy way to index each menu to the special recipes in your cookbooks.

Because you control the database, you can add or change any food to fit your personal tastes, your diet, and your budget. And you can put the entire shopping list in the same sequence as the aisles in your local supermarket. Watch how much time and effort this saves.

Don't like to do the dishes? Then input the names of your favorite restaurants as "main course" items. Now your computer will remind you to eat out more often. (Every woman loves this.)

This software was written by a doctor. It is tested and proven. It's not available in stores but you can try it for 31 days on our free home trial. Use it for a full month with no obligation to keep it. If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, simply return it within 31 days for a complete refund or credit and owe nothing.

Call toll free and use your VISA or MasterCard. It's only **$34.95** plus $2.50 for 1st class shipping and handling. (Add 6½% sales tax in Calif. only.) It's now available for the **Apple** (II+, IIe, IIc), the **IBM** (PC, XT, JR. or compatibles), and the **Commodore 64** (with disk drive).

You'll also receive a $5 gift certificate toward future software from Gourmet Software. There's no obligation so call today.

800-453-4000
(Visa/MasterCard holders call toll free)
In Utah call 1-800-662-8666

Gourmet Software
3583 Barley Ct., Dept. A-11
San Jose, CA 95127

OK, with your 31 day return and owe nothing guarantee, send me The Pizza Program (Home Menu Planner) for my:

☐ Apple ☐ IBM ☐ Commodore 64

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Visa/MasterCard

Accnt. # _____

Date Expires _____

Any Questions? Call Rich Smith at customer service (408) 866-0887.

P.S. Be sure to include your name, address and type of computer.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Outside U.S.A. (616) 452-3457
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-002?

3M Brand Diskettes @ + Toll-Free Ordering = Error Free Performance

SPECIAL PRICES!

VISA MasterCard

Precision Data's Prices
Unlimited Warranty on All 3M Diskettes

3M 5¼" Diskettes

$1.54 Single Side Double Density

Deluxe boxed product complete with Tyvec Envelopes, Write Protect Tabs and Labels. Soft or Hard Sector.
Per Diskette (orders of 50 or more)
Sold in Boxes of 10.

$2.05 Double Side Double Density

SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH	$2.37
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH	$2.95

"APPLES TO APPLES,"
We will **BEAT** any price on 3M Diskettes in this issue.

Guaranteed same day shipping of in-stock items on orders placed by 3:00 p.m. E.S.T. NEED IT FAST? Ask about 1-DAY AND 2-DAY delivery service (available for a reasonable upcharge).

Come on...
Take the Challenge...
The Call is Free!

3M Certified Data Cartridges

DC 300XL	$20.20
DC 600A	$22.85

COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS

Quantities less than 50 Diskettes, add 10%. **Shipping & Handling:** $3.00/100 or fewer Diskettes; $3.00/5 or fewer data cartridges . . . Continental U.S.A. MI Residents, add 4% Sales Tax. C.O.D. — add $2.00.

ORDER NOW!

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REWARD!!

FACTORY DIRECT

LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$125.00* REBATE

WE WANT YOUR OLD OUTDATED 80 COLUMN CARD!!

MultiView Price $349.95

Less Reward* 125.00

YOUR COST $224.95

CHECKMATE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO WITHDRAW THIS OFFER AT ANY TIME

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT™

SEE 160 COLUMNS WITH YOUR FAVORITE "CALC" PROGRAM. PREBOOT WORKS WITH VisiCalc*, Multiplan (DOS),* MagiCalc*, THE Spreadsheet*, AceCalc*, IAC Calc*, WITH PREBOOT YOU CAN HAVE UNDERLINING, BOLD PRINT AND INVERSE ON YOUR SCREEN. THE PREBOOT WORKS WITH THE MultiView Card only.

UNIVERSAL SPREADSHEET PREBOOT PRICE $49.95

160 COLUMN CARD

MultiView 80/160™

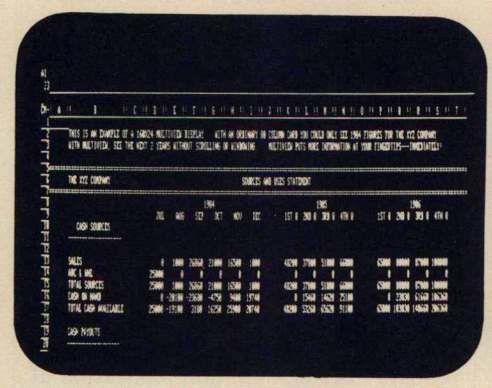
INTELLIGENT VIDEO CARD
160 COLUMNS ON YOUR *II, II+*//e, FRANKLIN, BASIS 108!!! USES ANY MONITOR!!* NO FLICKER!! MADE IN U.S.A.!! WORKS IN //e SLOT 3 WITHOUT GIVING UP EXTRA MEMORY!! NEW WIDE ANGLE "EYE SAVER" FEATURE EXPANDS THE SCREEN DISPLAY MAKING THEM EASIER TO READ. AN 80 COLUMN DISPLAY WILL APPEAR TO LOOK LIKE A 40 COLUMN DISPLAY!!! 5 YR. WARRANTY!! COMPATIBLE WITH CP/M*, PASCAL, ProDOS* 10 DAY MONEY BACK POLICY IF NOT DELIGHTED!!

MultiView 80/160 — Price $349.95

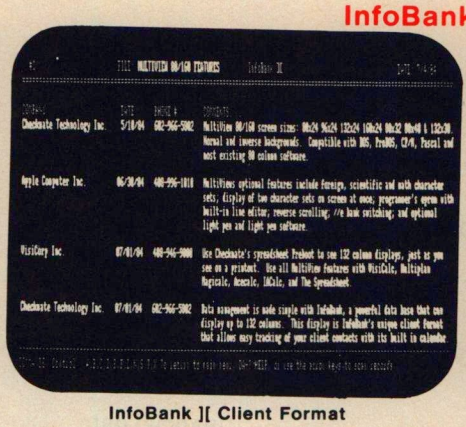
InfoBank][

SIMPLIFIED "USER FRIENDLY" DATA BASE PROGRAM THAT EVEN A CHILD "CAN DO"!! 132 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AND MATCHES YOUR 8½ WIDE DOT MATRIX PRINTER!!

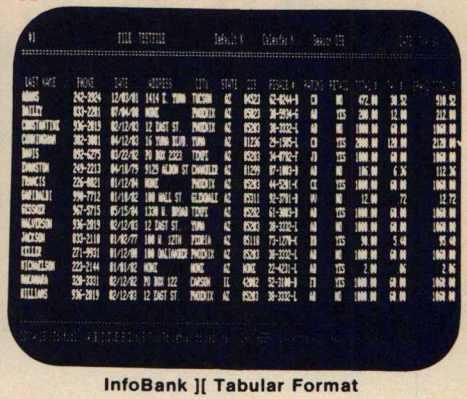
InfoBank][— Price $89.95



VisiCalc* with Universal Spreadsheet PreBoot



InfoBank][Client Format



InfoBank][Tabular Format

//e 80RAM CARD™

128K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! FEATURES DOUBLE HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS!! CAN BE USED IN TANDOM WITH MultiView 80/160 WITH NO SCREEN FLICKER ON ANY MONITOR!!*

//e 80RAM CARD — Price $129.95

Zee 80 CARD

FOR II, II+, //e, FRANKLIN!! NEEDED FOR CP/M PROGRAMS LIKE WORKSTAR*, dBASE II*, MULTIPLAN* AND OTHER BUSINESS PROGRAMS. SOFTWARE NOT INCLUDED.

Zee 80A CARD™ — Price $89.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

*Thunderclock Plus is the trademark of Thunderware Inc.
*ProDOS is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*Franklin is the trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.
*CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*Wordstar is the trademark of MicroPro, Corp.
*MultiPlan is the trademark of Microsoft, Corp.
*dBase II is the trademark of Ashton-Tate
*VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts, Inc.
*Magicalc and Acecalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
*AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
*The Spreadsheet is the trademark of Call A.P.P.L.E.
*IACcalc is the trademark of International Apple Core

MasterCard VISA

REWARD*

WHEN YOU PURCHASE A MULTIVIEW CARD DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY YOU CAN TRADE IN YOUR OLD 80 COLUMN CARD AND RECEIVE A CHECK FOR $125.00 FROM THE FACTORY.

Limited Offer Prices Subject To Change

Checkmate Technology, Inc.™

509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281

(602) 966-5802

(800) 325-7347

*12mHz or better

**Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved**

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

try to overwhelm me with information, when I have already described him as talkative, smart, and exhibitionist?

Another trap, the "Polonius pitfall," involves advice that is so general it is universal. The tactic of answering a question with a question may be effective, but does it apply more to this negotiation than to any other? If not, again, I might as well read a book.

The problem is that general advice may appear deceptively individual. In one study, college students were given two brief personality tests. A week later they received a written interpretation of the results:

You have a strong need for other people to like you and for them to admire you. You have a tendency to be critical of yourself. You have a great deal of unused capacity which you have not turned to your advantage. . . . Your sexual adjustment has presented some problems for you. Disciplined and controlled on the outside, you tend to be worrisome and insecure inside. . . . At times you are extroverted, affable, sociable, while at other times you are introverted, wary, and reserved. Some of your aspirations tend to be unrealistic.

Eighty-two percent of the students described the interpretations as "good" or "excellent"—despite the fact that each student received the same interpretation! They did not recognize that the interpretation was general enough to apply to almost anyone.

Human Edge has tried to avoid the Polonius pitfall by individualizing its advice on the basis of the questionnaires. For example, a common axiom of salesmanship is to "put some excitement in your presentation." But this is good advice, according to Johnson, only if both the seller and the buyer are extroverted. An introverted seller may be unable to carry it off, and an introverted buyer may be disturbed rather than excited by it.

The Human Edge questionnaires are based on traditional principles of personality-test construction, but within the field of psychology, a good deal of controversy has arisen about whether personality tests have much relevance to behavior. Suppose you have a test that measures whether a person considers himself, or whether others consider him, extroverted or introverted. The question remains, does it predict anything about how he will behave or how you should negotiate with him?

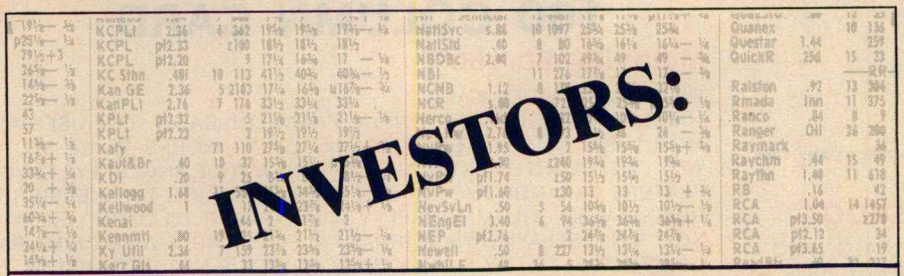
In my mind, and in the minds of many psychologists, this question is unresolved. Human Edge is planning controlled testing to confirm whether its advice is valid.

The Best Advice

Even so, using either of these programs to prepare for a negotiation is probably better than no preparation at all. If they have no other benefit than encouraging people to think about the issues and their opponent, the programs may still serve their purpose.

The best advice is probably to be skeptical of all advice. If you use these programs, don't accept and follow their suggestions blindly. Weigh them, try them on for size, and don't be afraid to dismiss them. Even if you're on the couch, the computer is a tool, not a master. Human beings are still the best judges of human behavior. ✚

John Zussman is president of Logical Arts, a software-documentation and -design firm based in Palo Alto, California. He is the author of several users' manuals and numerous articles on personal computing.



Now You can project the future market price of your stocks with . . .

THE PRICE ESTIMATOR

by Appian Way™

. . .a fundamental approach to stock market analysis.

STORE up to 5 years of financial data for each company.

CHANGE company data and see the effect on estimated values.

PROJECT revenue and market price both quarterly and yearly.

SEARCH financial data and estimated values for stocks that meet your criteria.

and more. . .

THE PRICE ESTIMATOR

. . .your stock market tool for profitable investment decisions.

Available for both Apple and IBM-PC

For more information call or write:

Appian Way

2549 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040

618-452-2338

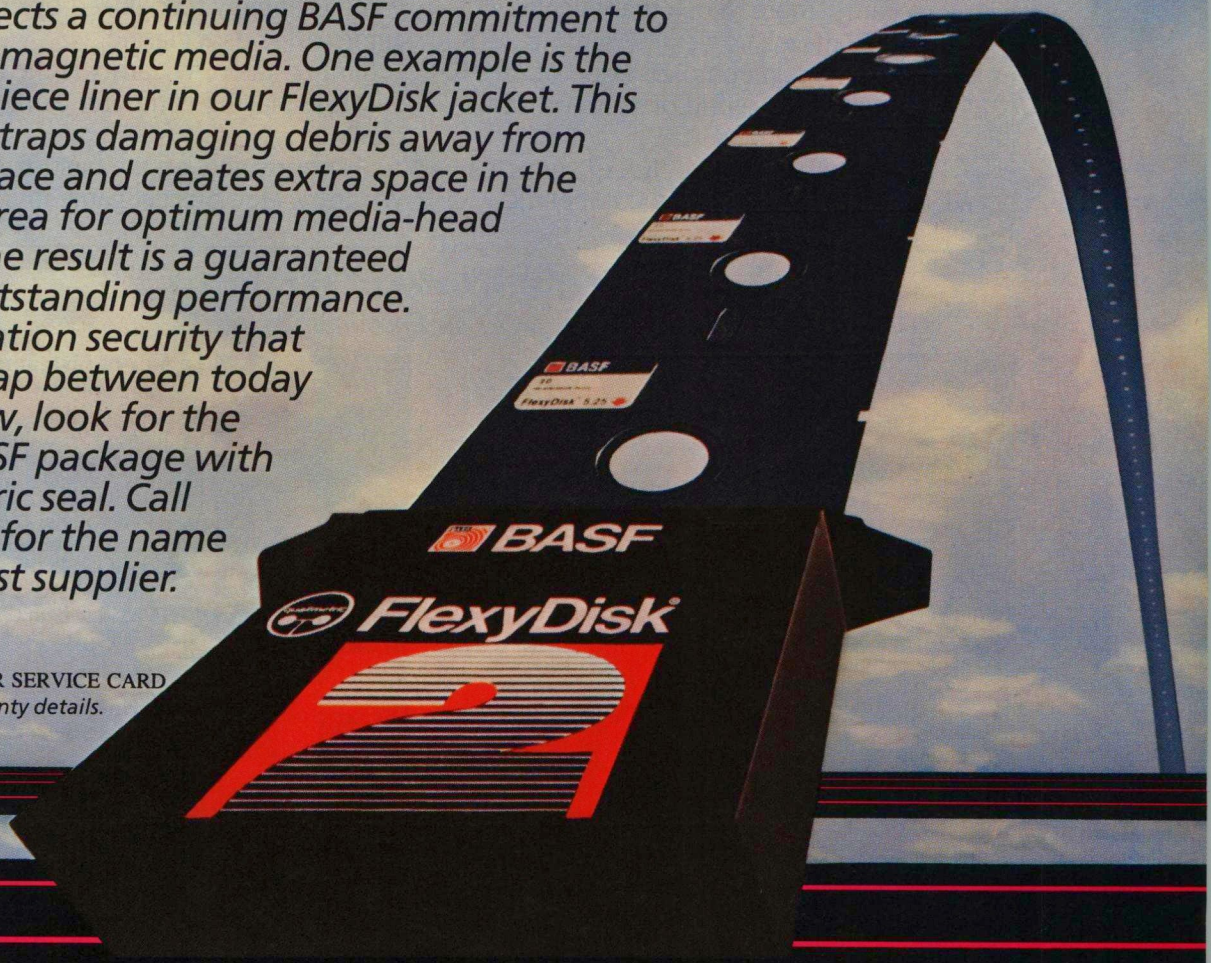
CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS.® A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.



CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

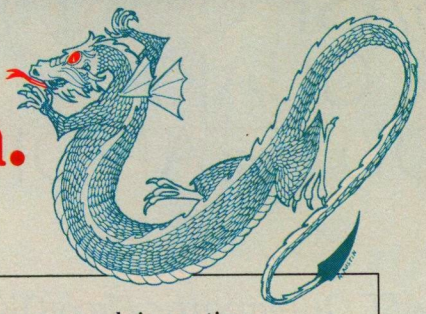
**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

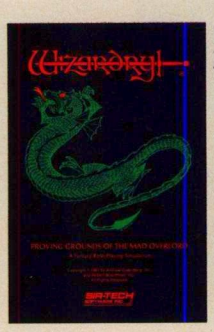
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

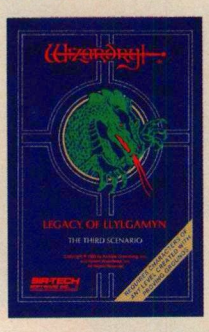


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

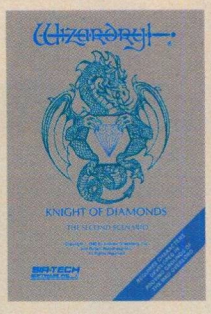


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk



Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America

Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 **LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHIC ADVENTURES IN THE SANDS OF EGYPT
JIG-SAW: PUZZLES IN 24 PIECES
SEIZE CAESAR'S POWER WITH LEGIONNAIRE

THAT'S entertainment

Your quest starts in the middle of the desert—sand as far as the eye can see. A compass displays the directions in which you may move.

SIFTING THROUGH THE SANDS OF EGYPT

I say, old chap, 'twas the most extraordinary archaeological expedition. There I was in the middle of the Egyptian desert, searching for the treasure of the legendary Pyramid of Ra, when Arab nomads assaulted my camp during a blinding sandstorm. The lads put up a bonny fight, but in the end those accursed camel jockeys stole everything and killed everyone, except me. All I had were my wits and a compass to get past a frightening array of obstacles, find the treasure, and escape with my life.

Sands of Egypt, a high-resolution-graphics adventure game, places you in the boots of world-renowned archaeologist Lord Charles Buckingham III. As you explore the desolate Egyptian desert, and eventually the pyramid, you pick up items, negotiate natural hazards, and solve puzzling riddles to find the treasure.

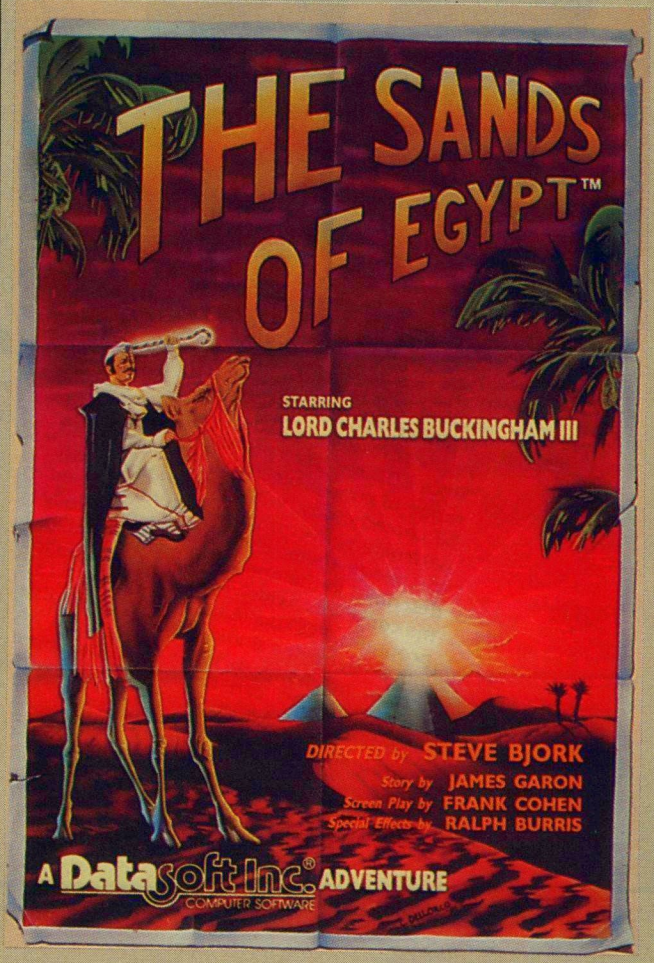
Your quest starts in the middle of the desert—sand as far as the eye can see. A compass in the lower right corner of the screen displays the directions in which you may move from any given location. With grim determination, you set off to find the treasure.

To control your movements, you use a standard array of one and two-word commands. For instance, typing LOOK provides a text description of what you can see. Some of the words, mostly compass points, may be abbreviated. For example, typing N is the same as typing NORTH.

Group Effort

Sands of Egypt seems to be a group effort. Designer James Garon has created an intriguing situation and puzzling brain teaser. You can't just follow your nose and walk away with the treasure. You must explore the desert and pick up a few necessary items—such as water. Then you must figure out how to use the items to accomplish a task.

Special-effects whiz Ralph Burris, with help from Garon, provides brilliant graphics. The desert scenes are so vivid your mouth starts drying out. The stubborn camel possesses a know-it-all smirk



and, even worse, winks at you.

If you die, you receive a shallow grave with a tombstone marked R.I.P. Programmer Brian Mountford has developed a game that performs flawlessly.

Sands of Egypt comes with two pages of documentation, which gives you background information and some hints on strategy. If you really get stuck, you can call Datasoft for assistance.

Another Indiana Jones

As I played the game, the theme from *Raiders of the Lost Ark* kept going through my head. I'm afraid I began to think more like Indiana Jones than Lord Charles Buckingham III.

You'll sink quickly into Sands of Egypt as its baffling puzzles test your deductive reasoning and occasional wild hunch. It combines all the necessary elements of an adventure game—intriguing scenario, helpful items, vexing problems, and a dash of humor—with spectacular, semianimated graphics. Sands of Egypt is so captivating you may end up adventuring until the sands of time run out.

Off to the Pyramids

I say, old chap, smashing chatting with you, but I must be off to the pyramids. There's a bloody treasure for the taking, and I've got the scepter and an idea. Tally ho!

Russ Lockwood

Sands of Egypt
DataSoft, Inc.
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 701-5161
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **530**

PARIS IN SPRINGTIME (IN 24 PIECES)

Jigsaw puzzle enthusiasts who expect to solve a thousand-piece puzzle on their Apple may be slightly disappointed in Jig-saw. This colorful but limited program presents 12 different jigsaw puzzles for you to solve, but each puzzle has only 24 pieces, each piece perfectly square.

The puzzles are divided into four categories—Beginner's Assortment, American Cities, Around the World, and Art Masterpieces.

Beginner's Assortment contains pictures of Yardley Yarborough's Yacht, Ainsley Aichen's Aeroplane, and Dudley Durwinke and his car. The American Cities puzzles show a collage of landmarks in New York City, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C.

Around the World

Around the World features Paris in the spring, an artisan in Mexico, and a castle on the Rhine. The Art Masterpieces category displays *Whistler's Mother*,

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE!

$79.95

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus (including most compatibles), IIe, and III (in emulation mode), with one or two 3.3 disk drives.

EDD is the most powerful copy program available for backing up your protected Apple software.
Since EDD has been preset to copy a broad range of copy-protections, many disks can be copied easily, without changing messy parameters. Even though you rarely need to change them, each parameter is fully described in the operating manual. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up entire disks. Thus, not only copying single load, but, multi disk access programs as well. We feel on an average, EDD can back up many more protected disks than all other copy programs or copycards put together.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- **Automatically copies most protections.**
- **Rarely needs parameter changing**
- **Average duplication time 2½ minutes**
- **Accurately finds "self-sync" bytes and their lengths**
- **Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks**
- **Updated program lists available**
- **Unlike copycards, EDD backs up entire disks, not just what's in memory**

To order direct; send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign), California residents add 6%. Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352 Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grant Wood's *American Gothic*, and Georges Seurat's *La Grande Jatte*.

After you select a puzzle, Jig-saw displays the whole picture, complete with caption and borders, on the screen. You may study it as long as you like. After you press the space bar, the picture disappears from view, to be replaced with 24 numbered squares arranged in six horizontal rows by four vertical columns.

One piece of the puzzle appears in the bottom right corner of the screen. You decide where that particular piece should go and type a number between 1 and 24. The program automatically moves the piece to that numbered square, whether the piece actually belongs there or not.

If the piece is indeed misplaced, Jig-saw sounds a harsh buzz, but continues to display pieces in the bottom right corner of the screen.

Eventually, you'll see the misplaced piece reappear, and you can try a new location.

Jig-saw does not contain much in the way of sound effects. In fact, the program emits a harsh buzz only when you misplace a puzzle piece.

If you become adept at placing 24 pieces in 24 moves, you'll be able to play Jig-saw in silence, except for the hum of the Apple itself.

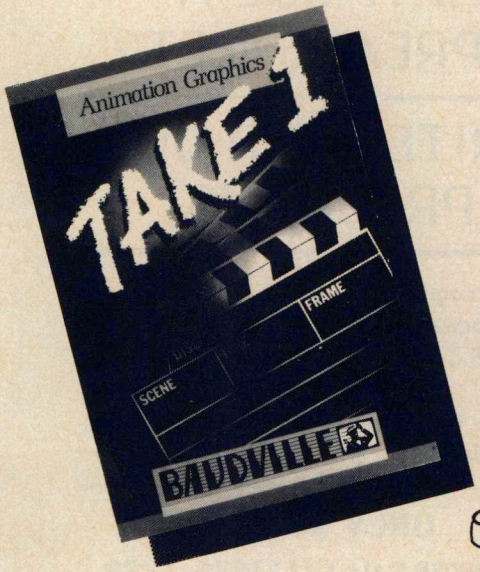
Jig-saw is a colorful game, and some of the puzzles are difficult to solve. Bear in mind that each puzzle contains 24 pieces and takes a minimum of 24 moves to complete. Seurat's *La Grande Jatte* took 60 moves to reassemble, although subsequent efforts lowered my move number to less than 30.

The Thrill Is Gone

Jig-saw's individual pieces are all square, all right side up, and all presented one at a time, effectively eliminating most of the appeal of a real jigsaw puzzle. You can't match two pieces independently of the main puzzle or experience the thrill of attaching a group of pieces to an edge piece.

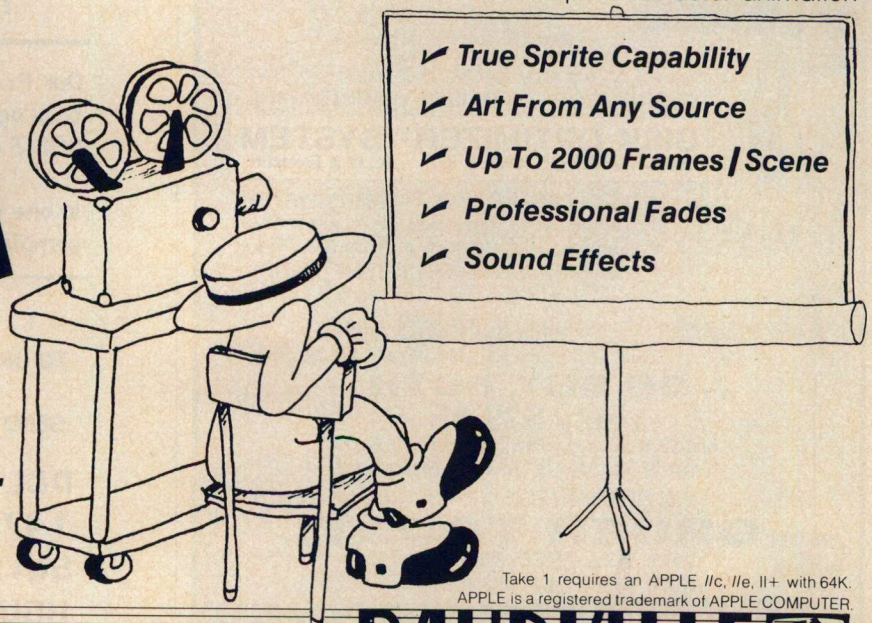
Finally, completing one of Jig-saw's 24-piece puzzles is not nearly as satisfying as squeezing in the last piece—with all its pod-like extensions—of a 2500-piece puzzle.

Jig-saw brings colorful scenes before your eyes, but the limited number of pieces and puzzles challenges you for only a half a day or so. The program's graphics are very good, but can never convey the full intensity of an art masterpiece or the idyllic beauty of a picturesque scene. Puzzle enthusiasts will find regular



Yours To Enjoy...

Write, Produce, and Direct your own computer movies.
No programming skills are needed to create
superb full-color animation



See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

Take 1 requires an APPLE *IIc*, *IIe*, II+ with 64K.
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone 616/957-3036

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cardboard jigsaw puzzles more challenging and entertaining than Jig-saw.

Russ Lockwood

Jig-saw
Island Software
P.O. Box 300
Lake Grove, NY 11755
(516) 585-3755
List Price: $25
Requires: Apple II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **532**

APPLE MAKES YOU EMPEROR FOR A DAY

Legionnaire, an exceptional strategy war game, brings the glory that was Rome to your Apple. You are Gaius Julius Caesar, Governor of Gaul, in command of up to ten legions. Your goal is simple: crush the rebellion and restore Rome's power over an area comprising present-day France and Belgium.

Your eight infantry and two cavalry legions represent the best and worst that Rome has to offer. Caesar's favorite, the veteran tenth legion, is a crack force of elite legionnaires who march fast and attack with deadly efficiency. On the other hand, the 14th infantry legion under Quintus Titurus Sabinus moves slowly, fights poorly, and cracks easily.

Overall, the quality of most legions is closer to the 10th than the 14th. The two cavalry legions, under Labienus and Publius Licinius Crassus, move faster than the infantry legions do and are best used for attack, not defense.

Swords and Horse Heads

The screen displays infantry legions and tribes as swords and cavalry units as horse heads. An eagle represents Caesar and his 10th legion. The Roman legions are supposed to be imperial red, but they turn out to be imperial orange—at least on an Amdek monitor. Likewise, the Gallic tribes are supposed to be barbarian blue, but turn out to be purple.

Moving the legions is as easy as positioning an oversized cursor over the unit and ordering it to move north, south, east, and west by using Control-I, Control-M, Control-K, and Control-J, respectively. An arrow indicates the direction the unit will move, and up to eight orders can be entered in sequence. In reaction to changing battlefield conditions, you can delete orders at any time.

While the cursor is over a unit, Roman or Gallic, the name of the legion or tribe appears on the screen, along with its manpower rating and sword strength.

The terrain plays an important role in movement and in combat. Scrolling the map of Gaul across the screen reveals two types of terrain—the green trees of forests and the blue, purple, orange, and green contour lines of hills. You cannot

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY USE A SPREADSHEET?

WRITE YOUR OWN PROGRAMS!

Our Program will teach you, on screen, to program in APPLESOFT BASIC and DOS 3.3. (No Graphics included.)

In one to two days you can be writing complex programs.

ONLY $69.95
TO ORDER CALL (713)496-1299
OR
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

DCL
14760 MEMORIAL DRIVE
SUITE 204-1
HOUSTON, TX 77079

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	239.95
APPLE WORKS	209.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★	
Z 80 PLUS (CP/M CARD)	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95
101K APPLE WORKS EXP	24.95
A/W INTRFACE CONFIG DISK	24.95

AMDEK 300 COLOR	259.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AST 6 PAK+	259.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	29.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE G.P.L.E.	39.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95
BROTHER HR 15	369.95
COPY II AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
CUT THROATS	29.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95
D BASE II AP, IBM	269.95
D BASE III IBM	369.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 39.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH
FOR APPLE II, II+, IIE

DB MASTER IV+	189.95
DOLLARS & SENSE: APP	69.95
MAC 99.95 IBM	109.95
EPSON FX80+	399.95
EPSON FX100+	599.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
MOCKINGBOARD	89.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	169.95
FONTPAK 1 THRU 9	EA. 16.95
FONTRIX IBM	79.95
FONTRIX APP	49.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	369.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	249.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	109.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	159.95
½ HGT DRIVE II+, IIe, IIc	169.95
HAYES MIII JOYSTICK	42.95
HEAD CLEANER	16.95
HOMEWORD	49.95
KOALA PAD	79.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 294.95 ★

MAC CHART	89.95
MAC BASIC	104.95
MAC WORD	129.95
MAC FILE	129.95
MAC THE KNIFE	29.95
MAXELL SSDD	19.95
MAXELL DSDD	29.95
MIND PROBE	36.95
HOME ACCT. EXP VER	59.95
MICROSOFT //e CP/M CARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	279.95
MILLIONAIRE	36.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	224.95

SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	469.95
1200 B (IBM)	389.95

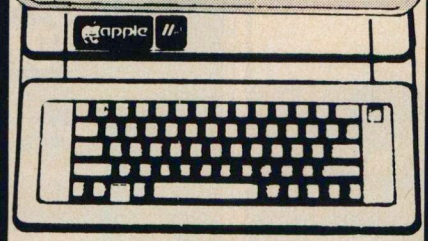
RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One	189.95
Elite Two	319.95
Elite Three	379.95
Rana Controller	79.95

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

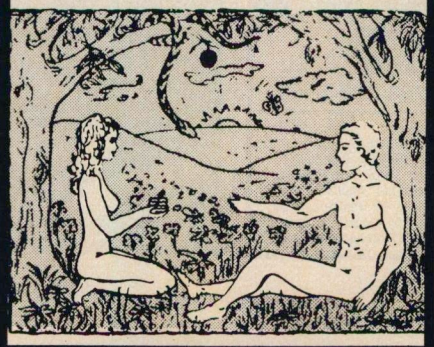
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
1/85



★ NEW ★
★ NEC 8850 ★
55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$1869

★ NEC 2050 (IBM)	769.95
★ NEC 3510 SERIAL	1199.95
★ NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1199.95
★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1369.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1639.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★



MULTIPLAN AP DOS	99.95
MULTIPLAN OTHER FORMATS-CALL	
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	199.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
PANASONIC 1091	299.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	379.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	599.95

FREE PLUG 'N PLAY
w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

OKI 92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
OKI 93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	74.95
IBM VERS EA.	84.95

PRINT SHOP	36.95
PRINT SHOP REFILLS	11.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	369.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	319.95
SARGON III	36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	74.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	44.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL	289.95
★ EXP 500 16 CPS 80 COL	349.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL	419.95
★ EXP 770P 36 CPS 132 COL	839.95
SKYFOX	34.95
SPEED READER II	49.95
SUNDOG	34.95
SYMPHONY	409.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" RGB HI RES	389.95

Videx ULTRATERM tm
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **179.95**

T.G. JOYSTICK (5 YR. WARR)	39.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	99.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR III	36.95
ULTIMA III	36.95
WORDSTAR (IBM)	235.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CRD	299.95

★ PRINTER STAND W/SLOT ★
NARROW 19.95 WIDE 26.95

ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand.
Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

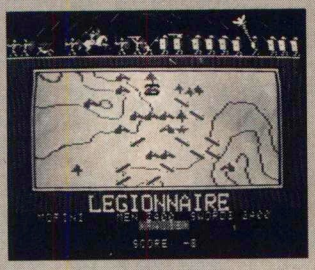
CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

march legions through forests, and moving uphill is slower than moving downhill.

In combat, the forests tend to fragment the Gallic tribes and funnel their attacks. If you are a skilled tactician, you can pin the barbarians and then attack them from the flank.

The hills confer decisive advantages, but only to those forces on top. Units that attack uphill suffer heavy losses, which helps the defending unit successfully counterattack downhill.

The real trick is to balance your attack and defense. One effective tactic is to march to the top of a hill and await the Gallic attack. The legions are well rested, but the tribes are not; and the tribes must attack uphill. Still, some Gallic tribes are quite capable of throwing you off the hilltop, pursuing you down the hill, and finishing you off in the valley.



Legionnaire's graphics are somewhat lackluster, although the top of the screen contains an interesting frieze of a legion attacking a tribe. In combat, the defending unit flashes brightly as the strength of the attacker and defender declines.

Bleeping Barbarians

The sound effects are worse than the graphics, however. A couple of mediocre bloops and beeps are supposed to represent thousands of barbarians tramping through the fields and the ring of swords clashing in battle. Well, the fan on the Apple makes better battle sounds. If a legion or tribe is completely destroyed, you'll hear a high-pitched death squeal.

Legionnaire is a historical war game, not an arcade game, so it challenges your wits instead of your wrist. Although not academically precise in military detail, it nevertheless recreates an accurate simulation of ancient military campaigns—complete with terrain effects and fatigue and morale problems. Despite its lackluster graphics and pitiful sound effects, Legionnaire captures your imagination and attention and truly tests the strategy and tactics of even veteran Caesars.

Russ Lockwood

Legionnaire
Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-5300
List Price: $40
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **531**

Professional Handicapping Systems

by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class, Driver, Days Since Last, Gender, Post Positions, Track Conditions, Trainer, Time ¼, Time Finish, Time Last Quarter, Track Rating, Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

NBA Professional Basketball Analysis™
Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes complete with Faction Valuation System to provide unlimited internal weighting system. **$79.95** complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

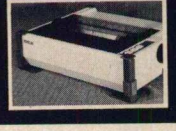
CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maximum Protection for your Apple

The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection. All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.
Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft.
Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.



Call or write for additional information:

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's What They're Saying...

"Hardware and software developers, enthusiasts, and students too, will gain greatly from ***Understanding the Apple II*** *... It's about time the story of its innards was presented so well."*

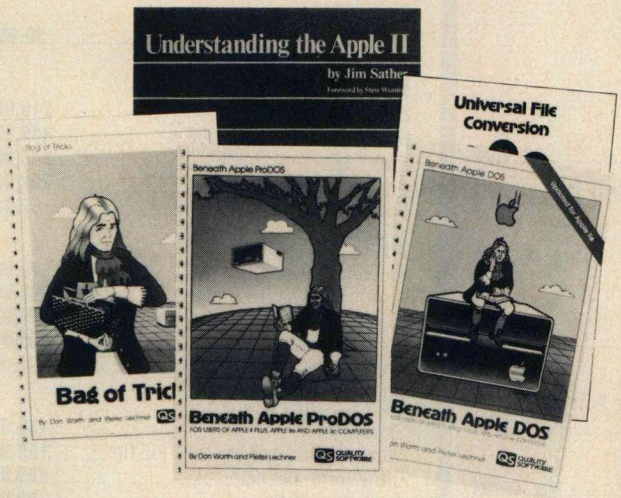
—Steve Wozniak

"So much information is crammed into this 160-page spiral-bound manual that it could have been titled ***Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About DOS (But Apple Didn't Tell You).***"

—Softalk, July 1981

"The true craftsman ... is usually satisfied with nothing but a truly professional tool. "That's the category ***Bag of Tricks*** *belongs in."*

—Microcomputing, November 1983



BOOKS ...

Beneath Apple DOS
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. 176 pages. **$19.95**

Beneath Apple ProDOS
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
New! *They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. 288 pages.* **$19.95**

Understanding the Apple II
by Jim Sather
Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller and logic state sequencer. 352 pages. **$22.95**

Understanding the Apple IIe
by Jim Sather
New! *Similar to* ***Understanding the Apple II,*** *this book covers Apple IIe hardware.* **$24.95**

UTILITIES ...

Bag of Tricks
by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
The best set of utilities available for your Apple II, IIc, or IIe. Four programs that allow you to examine and modify the data on the diskette, reformat tracks, and repair damaged catalogs. Diskette and 160 page manual. **$39.95**

Universal File Conversion
by Gary Charpentier
New! *Moves files between any of the four operating sysetms used by Apple II, IIc and IIe computers—DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal. Unprotected diskette and 48 page manual.*
$34.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
Computer Book Division
21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721

Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software ***plus*** *$2.50 for shipping and handling (****plus*** *6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and Mastercard holders may phone their orders.*

**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!
What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.
You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.
Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE
Track House is a division of Grimes Co.
GRIMES
115 S. Arovista Circle
Brea, CA 92621
Telephone:
(714) 671-3931

Dealer inquiries invited.

Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR YOUR APPLE II

Industry standard products at super saver discount prices

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE and PC

	LIST	SGC
ARTSCI		
Magicalc	149.95	89.00
Magicwindow II	149.95	105.95
Magicwords	69.95	59.95
Magic Office	295.00	212.95
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	495.00	349.95
dBase upgrade kit	249.95	149.95
dBASE III	695.95	395.95
BLUECHIP SOFTWARE		**APPLE**
Baron	49.95	39.95
Millionaire	49.95	39.95
Tycoon	49.95	39.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	56.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	56.95
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Arcade Machine	59.95	39.95
The Print Shop	49.95	39.95
CHALKBOARD		
Powerpad/Starter Kit Special		79.95
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		
Invest/Evaluator	149.95	119.95
Market Analyzer	349.00	299.95
Market Manager	299.00	219.95
Market Microscope	699.00	499.95
FOX & GELLER		
Quick Code	295.00	159.95
d Graph	295.00	159.95
d Util	99.00	79.95
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, III	39.95	29.95
MAC/SOFTWARE		
Zork I, II, III	49.95	39.95
Starcross	59.95	49.95
Planetfall	39.95	29.95
Mac Basic	150.00	94.95
Multiplan	195.00	149.95
KOALA TECH.		
Koala Pad w/sft	125.00	99.99
IIc Koala Pad	125.00	99.99
MICRO PRO		
Wordstar w/Starcard		359.95
Wordstar w/softcard		499.95
MICROSOFT		
IIc Multiplan		149.95
Mac. Chart		99.00
Mac File		141.95
Mac Word		141.95
PEACHTREE		
Apple Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
PC Peachpak (gl,ar,ap.)		269.95
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE		
Sensible Speller		89.95
Report Card		49.95

SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 BELL 212A STAND ALONE 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

* Expands to a stand alone package
* Real time clock and calendar
* Help Commands
* Built in diagnostics
* Auto dialer
* Programmable intelligent
* RS232 interface
* Internal ply
* Options

SPECIAL PRICE 324.95

PROMOEM 1200A IIe II II+

PLUG IN MODEM
SPECIAL 324.95

MAC PAK
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable
SPECIAL 349.95

IIc MODEM
Includes Promodem 1200 Cable Software
SPECIAL 349.95

Options

Procom Software	69.95
Options Processor	69.95
Options Processor Memory	
16K	26.95
32K	56.95
64K	114.95
Alphanumeric Display	69.95
Options Processor, 64K Buffer, Alphanumeric Display	239.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS

16K Card	59.95
128K Expand A Ram	274.99
Graphitti Card	89.00
P.S. Buffer Card	105.95

Versacard Four in One
Seial • Parallel • Real Time Clock • Calendar
SPECIAL 159.95

PRINTERS Dot Matrix

Oki.82A	339.95
Oki.83A	689.95
Oki.92P	475.95
Oki.93P	724.95

PRINTERS Letter Quality

Juki Daisywheel	419.95
Abati	439.95
Brother HR-15	399.95

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SUPERCALC III VERSION 2.0	176.95
ss/dd diskettes w/hubs	13.99
ds/dd diskettes w/hubs	15.99
64K upgrade	39.95
AST GPak	269.95

ACCESSORIES

T.G. Joystick	41.95
Apple Disk Drive	169.95
Saver Fan (surge protected)	30.95
Floppy Diskettes ds/dd	15.95
Diskettes ds/dd w/order	13.95
Diskette Holder (25)	10.95

STRATIGIC SIMULATIONS

Queston	39.95
Germany 1985	39.95
North Atlantic 86	39.95
Computer Quarterback	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	39.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	215.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	249.95
Anchor 1200 Auto	269.95
Volksmodem 300	59.95

MONITORS

Amdek II RGB Color	399.95
Taxan Hi/Res RGB Color	495.95
Sakata Composite Color	274.95
Amber Monitors	99.00
Green Monitors	99.00

80 COLUM CARDS

Smarterm II	139.95
View Max 80 col w/128K for IIe	189.95
Ultra Term 136 col	289.95
Apple IIe w/64K	99.00
View Max 80 col	129.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Story Machine	29.95
Kids on Keys	23.95
Spelling/Reading Primer	29.95
The Game Show	29.95
Master Math	29.95
People Places and Things	15.95
Tic Tac Show	29.95
Win with Words	15.95
Wizard of Words	29.95

*All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included. All returns must have a RMA number. All software sales are final, no refunds. SGC also repairs all types of computers and accessories.

All items are normally in stock.

For orders only 800-523-2382
For orders in Calif..... 800-423-4415

Tech. Support & R-M-A Numbers
.....(415) 791-7091

. . . And we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

SGC

The mail order specialists
700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

programming contest

Send for Disk of Contest Winners

A+ will provide you with a 5¼-inch diskette containing all of the winning programs (July through December), ready to run. The price for this special diskette is only $10. If you would like to receive the *A+* Contest Winners Diskette, send your name and address, along with a check or money order for $10, to:

A+ Magazine, Contest Winners Diskette Offer,
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

You can also download the programs directly into your Apple from CompuServe. Log onto CompuServe (you must already be a member) and type GO PCS51, which will bring you to the Micronet Apple User's Group area (MAUG). The winning programs are in XA 2; look for them under our ID number, 72356,2673. CompuServe can guide you through the system with a series of menus and help screens. If you have any questions, you can send a message directly to us while you are in MAUG, or you can send them via CompuServe's electronic-mail system. If you want to contact CompuServe, the phone number is (800) 848-8199; in Ohio, dial (614) 457-0802.

▸ GRAND-PRIZE WINNER

A round of applause for Mark Bisho, grand-prize winner of our 1984 programming contest. Mark will receive $1000 for his winning program, IntelliCalc. Although all of our monthly contest winners wrote entertaining and useful programs, Mark's program provides a productivity tool with the widest appeal. His comments best describe the program.

IntelliCalc

IntelliCalc knows how to do everything that a normal calculator does, plus almost everything else you wish one did. As many as nine memories, available at any time, are fully interactive with a running total that is updated with every entry. It is simple and easy to use, yet potentially a powerful program—hence, the name IntelliCalc. If you have ever spent hours running and checking a calculation, with or without a tape, only to find a mistake or a deleted entry, you will really appreciate the capabilities of this program.

word processing with zardax

for old hands
. . . or new

All the power you need at the office.
Large documents. "Chaining" for long reports.
Mail merge and glossary phrases.
All the standard editing features.
Supports over 40 printers. Commands for complex formatting. Print preview.
Printer spooling in the background.

All the simplicity you need at home or school.
Sample documents on disk.
Lessons disk available for educators.
Manual tutorial. Written in English.
Memorable commands that make sense.
No need to remember printer control codes.

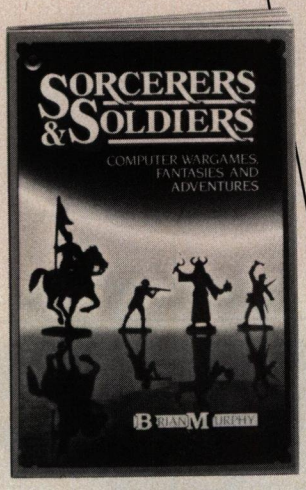
Apple][+, //c, //e. Your choice of DOS or ProDOS. Apple /// SOS version, too.
All: $210. Zip-Comm modem communications option: $80.

At your dealer, or from us.
Zardax™ Computer Solutions, Australia
Apple™ Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. S.W. / Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 / Source: CL2542

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS



Conquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in *Sorcerers & Soldiers*.

Sorcerers & Soldiers is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:

- Fighter Command
- Germany 1885
- Pursuit of the Graf Spee
- Computer Ambush
- Battle for Normandy
- Wizardry
- Tanktics

Order your copy of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* today.

Also available at your local computer or book store.

For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445.)

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FK4F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #79.8

☐ **Payment enclosed $_____.** *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

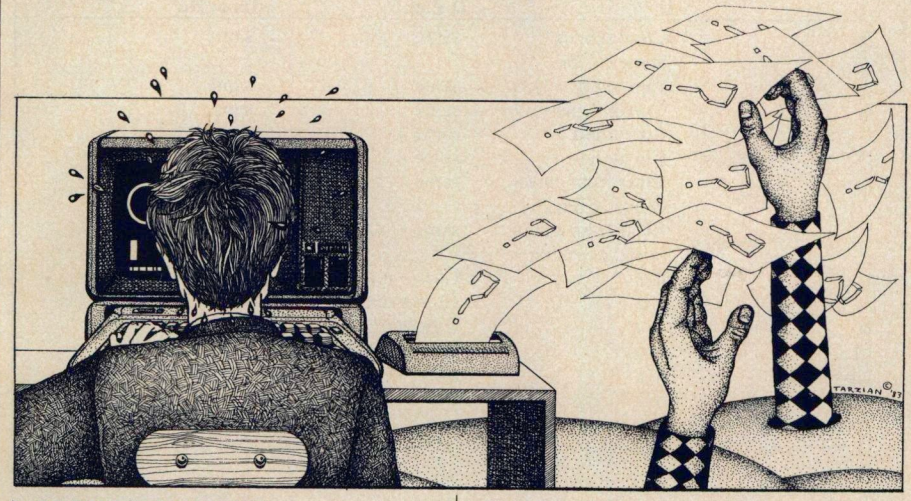
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

RESCUE SQUAD
BY MICHAEL CALLERY
Questions from our readers



STRING SPACES

Q. *When I edit a line containing a string, I frequently find extra spaces. Where did they come from, and how can I get rid of them?*

A. *You* put the spaces in the string by tracing blanks on the screen; Applesoft put the blank spaces on the screen to provide a readable listing format. The spaces do increase readability, but at what price? The only easy way to eliminate these accidental spaces is to retype the string from scratch. Experienced users sometimes go back to the Escape mode and skip the spaces, but you'll need a bit of practice to perfect this technique.

There is a better way to eliminate these spurious blanks in your listing: On a 40-column screen, type POKE 33,33—on the 80-column screen, type POKE 33,73. The 80-column POKE works reliably only with the Apple 80-column cards. These commands narrow the screen to 33 or 73 characters and inhibit the padding. The listing won't be as readable as before, but you'll find it eminently editable. To restore the screen to its normal width, type TEXT.

If you have extensive editing needs, you may want to invest in a commercial editing program. Global Program Line Editor (GPLE) from Beagle Brothers is probably the most popular of these enhancements. GPLE and other similar programs provide more powerful editing capabilities, including Insert and Delete modes, string substitutions throughout the entire program, and so on.

Using one of these programs, you can easily remove extra spaces from program lines and write or edit program lines without inadvertently adding extra spaces.

Q. *Many features are missing from Applesoft, including PRINT USING and LINE INPUT. Furthermore, some of the existing commands and functions (such as RND and WAIT) don't work as expected. Can I buy a better BASIC for my Apple?*

A. Yes and no. Several more powerful versions of BASIC are available, including MBASIC from Microsoft and CBASIC from Digital Research. To use these languages, however, you must have a Z80 card, master a new operating system—CP/M—and lose compatibility with normal DOS 3.3 or ProDOS programs or data files.

Another way to gain new features is to extend Applesoft. Applesoft provides three ways to add new commands: CALL, USR, and the "ampersand hook." When Applesoft finds one of these in a program, it looks for an assembly-language subroutine.

For a variety of reasons, using the ampersand command is the most common method of extending Applesoft. If you have not installed a subroutine and connected it to the ampersand command, nothing will happen. When you have installed an ampersand routine, using it is as simple as including something like

```
&PRINT USING>"$0000.00";A
```

or

```
&WAIT 30
```

in your program.

Writing subroutines to use the ampersand hook is not a trivial task, but most enhancements you may require are already available in commercial packages. One such package is The Routine Machine from Roger Wagner Software. Another source for ampersand routines and information about how to create your own is *All About Applesoft*, edited by Val Golding and available from CALL A.P.P.L.E. If you have a 128K Apple IIe or an Apple IIc, both Cat Graphics (Penguin Software) and Beagle Graphics (Beagle Bros.) provide ampersand routines to let you easily use the double-high-resolution capabilities of your computer (see "Seeing Double" on page 62 of this issue).

APPLESOFT EDITING

Q. *I am new to Applesoft programming and am having trouble editing programs on my Apple IIc. After moving the cursor, I sometimes end up with a partial line, sometimes I end up with line 0 containing my edited line, and*

DONNA TARZIAN

RETAILERS TAKE NOTE!

Create an educated and aware customer with A+, *The Independent Guide For Apple Computing!* Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective *and* profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!

Or write:
Ziff-Davis
Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue
4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Will your printer do this?

•$C_6H_{12}O_6$ •**Bold** •*script*

•√x ♀ ♂ α β πr²

•get this font

•DOWNLOAD •*and more!!!*

With DMP Utilities it will!!!

Run DMP Utilities on your **Apple Imagewriter,® Apple® Dot Matrix, Epson® FX-80,** or **Epson FX-100** printer to effortlessly upgrade your printer's output without compromising printing speed. Our characters improve your printer's type quality with any application.

Access your printer's features from your Apple through easy-to-use menus and choose typestyles from the 20 beautiful character sets we provide. DMP Utilities lets you quickly modify our characters, design your own, or use hi res character sets with your printer. A 57 page manual accompanies the Utilities. It costs only $50.

Send us a postcard with your name, address, printer model and interface type and we'll send you complete information on our product.

$50. Sorry, we do not accept credit cards.
Wis. residents add 5% sales tax.

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.
PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

Apple and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a trademark of Epson Corporation.

sometimes I just get a beep and a SYNTAX ERROR message. What am I doing wrong?

A. The Edit mode of the Apple has long been mysterious to new users. To start editing, you simply press the Escape key, but to *successfully* edit a program line, you must observe a simple rule for editing on the Apple: Trace the *whole* line. When you press the Escape key, you are moved into the Escape mode. In this mode, the program interprets some of your keystrokes as commands. (See figure 1 for a list of the valid commands.) The Escape mode lasts until you press a key that is not a valid command. You can enter program text only when you are in the normal nonescape mode.

To edit a program, enter the Escape mode by pressing the Escape key; move the cursor to the start of the line to be edited—the first digit of the line number—get out of the Escape mode by pressing a noncommand key such as the space bar; and trace the whole line, using the right-arrow key. When you get to the spot you want to change, type the changes and then continue tracing with the right-arrow key. At the end of the line, press Return.

If you get a SYNTAX ERROR message, you didn't get out of the Edit mode soon enough. The Apple caught only part of the line.

If you get a partial line when you List the program, you pressed the Return key before the end of the line.

If you get a new program line (frequently line 0) and the old line didn't change, you didn't trace the whole line number.

If you have an Apple IIe with an 80-column card, you should activate the card with a PR#3 to enjoy the benefits of the Escape mode cursor, an inverse plus sign. This way, you'll know when you are in the Escape mode and when you are in the normal text-entry mode. Apple IIc owners will see the Escape cursor whether they activate the 80-column card or not. Apple II or II Plus users are stuck with a plain, flashing cursor at all times. ✚

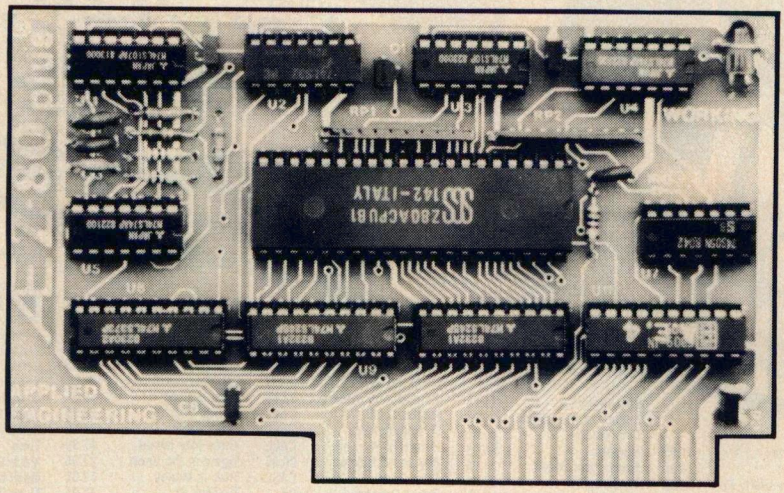
KEY	ACTION		
	II[1]	II Plus	IIe or IIc
@	Clear screen; home cursor	same	same
A	Cursor up	same	same
B	Cursor right	same	same
C	Cursor left	same	same
D	Cursor down	same	same
E	Clear from cursor to end of line	same	same
F	Clear from cursor to end of screen	same	same[2]
I	n/a	Cursor up	same
J	n/a	Cursor left	same
K	n/a	Cursor right	same
M	n/a	Cursor down	same
Up Arrow	n/a	n/a	Cursor up
Left Arrow	n/a	n/a	Cursor left
Right Arrow	n/a	n/a	Cursor right
Down Arrow	n/a	n/a	Cursor down
R	n/a	n/a	Convert lowercase to uppercase[3]
T	n/a	n/a	Stop converting lowercase to uppercase[3]
4	n/a	n/a	Select 40-column screen[3,4]
8	n/a	n/a	Select 80-column screen[3,4]
CONTROL Q	n/a	n/a	Deactivate 80-column card[3]

Notes:
1. Without Autostart Monitor ROM. You have the Autostart Monitor if the disk drive starts up when you turn the computer on. All Apple II Plus computers have the Autostart Monitor; Apple II computers may or may not have this ROM, depending on how old they are.
2. These commands don't stick—one cursor move is all you can do. You must press Escape prior to each command.
3. These commands work only when the 80-column card is active. PR#3 activates the 80-column card.
4. These commands are unnecesary on the IIc, as the computer normally translates BASIC instructions from lowercase to uppercase. DOS 3.3 commands are not translated; ProDOS commands are.

Figure 1: Escape mode commands

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Z-80 PLUS
NOW INCLUDES NEW CP/AM 4.0™



Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only $29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 2.1 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- Totally compatible with all CP/M software.
- Executes the full Z-80, 8080 and 8085 instruction set.
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required as with others).
- Does everything the other Z-80 cards do plus supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Specifically designed for High speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Red "CPM Working" LED indicator, the Z-80 Plus does not interfere with non-CP/M programs.
- An on-card ROM eliminates many I.C.'s for a cooler, less power consuming board.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level.
- Runs on any Apple II, II+ or IIe with at least 48K memory. Works with any 80 column card, but does not require one.
- The Z-80 Plus will allow you to run: dBase II, Wordstar, Spell Star, Cobol-80, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M based software.
- Fast Clock: 4MHZ
- Documentation included
- High quality P.C. board, gold plated connector, all I.C.'s in high quality sockets, with mil. spec. components used throughout.
- Three year warranty.

With the Z-80 Plus, you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

PRICE $139.00
(214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. - 7 Days a Week

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 14.95
SS/DD 15.95
DS/DD 19.95

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.95
DS/DD 22.95
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DISKETTE-70
14.95

INSIDE OHIO
1-614-868-5007
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 21.95•ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 48.95•BEAGLE BROS. D-CODE 24.95

ABC Alphabet Beasts	22.95
Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Air-Sim 3	31.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & Vi	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.95
Amazon	31.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95
Archon	29.95
ASC II Pro	81.95
Axis Assassin	14.95
Bag of Tricks	27.95
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	43.95
Bank Street Mailer	43.95
Bank Street Writer	43.95
Bank Street Speller	45.95
Baron	34.95
Battle for Normandy	27.95
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	27.95
Beagle Bag	18.95
Beagle Basis	22.95
Beagle Graphics	36.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Blazing paddles	35.95
Bob Alley	41.95
Bookends	74.95
Bouncing Kamangas	19.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Calcstar	129.95
Carrier Force	41.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chivalry	34.95
Chop Lifter	24.95
Cogito	23.95
Complete Graphics	55.95
Compu-Math Arthm.	32.95
Compu-Math Decmls.	32.95
Compu-Math Frctns.	32.95
Compu-Read	19.95
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Computer Bal. I or II	27.95
Copy II+	21.95
Cosmic Balance Ii	25.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	33.95
Crypto Cube	27.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cubit	25.95
Cut & Paste	35.95
Cytron Master	27.95
Data Capture	CALL
Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95
DB Master	224.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
Deadline	29.95
Delta Drawing	31.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	18.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	78.95
DOS Boss	14.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	31.95
Drol	24.95
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.95
Epidemic	24.95
Essential Data Dup	48.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95
Facemaker	21.95
Farenheit 451	31.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Fat City	27.95
FCM	69.95
50 Mission Crush	27.95
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	18.95
Fontrix	44.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 7	ea. 11.95
Format II	94.95
Fortress	24.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95
Frame-Up	18.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Germany 1985	38.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Glactic Galdiators	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	21.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Graphics Solution	104.95
GPLE	32.95
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hands on BASIC	53.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	CALL
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.95
Infostar	279.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	24.95
Key Ingo	23.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	21.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95
Knights of the Desert	27.95
Know Your Apple IIE	17.95
Last Gladiator	14.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.95
List Handler	55.95
Magicalc	99.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	96.95
Mastering the SAT	96.95
Master Type	25.95
Match Maker	19.95
Math Blaster	32.95
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	45.95
Mico Cookbook	25.95
Microgammon II	13.95
Micro Habitats	23.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	34.95
Miner 2049er	25.95
Minit Man	19.95
Multiplan	129.95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95
Munch-A-Bug	27.95
Murder by the Dozen	34.95
Murder on the Zind.	28.95
Music Construction	28.95
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
Net Worth	52.95
North Atlantic 86	38.95
Nursery Rhymes	23.95
Objective Kursk	41.95
Old Ironsides	27.95
One-On-One	28.95
Orca/M	69.95
Paper Graphics	34.95
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	45.95
PFS: Write	74.95
PFS: File	74.95
PFS: Proof	CALL
PFS: Report	74.95
PFS: Graph	74.95
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phi Beta Filer	32.95
Piece of Cake Math	24.95
Pie Man	20.95
Pie writer	98.95
Picture Builder	27.95
Picture Writer	20.95
Pinball Construction	28.95
Pixit	36.95
Planetfall	23.95
Practicalc II	48.95
President Choice	27.95
Printographer	34.95
Print Shop	34.95
Prisoner II	22.95
Pronto DOS	18.95
PSAT Word Attack	33.95
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Mania	23.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	24.95
Questron	34.95
Quizagon	31.95
Rails West	25.95
Rainbow Painter	24.95
Randamn	24.95
RDF	24.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	31.95
Report Card	41.95
Rescue Raiders	CALL
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95
Ring Quest	CALL
Robot Odyssey I	CALL
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the Money	32.95
Sargon III	31.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Screenwriter II Pro	85.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	78.95
7 Cities of Gold	28.95
Shadowkeep	31.95
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	15.95
Skyfox	28.95
Snooper Trp I or 2	27.95
Songwriter	26.95
Sorcerer	26.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Speedy Spiders	22.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	27.95
Spelling Bee Game	27.95
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	27.95
Spy's Demise	20.95
Spy Strikes Back	20.95
Squire	CALL
Standing Stones	28.95
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95
Basket Bounce	24.95
BOP	24.95
Math	24.95
Numbers	24.95
Opposites	24.95
Reading	24.95
Shapes	24.95
Story Machine	21.95
Story Maker	24.95
S.E.U.I.S.	27.95
Sum Ducks	24.95
Super Spd Reading	69.95
Super-Text Pro	119.95
Suspect	CALL
Take 1	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
Tax Break Annual	89.95
Tax Break Planner	124.95
Terapin Logo	62.95
Things That Go	23.95
Think Tank	98.95
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	69.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
Titan Empire	24.95
Trains	CALL
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	24.95
Trap-A-Zoid	27.95
Triple-Dump	25.95
Tycoon	34.95
Type Attack	20.95
Typefaces	13.95
Typing Tutor II	16.95
Typing Tutor III	33.95
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	35.95
Utility City	18.95
Versaform	199.95
Visicalc	164.95
Visicalc Advanced	279.95
Visidex	164.95
Visifile	164.95
Visischedule	104.95
Visiterm	69.95
Vistrend/Plot	69.95
War in Russia	55.95
Warp Factor	27.95
Wevater's Numbers	27.95
Wilderness	33.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	31.95
Wizard of Id's Type	24.95
Wizard of Id's Math	24.95
Wizprint	18.95
Word Attack	32.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	32.95
Xyphus	24.95
Zaxxon	24.95
Zoom Grafix	32.95
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	223.95
Buffrd Grappler +	182.95
Compuserve Starter	27.95
Cricket	125.95
Echo II	90.95
Enhancer II	116.95
Grappler +	99.95
Koala Pd	79.95
Lemon	42.95
Lime	62.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.95
Mach II IIe Joystick	31.95
Mach III + Joystick	34.95
Mach III E Joystick	38.95
Micromodem IIE	223.95
Microsci A2 Drive	CALL
Mockingboard A	89.95
Mockingboard B	77.95
Mockingboard C	157.95
Muppet Pad	55.95
Orange Interface	64.95
PSIO Card	174.95
Quentin Disk Drives	CALL
Soft Vido Switch	26.95
Super Fan II	56.95
Switchpalte	14.95
System Saver Fan	64.95
Ultraplan	118.95
Ultraterrm	248.95
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard II	102.95

PRINTERS

Gemini-10X	254.95
Gemini-15X	394.95
Delta-10	394.95
Delta-15	548.95
Radix-10	619.95
Radix-15	719.95
Powertype	344.95
Okidata 82A	324.95
Okidata 83A	569.95
Okidata 92p	424.95
Okidata 93P	684.95
Daisywriter	884.95
Juki	424.95
Printer ribbons	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	274.95
Amdek Color II	428.95
Amdek 300G	134.95
Amdek 300A	148.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

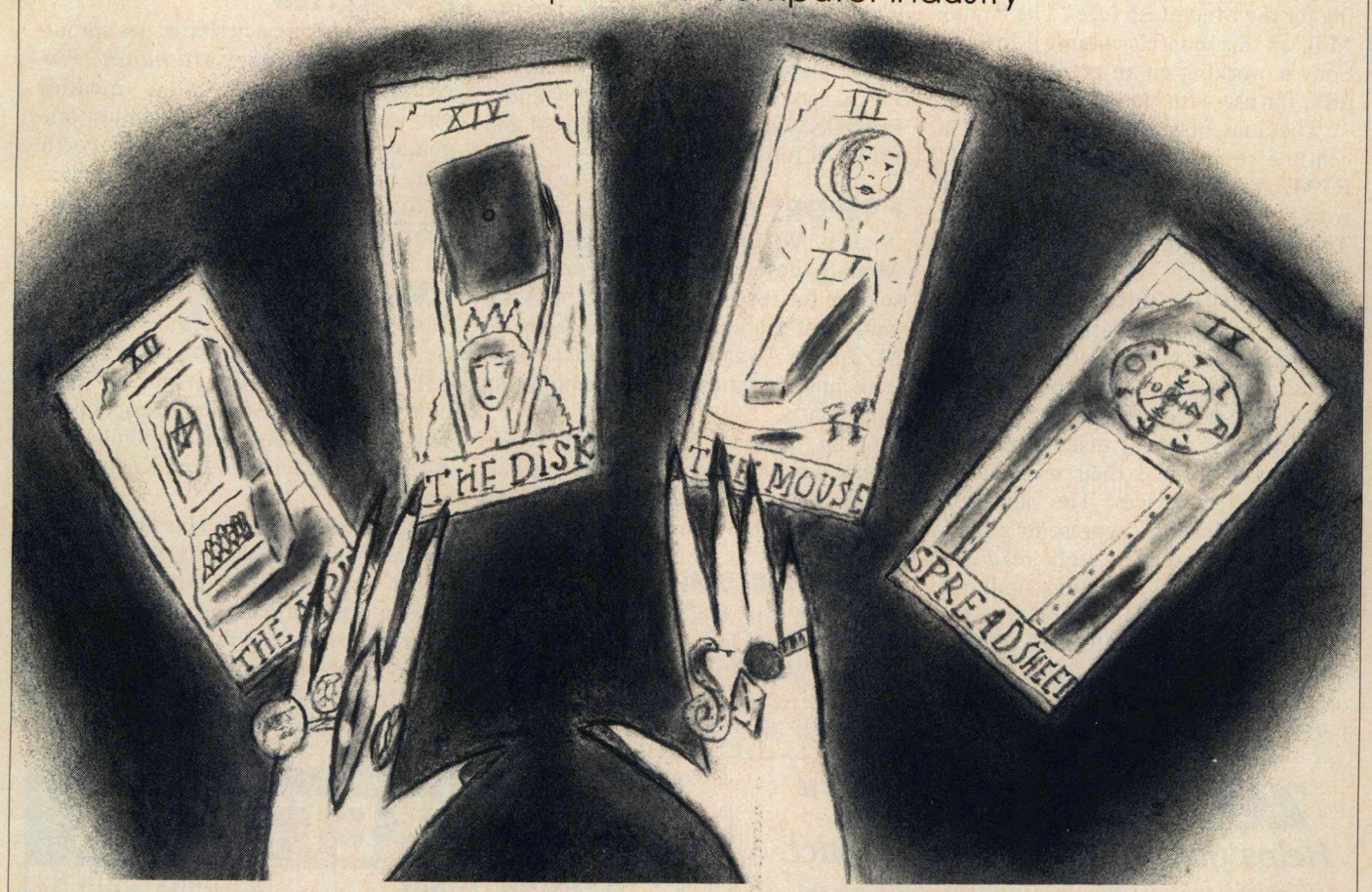
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

We accept Mastercard & Visa. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 for software & $10.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232
1-614-868-5007

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+/BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry



LOOKING FORWARD

What's ahead for Apple in 1985? A look into my crystal apple should provide some revealing hints. First, to set the mood, let me put on my bandanna, play some ethereal music, and pull down the shades. Ah, much better. Now let's get out the crystal and see what's in store for the coming year.

I see a rainbow arched over a large stadium. It looks like—yes, it is—Stanford Stadium here in Silicon Valley. The 1985 Super Bowl game, Apple's traditional kickoff for the new year is about to begin.

Now I see that the fans are taking seat cushions out from under their seats and holding them up. A voice in the distance intones, "... and now a word from our sponsor."

The image is changing. It's another surrealistic commercial poking fun at IBM. Now the image is fading.

Another image emerges—this time of an auditorium. It's the Apple stockholders' meeting. A good mood prevails as talk about the just-introduced AppleBus network and laser printer swirls around the room.

A blur of images—what looks like Apple headquarters in Cupertino takes shape. Snippets of conversation float by: "We won't be introducing any new computers this year ..." "... yeah, I'm new here. My job is to develop the next-generation home/educational computer for Apple. It'll be based on the 68000 and have a 3½-inch disk drive..." "Wow, that Turbo Mac is sure nice, with its snow-white look, its megabyte of RAM, and built-in 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. Too bad it won't be out for a while." "... and that strategy works well with the 3½-inch floppy for the Apple II."

The voices are getting so faint that I can't hear what they're saying any longer. The blurred images are swirling around and around. All I can see is smoke and haze. Well, that must be all that my crystal apple is willing to reveal for now.

▸ PASCAL, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLER FOR MAC

SoftTech Microsystems has several programming tools available for developers of Macintosh software. The UCSD Pascal Development System allows Pascal programs for the Apple II series, Apple III, and IBM PC to be ported over to the Macintosh. The FORTRAN-77 Development System provides an ANSI-77 subset of FORTRAN, and the Advanced Development Tool Kit features a symbolic debugger, 68000 assembler, and a linker. Contact SoftTech Microsystems, 16885 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127; (619) 451-1230.

LILLA ROGERS

▸ OPTICAL DISK FOR MAC

In the September "News+," I mentioned that Sony and Apple had made an agreement to share hard-disk technology. It now looks as if Sony will not supply Apple's initial hard-disk offering for the Macintosh (see "The Rumor Mill" in this month's column). Instead, Sony is working on an erasable optical disk, for use with the Mac.

The Sony magneto-optical disk is 30 centimeters in diameter, rotates at 900 RPM, and has 43,750 tracks per side with 25 1-kilobyte sectors per track. The disk is made of the same acrylic material as that of Sony's compact audio laser disks. Each side of the disk offers a whopping gigabyte of storage. A gigabyte is a billion bytes, which is a thousand megabytes or about one million double-spaced pages!

Previously, optical disks were read-only, which limited their use as computer storage devices. The new Sony erasable optical disk represents a major breakthrough, since it can be read from and written to in a fashion similar to that of a traditional floppy or Winchester disk. Sony claims that the disk has an average access time of 100 milliseconds and a transfer rate of about 320 kilobytes per second.

▸ NEW PASCAL FOR PRODOS

Apple's Pascal version 1.2 currently supports the use of the ProFile hard disk, but the ProFile must first be formatted with the Pascal Filer. Even though Pascal 1.2 can access ProDOS files via the ProDOS I/O unit, the two operating systems are still separate. Apple plans to release a new version of Pascal soon that operates directly under ProDOS, which should give Pascal and ProDOS full compatibility.

▸ REPORT CARD

Niklaus Wirth, creator of Pascal and Modula, deserves an A+ in computer science for recently receiving the Association of Computing Machineries A. M. Turing Award "for contributions of a technical nature to the computing community."

John Sculley, president of Apple Computer, Inc., gets an A+ in marketing for being chosen as *AdWeek*'s 1984 Marketer of the Year.

▸ STOCK SLUMP

Just how valuable is John Sculley to Apple? Well, last fall a rumor went around Wall Street that Sculley was going to resign as president of Apple. Although the rumor was false, Apple stock dropped almost 20% in just a few days. After Sculley made several vigorous denials, the stock went back up again as quickly as it had fallen.

▸ MAC DEVELOPER NEWSLETTER

Yet another Mac newsletter has sprouted. *MacTech, The Macintosh Programming Journal*, is a monthly publication that covers assembly language, BASIC, Pascal, C, and Forth. MacTech is available for $24 a year from MacTech, P.O. Box 846, Placentia, CA 92670; (714) 993-9939.

▸ MUPPET MESS

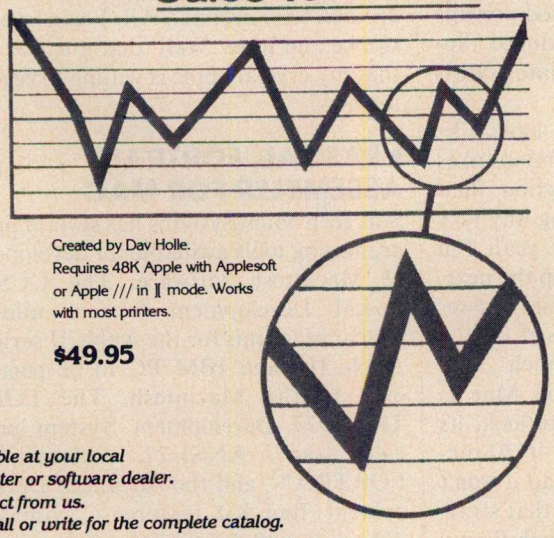
Jim Henson of Muppet fame has let the development of Muppet software run wild. At this writing, four different companies are producing Muppet products—Henson Associates, Simon and Schuster, Brøderbund, and Koala Technologies.

Koala worked with Henson to develop the Muppet Learning Keys, a keyboard for kids. The problem is that most of the Muppet software other vendors are producing does not work with the Muppet Learning Keys. More cooperation is needed among the Muppet developers. Are you listening, Kermit?

ZOOM GRAFIX™

Helps you make a bigger impact.

If you are a computer artist, you can show your work in poster size. If you are a business person, you can select certain areas of charts and graphs for emphasis, and blow it up for impact. If it's worth doing, it's worth doing big... with Zoom Grafix. Softalk called it the #1 utility (May '84). Peelings II rated it the best among six similar programs.



Created by Dav Holle.
Requires 48K Apple with Applesoft or Apple /// in][mode. Works with most printers.

$49.95

Available at your local computer or software dealer.
Or direct from us.
Also call or write for the complete catalog.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DI$KETTE$

5-1/4", SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10+Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21.50	20.95
MAXELL MD-1D	19.50	18.95
TDK M1D-S	19.50	18.95
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18.50	17.95
3M Scotch	17.50	16.95

MICROTEK PRODUCTS	
Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II+	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

PROMETHEUS	
ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

HARD DISK
DAVONG
MOUNTAIN
TECMAR
CORVUS
Call for Prices

FREE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Gout. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: $3.25 min. Foreign $15.00 min.

ALMALY

ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ APPLEBUS FOR IBM PCS

Tecmar, one of the leading producers of IBM peripheral products, has announced a plug-in board for the IBM PC, XT, and AT that would let these computers hook into the AppleBus low-cost network. This board will help create a new level of compatibility between IBM computers and Apple computers.

▶ APPLES OVERSEAS

Apple is doing a great amount of business overseas. This past fall, Apple's board of directors met with Mexico's Minister of Commerce and other top governmental officials to celebrate the opening of Apple de Mexico's new manufacturing facility in Mexico City. The plant will manufacture Apple IIe's for Mexico, Latin America, and the Caribbean. Mexico's Technical Institute of Monterrey plans to order 16,000 IIe's for delivery over the next three years.

Apple has also extended its collegiate ties to include Sweden's Lund University, which has already ordered 1000 Macintosh computers. It takes only about a week to adapt the Mac to a foreign language, by using the Resource Editor to modify the user interface. This gives the Mac a clear advantage over the IBM PC in the international market.

▶ THE RUMOR MILL

This space is set aside for the spurious, curious tidbits floating around the industry. If you overhear any hot rumors, write to The Rumor Mill, c/o *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Apple to Restructure

The Apple organization may be going through yet another restructuring. The idea is to split the company into a business division (formerly the Mac and the Lisa divisions) and a home/educational division (formerly the Apple II and III divisions).

Although it makes some sense to divide the company into market-specific divisions, rather than product-specific divisions, the new strategy doesn't seem to take into account the fact that 40% of the Macintoshes being sold are going into the home/education market and that the Apple II series is the most popular computer in the small-business market.

New Drives for Apple II Family

As hinted earlier in this column, Apple may be planning to introduce the 400K Sony 3½-inch disk drive as an add-on for the Apple II family. This drive provides almost three times the amount of storage that the current 5¼-inch drives provide, and it also opens up the possibility of some type of data compatibility with the Macintosh.

Apple's Japan Connection

Apple is definitely trying hard to be first in line for new high-tech computer parts from Japan. In addition to the disk drives from Sony and JVC, Apple is eyeing many other Japanese components for possible use in future Apple products.

In fact, rumor has it that Apple's Accessory Product Group is spending more than $150 million this year on samples of advanced Japanese electronic items, such as flat-panel displays, disk drives, IC chips, and other components.

Hard Disk for Mac

According to sources close to Japanese electronic giant JVC, Apple has expressed a keen interest in JVC's 3½-inch 10-megabyte Winchester drive. If the rumor is true, the Mac may someday have a sleek, compact hard-disk drive that measures 4 inches wide by 5 inches long by 1½ inches high. +

FREE! SHIPPING

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II. T.M.

6 ultra-friendly menu driven programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance."
B.R. Cursor
The San Francisco Independent
July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."
Gregg Glau
InCider
June 1984

Call Now Toll Free
orders only! / 24 hours
1-800-221-9280 ext. 979

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II and III (in emulation mode).

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

ALL SIX ONLY $34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
Product Information (602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▶ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DATABIND: RING NOTEBOOKS

For standard 9½" × 11" TRACTOR FEED PAPER! DATABINDS are sturdy looseleaf notebooks, 12" × 12" with large capacity 1½" metal rings, fitting tractor holes at top for fanfold storage, or at sides for single sheets. Vinyl-covered in black, brown, blue, green, orange. 2 for $9.95. Set of 5 colors, $21.95.
DATABIND
Dept. 4
P.O. Box D
Margate, NJ 08402

▶APPLE III

TOLLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-$100. $50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.
D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A
229 Ravenwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14619
(716) 328-3661

▶BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SALES PERSONS WANTED

Picture yourself in your own home ... using your talents in a money making opportunity with unlimited sales potential. Sell software and accessories for the Apple computer. If your forte is people and your habit is Apple, then send for more information today on one of the most significant acts of your life.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. $99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.
Box 6502-A
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-2556

▶BUSINESS SOFTWARE

HOW TO HIRE A SALESMAN

Here is a diagnostic test that determines the quality of sales people. 200 questions evaluate 16 areas of sales ability and personality giving an extensive print-out. Complete with 4 disks and clear easy to follow documentation. $400. ORDER NOW! For a limited time only, 20% off sales price.
PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE CORPORATION
4757 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-4182

▶COMPATIBLES

US $8.00 Including Disk?

Yes! We have over 1,000 PCS famous programs, for business, education, entertainment, backup utilities, etc. 48K 6502 Apple Compatible computer. US $380.00 Peripheral cards at unbelievable prices. Full details. Write immediately with U.S. $1.00 for our airmail catalog.
RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheung Wan Post Office
Hong Kong

▶COMPUTER REPAIRS

FIX YOUR APPLE II

AppleChips™ kits provide step-by-step instructions & replacement IC's so anyone can fix most system failures. Extensive, easy to read manual makes diagnosing simple. Kit provides at least one of every IC you will need (except 6502 Microprocessor & ROMS). Avoid one service call & you're paid for your kit! Apple II/II+ Motherboard chip kit, typed MK-2+1 $49.95. Disk II Kit, type DK-2-1 $34.95, combination of both $79.95. VISA/MC accepted.
APPLE-DAYTON INC.
PO Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895

▶DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

A DECADE OF SERVICE

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▶HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

***"FREE" DISKETTES?**

SAVE MONEY! DOUBLE THE CAPACITY of your 5¼" diskettes using flipside. Like getting them free. Fully illus. guide. ****NO SPECIAL TOOLS NEEDED!**** Easy step-by-step instructions. Act now! Send $7.95+$1.00 P&H today to:
BLUE STAR ENTERPRISES
PO Box 261067
Denver, CO 80226

▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer nd use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send $34.95 + $2 postage & handling (CA residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MultiTech Systems

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

SCOOTER™ SPIIO MULTI-BUFFER

Now one printer can work like three. Multi-Buffer accepts data from up to three micros simultaneously, then inputs it, automatically in turn, to single parallel printer. Features 64k storage, memory indicator bar graph, pause switch, copy switch for reprinting, reset switch to clear memory. Save $6 each on up to four SCOOTER CC AP6 P interface cables with each Multi-Buffer purchased. Suggested retail: $389.00.
OHM/ELECTRONICS
746 Vermont
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

A+ DIRECTORY

90% OFF LIST?

Not quite, but we're trying! Panasonic TR120 green monitor $177, BMC high res green $97.00. Taxan #115 $121. Pace disk drive AP50 $17. Modems-Telpac $61, Apple Cat II $229, Acoustic Cat $150, J Cat $120, Mark XII $99, Mark X $120, Mark XII $275. Super specials: Taxan 410 high res RGB monitor $342, Panasonic 1091 printer $325. In CT add 7½% tax. All orders add shipping/handling/insurance: 3% under $1000, 2% over $1000. MC/VISA/MO CERTIFIED CHECK.
TIGER PRODUCTS
PO Box 3128
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 488-8119

▸NOVELTIES

CHOCOLATE COMPUTER

A byte never tasted so good! Made from ¾ lb. of sinfully good real milk chocolate. Solid one piece computer with monitor even comes with a tempting red icing apple. Great gift idea $8.95. Actual size thick choc. diskette $3.95. 1 lb. box choc. computer chips $7.95. Check or MO. Add $1.95 shipping per item.
THE HOUSE OF CHOCOLATES
PO Box 907
Canandaigua, NY 14424
(716) 289-4308

▸PUBLICATIONS

USER GROUP DIRECTORY

The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are $20 & our catalog is available for $2.
BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS
1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP
West Los Angeles, CA 90025

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

MINUTE MANUALS

Apple Write (specify IIe or II+)	$ 7.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
DB Master (Ver 3)	$12.95

Step-by-step instructions for basic and advanced procedures and much more. Perfect user's guide for home, school, work. Makes an excellent gift. Widely recommended and avail at B. Dalton or shed check + $1 to:
MINUTEWARE
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

ADVENTURE CLUES!!

Complete maps & coded clues for your favorite adventure games. All SIERRA ON-LINE, all PENGUIN, also Mask of Sun, Serp. Star, Sherw. Forest, Death in Carib., Masquerade, Sands of Egypt, Blade of Blackpoole, Gruds, $4/ea., 3 sets $10. Also Datamost's Vol. I & II adventure clues, $9.95 + $1.50 s&h each. Ask about discount software.
ASK ALICE
P.O. Box 198
Dept. A
Guilford, CT 06437

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST

Compare *** THE ACCOUNTANT *** (ours) to the "CONTINENTAL" (theirs). THE ACCOUNTANT is 30 times faster + allows 4000 transactions per disk! Help menus, on screen summaries, unlimited accounts + categories, and comprehensive printed reports. Easy to read manual includes sample data disk. Dealers inquire! Retails for $120.
SCHMIDT ENTERPRISES
15841 Leadwell St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-4060

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

EXPENSE MANAGER

Like to travel? Enjoy entertaining? These can be tax deductible expenses! Save money at tax time! Specialized travel & database manager: Record tax deductible expenses quickly; analyze by category, code & date; print tax saving summary & reports. Manage up to $1,000,000 & 1,000 accounts. Only $69.95. MC/Visa accepted. 30 day money back guarantee! Same day shipment! Requires Apple II+/e/c (64K, 1 drive). To order call collect:
HUMANS, INC.
PO Box 82
Evington, VA 24550
(804) 525-3441

MIDDLE MANAGER W/MANUAL

DEVELOPED FOR ANY MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT. MODEL CREWING FOR A PLANT OR DEPARTMENT. SEE YOUR PAYROLL AT ANY WORKCENTER LOADING. PREDICTS OPTIMUM CREWING AND MANNING LEVELS. RUN ON ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS (INCL. C AND e). REQUIRES APPLESOFT BASIC/48K/1 DISK DRIVE. MENU DRIVEN—NO CONTROL KEYS TO LEARN.-$39.95.
DEVOTECH CO.
RD #8 SAMUEL DR.
FLEMINGTON, NJ 08822
(201) 782-4502

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

APPLE-IBM BISYNC COMM.

With APPLE-BISYNC your Apple II or IIe can communicate directly with IBM mainframe systems software, other bisync devices such as scanners, etc. Transfer data files in both directions. Self-contained editor. Complete RJE capabilities. Compression, truncation, blocking, error checking. Menu driven. $750 includes hardware.
URGEO SOFTWARE INC.
PO BOX 305
Cheney, WA 99004
(509) 838-6058

▸SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE

So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of ±999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing $11.95 or with disk $15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3).
CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP.
2340P State Road 580, Suite 250
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 733-0788

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

A CAD SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE

Easy to use computer aided drafting program for II+, IIe & IIc. Will do scale drw'g. Uses only 48K memory. Will print on a graphics capable dot matrix printer. Does pt. by pt. plotting at any angle & has a complete shapes library you can rotate in any of 4 directions. Auto. centers multiview & ISO. drw'gs. on 4 title blocks. $65.00 postpaid. Visa/MC 1-800-622-1000
Hearlihy & Co.
P. O. Box 869
Springfield, Ohio 45501
513-324-5721

A+ DIRECTORY

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

And Russian, too. Type/store/edit/print in any combination, even in-one line! 80 column letters appear on screen as well as print. Works left to right and/or right to left. Optional vowels/insert/delete/wordwrap/margin adjust. Apple IIe, IIc, MAC $129.95 IBM $149.95 write/call for brochure or send $5.00 for demo.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
817 10th Street #102
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 451-9507

SCIENCE AND ASTRONOMY

A series of inexpensive educational software with real time simulations designed for the 128K MACINTOSH. The first release is about the Solar System and Halley's Comet with calculated orbits, planet comparisons, facts, and test programs adapted for three leveles of learning. Requires Microsoft BASIC. $24.95 + $3.00 P/H.

Learn About

MILLETT SOFTWARE
146 West 255 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6841

DIET/NUTRITION

Plan your daily menu with complete calorie in formation on over 850 foods including popular fast foods. Easy to use Proflex Nutrition Monitor for all Apple II's. Standard version is $79.95 with detailed operating manual & Food database. Advanced version for $129.95 adds vitamin & mineral data. Also available is a professional program designed for home economists & dieticians. VISA/MC. Dealer discounts.
Proflex Corp.
POB 720175
Houston, TX 77272
(713) 780-8139

EASY QUIZ MAKER

TEACHERS—if you can boot a disk you can use Easy Quiz Maker! Use it to create quizzes of up to 100 questions-true/false, multiple choice or fill in the blank. Print your quizzes or have students take them at the computer. Two diskettes, arch. Copies & user guide $75. (Check, Visa, MC, school po). Apple II+, e.
COMPRESS
Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(603) 764-5831

SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

SOFTWARE/GAMES

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

HIRES MYSTERY ADVENTURE

Assume the role of Sam Starr, Super Sleuth on "The Spirit of Glennmore Castle"™. This is a double sided adv. with 135 Hires pictures created with PENGUIN'S Graphics Magician. (17X22) map included free. 48K II+, IIe, IIc. Send $24.95 or call for VISA/MC. Demo for $3.00 return demo with order for credit.
ON TARGET SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 100337
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 763-2171

EAMON ADVENTURES

Choose from units 1, 2, 3 or brand new #4. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for $35. 2 units/$60. 3/$85. All 72 advs./$110. Sample adv./$5. Also Adventure Disk—a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. $9 to start, then $6/mth. or $69.95/yr.
ADVENTURE DISK
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

ZORK! MAPS & HINT BOOKS

Designed for players by players, we won't spoil your fun! Multi-level, encoded. All orders shped 7 days or sooner, GUARANTEED! Zorks 1, 2 or 3, Planetfall, Infidel, Enchanter, Suspended, Deadline, Witness, Sorcerer, Starcross and Adventure, $7.50 ea. or any 3 for $21! Check, M/O, or (Visa, M/C & Exp. Date).
BRASS LANTERN PRESS, DEPT. A
Box 2681
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
1 (913) 722-2464 Sun-Thur Evenings.

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZIgods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now).
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND!

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOgods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
PO Box 8038, Dept. A+
Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8038

SOFTWARE/GAMES—EDUCATIONAL

APPLE III-II

Our AIRSIM-3 is a flight simulator that will run on your Apple III in the emulation mode. Fly the Calif. coast with coastline scenery. Takeoff and land at LA, SF, etc. Practice instrument flying. Set up your own instrument approaches for anywhere in the world. Joystick controlled. $44.95 plus $1.50 shipping.
MIND SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

RENT SOFTWARE ... OR

Buy it. Sell it. Swap it.

Over 1,200 commercial titles, strictly Apple, for home or business applications. Rent software for three weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our super low prices ... if you decide to buy. Call now or write for more info. Visa/MC accepted.
BLACK SUN PROGRAM EXCHANGE
411 State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

A+ DIRECTORY

APPLE SOFTWARE
Who wants to pay list prices for their software? We don't either so we sell Apple games, educational programs, utilities, word processors, and personal business programs for as much as 30% below list price! We even have monthly hardware specials at bigger savings! *Send for your free catalog!*
LAUREL DISTRIBUTING
P.O. Box 3511
Reading, PA 19605

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

FACTS, STATS & MAPS
Map sales territories, census tracks, or any geographic area with POLYMAPS. Output: Color Video, ascii graphic printers & pen plotters. Statistical output includes CROSSPABS, BREAKDOWN, CORRELATIONS, & MORE. Easy geo & data definition. $185. Price includes USA data set & business graphics. VISA/MC/PO#/COD.
COMMUNITY RESEARCH & INFORMATION
Box 1280, 75 E. Main St.
Ripley, NY 14775
(716) 736-4100

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA
CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

RUNNER'S RECORD
Records and displays races, daily runs. Automatically calculates pace; PR pace and time; average pace and time; weekly, monthly, yearly totals. Graphs race improvements, weekly distances. Prints files. Apple II + /e/c/, 64K. $29.95.
KNS SOFTWARE
PO Box 9777
Denver, CO 80209

PHILATELIC MANAGEMENT
The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management Inventory Module now available and upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple IIe and III. Complete system $295. Inventory Module $159. Demo package $15, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianole Hwy.-Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
Toll Free (800) 367-5600

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT
Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive $39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 574-9274

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER
Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operatons report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

Statistics-Macintosh
Descriptive Statistics, Normal Distribution, Pearson Corr, Multiple Regression, 4t-tests, nonparametrics, One and Two-Way ANOVA ect. Output may be directed to the screen, Imagewriter or to MacWrite documents. Complete data file handling routines. Non-protected disk. Requires Microsoft BASIC. Price—$60.00. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
TIME ZERO SOFTWARE
1855 North Oak Lane
State College, Pennsylvania 16803

SOFTWARE A-STAT 83
Comprehensive Statistical Analysis System. FACTOR ANALYSIS, FREQUENCIES, CROSSTABS, T-TESTS, ANOVA, CORRELATIONS, MULTIPLE REGRESSION w RESIDUALS, DATA ENTRY, SORT, REPORTS, TRANSFORMATIONS, MERGING, AGGREGATION; APPLE PLOT, FILE CABINET, and VISICORP DIF INTERFACES. Menu-driven; user friendly. $200.
ROSEN GRANDON ASSOCIATES, INC.
7807 Whittier St.
Tampa, Florida 33617
(813) 985-4911

SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN TAX TEMPLATES
Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time and frustration. 24 forms and schedules—in an IRS acceptable format. Fast, modifiable and expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!) Requires Multiplan. $79 + $4.50 S/H. Multiplan, $159; BOTH $229. We have other products. MC/VISA. ORDER NOW!
VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC.
5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 431-5284

PROCESS MORE ORDERS!
That's what you'll be doing when your ad appears in Apple Directory each month. Apple Directory provides easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of it for 3 months for only $450. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, phone number. Logo art may be used for $330. additional for 3 months. Extra copy lines are $15.00 line/issue.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 503-5115

SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

THE DISK LABELLER
A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer swaps & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept Ac, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

RAMDRIVE e/c $29.95
THE BEST fast disk emulator for IIe or IIc. Extended 80 column card required for IIe. Supports DOS 3.3 & Pascal 1.1. Included copy utility, for PRODOS too, requires only 4 disk swaps, 60% less than COPY A and 78% less than Pro-DOS Filer! Menu driven documentation, DOS speedup, access indicators, not protected!
PRECISION SOFTWARE
6514 North Fresno St.
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 353-1666

APPLE II MOUSE DRIVER
Now you can use your AppleMouse MousePaint program with all those other printers and interfaces-or at least the more popular ones. The Mouse Driver uses easy-to-read menu commands to configure the MousePaint program to your printer/interface and print out all those superb graphics you could only see on the screen until now. Requires an Apple II+ or IIe with 64K and ProDOS in addition to your printer. $39.95.

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD.
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Canada M5V 2A5
(416) 593-6502

A+ MART

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Apple II version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. A
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

SALE PRICES ON 5¼"!
Prices good thru 9/30/84.

$1.49 ea. Qty. 20 — 5¼" SSDD
5¼" DSDD — $1.95 ea. Qty. 20

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD-96TPI	$2.19 ea.	5¼" DSDD-96TPI	$2.75 ea.
8" SSSD	$2.05 ea.	8" SSDD	$2.50 ea.
		8" DSDD	$3.10 ea.

All diskettes are boxed in 10's with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs on 5¼", user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

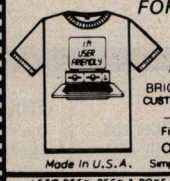
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!



Made In U.S.A.

The **ULTIMATE** Software! A **MUST** for all computer lovers!

BRIGHT GREEN (LCD) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

LET'S SEEK PEEK & POKE (#1) White #1 Pink #2 Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S-M-L XL

CUT

Please send me
Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____ / Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P.O. BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each TX Res 6% tax

or C 4091 233 4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

©CNC
3492

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP '85™

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

1040

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. IRS accepted printout, 22 most requested schedules.

Available on Apple II's, Mac, IBM PC & all compat., 8" CP/M, TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, & 16 (TRSDOS). MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED.

$129.95 + $3.00 shipping (Mac $99.95) PA add 6%. to order, specify machine & spreadsheet.

Call or write for more information.

EZ WARE
17 Bryn Mawr Ave. S3 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667 4064 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Taitron Modem 300 Baud w/Manual and Software (Hayes Micromodem IIe compatible)	$160.00
Super Cooling Fan w/Surge & 2 outlets	$ 34.00
Z80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
80 Column Card (Videx compatible)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80-Col w/Softswitch	$ 78.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + compatible)	$ 54.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 90.00
Surge Suppressor w 6 outlets	$ 21.00
Monitor Stand w Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w Guide	$ 10.00

RF Mod w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound $12.00

Shipping & Handling
Under $100 — 10% Over $100 — 5%
All Items Warranteed 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, Valley Stream, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	$49.95
80-Column Card W/Soft Sw. & Inverse	$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	$89.95
3½" Diskette Storage Case	$11.95

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software, Hardware and Accessories for your

APPLE II/IIe

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT DISKETTES
Super Low Prices
BIG NAME, NO NAME

You've used these diskettes a hundred times...and never knew their name. They're used by many of the major software manufacturers...and now you can buy them.

$1.19 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" SSDD
5¼" DSDD — $1.59 ea. Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI $1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI $2.14 ea.

*** LIFETIME WARRANTY! ***

These are bulk packed diskettes with white Tyvek sleeves. No user identification labels or write-protect tabs are included.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Home of BIG NAME, NO NAME DISKETTES

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

McMill

The affordable & expandable 68000 software development system for your Apple II, IIe!

STELLATION TWO

P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120
805 569-3132

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $9.50 add $1.50 shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES- WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $2.00
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. K.J.
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN, PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

IC TESTER with software
USE YOUR APPLE II, II+ & IIe to test TTL IC Chips (14, 16, 18 & 20 PIN) **$144**

EPROM COPIER / READER / WRITER / TESTER **$75**

MAXELL MD 1 **$18.65**
Box of 10 SS/100 5¼" Diskettes Soft Sector

MITAC DISK DRIVE
for II, II+, IIe (same as Apple Disk II ... **$139**

ADAPTOR FOR IIe **$24**

80 COLUMN CARD
INCLUDES Soft Switch **$89**

COOLING FAN
with 2 Surge Protected Outlets **$37**

GORILLA AMBER MONITOR **$91**
12 MONTH WARRANTY, 18 MHz (GREEN $86)

TERMS: Check, Money Order, COD or Credit Card

MORE! Ask for free price list!

THRIFTY BITS
2722 Windy Bush Road
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 598-8119

Let this be your favorite too!

SPITFIRE SIMULATOR

Pursue and destroy eight 3-D moving targets (He 111, Me 109, Fw 190, etc.)

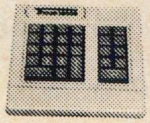
- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is definitely value for the money . . . The program is both realistic and challenging." *a pilot*
- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is the best dogfight simulator on the market." *Peelings II*

Mind Systems corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

For the Apple II computer family. 48K RAM. Joystick.

$40.00 Mass. residents add 5% sales tax
VISA, MC, COD shipping $1.50

IIE KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098

(713) 523-0444

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm) Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10). Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple) $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50 with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe $10/4 issues. Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+) Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE SUPPORT, S&H TO U.S. AND APO. PAYMENT: CHECK, MO, COD, VISA-/-MC—PLEASE, NO CASH!

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$13.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF
QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES

★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★
★ PLASTIC STORAGE CASES ★

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20
$1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

All BASF Diskettes include a PLASTIC DISK CADDY, Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Payment:** VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Ill. residents only, add 8% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCT AND QUANTITIES!

For orders only: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
(All other calls: 1-312-944-2788)
Hours: 9AM-5PM Central, Mon.-Fri.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media : BASF

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Whether you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need current microcomputer mail-order prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost—when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the computer publications below.

A+ ▪ Computers & Electronics ▪ Creative Computing ▪ Digital Review ▪ PC ▪ PC Tech Journal

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with any one or a combination of our magazines!

Your ads are seen in high quality editorial environment, and benefit from extensive pass-along readership resulting in top-notch responses! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

DOT PLOT™

A DOT-GRAPHICS EXTENSION TO APPLESOFT

- Plot on your printer
- NOT A SCREEN DUMP!
- 72V by 160H dots/inch
- &GOTO X,Y &DRAW X,Y &TEXT S$
- User programs included
- Only **$65**
- Apple II + /e/c w/std serial/parallel cards
- DMP/Imagewriter/Scribe Prowriter/NEC 8023

PANSOFT™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS

See your Apple dealer or order direct (include $1.50 for S&H) from:

CMI-Cascade, Inc.,
18 Pioneer Village, Philomath, Ore. 97370
(503) 929-2590

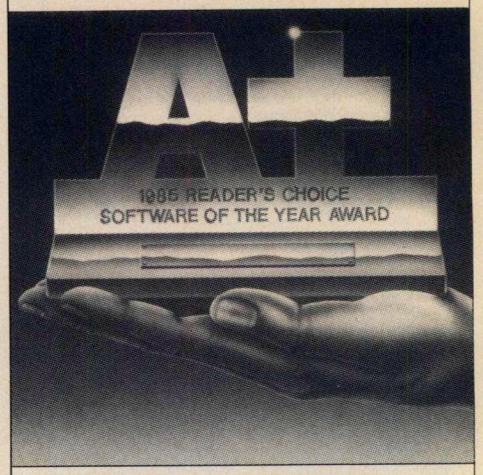
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG SAVINGS ON GROUP SUBSCRIPTIONS

If you're part of a group that uses microcomputers in school, the office or a user group, you may be eligible for substantial discounts to the world's leading computer magazines!
For more information, have a representative contact:
Dan Rosensweig—212-503-5354
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

- A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing
- COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
- PC TECH JOURNAL
- A+ DISK, New Programs on Diskette For Apple II Series Computers
- CREATIVE COMPUTING
- PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers
- PC DISK, New Programs on Diskette for the IBM PC, PCXT, PCjr and Most Compatibles

COMING UP



Reader's Choice Software of the Year Award Winners

Graphics:
Presentation Graphics
Slide Presentations

Software:
Fontrix

Hardware:
Disk-Drive Repair

Books:
Building Your Apple Bookshelf
A Guide to Apple Manuals

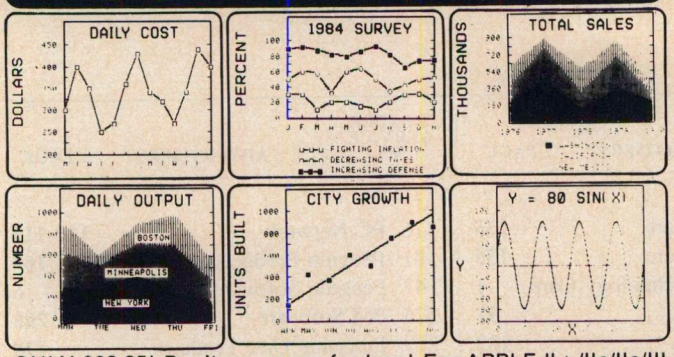
Macintosh Coverage:
Mac • Spell • Right
Programming for the Rest of Us, Part II
MacTips
Overview Review

That's Entertainment:
Review of Five Videx Games
Lode Runner Championship
Robot Odyssey

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
425	Accessories Plus	160
172	Action Research Northwest	191
*	ALF Products	16
203	Almaly Trading Corp.	198
244	American Eagle	198
153	Appian Way	180
*	Applied Engineering	53
*	Applied Engineering	195
212	Assimilation Process	108-109
323	AST Research, Inc.	90
342	Axlon	151
141	BASF	181
156	Baudville	42
162	Baudville	185
249	Beagle Brothers	56
106	Black River Software	59
160	Black Sun	140
112	Blue Chip Software	148
179	Boston Telecomputer	166
392	Broderbund Software	84-85
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	55
366	Button-Down Software	164
306	The Byte General	173
116	Bytes & Pieces	52
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	35
292	CDA Computer Sales	173
185	Central Point Software	54
184	Central Point Software	176
128	Checkmate Technologies	179
221	Citizen America	88-89
104	CMI-Cascade Inc.	206
*	Columbia Computer Software Club	17
426	Comark, Inc.	124
417	Comark, Inc.	168
271	Compuserve	22
298	Compustar	149
163	Computer Cover Co.	115
290	Computer Discount Products	49
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	50
236	Core Concepts	199
276	Corvus Systems, Inc.	106
151	Creative Software	70
143	Creighton Development	111
234	Creighton Development	136
146	Creighton Development	154
101	DCL	186
102	Dennison Computer Sales	C-4
322	Design Loft	157
415	Desktop Software Center	129
233	Disk Jockey	208
144	Doss Industries	188
384	Dow Jones Software	134
385	Dow Jones Software	134
225	Dow Jones Software	57
382	Dow Jones Software	135
383	Dow Jones Software	135
170	Enchancement Technology Corp.	1
418	Electronic Arts	97
278	Expertelligence	102
*	First Class Peripherals	39
420	First Class Peripherals	40-41
126	Forethought	141
127	Forethought	156
154	Funk Software	94
265	Garden of Eden	187
*	Gourmet Software	178
415	Grolier Electronic Publishing Inc.	75
216	Hanzon	160
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
349	Harvard Associates	110
389	Hayden Software	144
386	Hayden Software	145
387	Hayden Software	146
388	Hayden Software	147
138	Henderson Associates	132
396	Hippopotamus Software	132
*	Howard Software	C-3
406	Inmac	35
370	Intermatrix	143
356	Iomega Corporation	126
279	Jameco Electronics	69
134	Kensington Microware	83
277	Kensington Microware	8
192	Longwood Computing	68
214	Magnum Software	130
424	Maxell Computer Products Division	67
242	Megamax	122
158	Mercury MegaBank	79
115	Micro City	116
111	MicroProse Software	169
337	MicroRain	117
275	Microsci	44
319	Microsoft	27
320	Microsoft	104-105
175	Microsoft	153
403	NEC Information Systems	33
237	Nibble Notch	186
171	Nocturnal Software	208
125	Nonagon Software	18
330	Northeastern Software	174
231	Novation	103
161	OHM Electronics	107
352	One Step Software	32
252	Orange Micro	14
145	Origin Systems	128
360	Organizational Software Corporation	123
189	Palantir Software	131
371	PBI Software	158-159
376	PC Network	112-113
381	Penguin Products	164
147	Penguin Software	6
375	PM Software	208
229	Precision Data Products	178
148	Professor Jones	188
299	Program Plus	167
282	Programming Technology	20
122	Prometheus Products	61
300	Pryority Software, Inc.	114
419	Quality Software	189
309	Quark, Inc.	48
*	Quorum International Unlimited	38
*	Round Lake Studios	168
159	Rune Enterprises	177
399	Sensible Software	34
398	Sensible Software	72
103	Sensible Software	72
161	Scooter	107
140	SGC	190
168	Silicon Express	196
260	Sir Tech	182
340	Smith/Micro Software	164
423	Softdisk	73
164	Softronics	64
155	Software Discounters of America	177
334	Software Arts	118
407	Spectralgraphics Software	19
408	Spectralgraphics Software	208
286	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
374	Sunol Systems	119
205	Tecmar, Inc.	98
304	Tecmar, Inc.	155
421	TeleLearning Systems Inc.	93
169	Teknika	47
353	Telemax	87
414	Tesseract Educational Systems	162
283	Texprint	28
289	3M Recording Products	10-11
228	Thunderware	137
227	Thunderware	172
223	Timetronic Corp.	78
255	Track House	189
120	Triad Software Products	43
413	Triple Play	122
190	Utilico Software	184
291	Utopian Software	163
142	Videx, Inc.	133
117	Viking Data Based Technologies Inc.	60
*	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	194
383	Woodbury Software	29
113	Xerox Educational Publications	21
195	Zoom Telephonics	54

CurvePlotter!



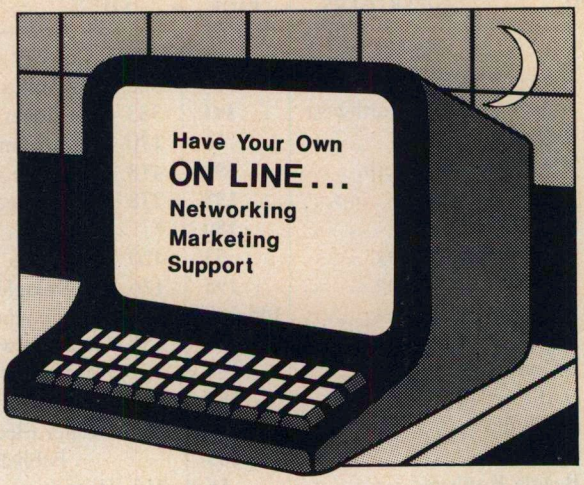
ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). Call (209) 474-1212 for C.O.D. orders. CurvePlotter! is not sold in most stores.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leave your computer ON, make it

NOCTERMINAL™



FIND OUT HOW!

Have your computer
call our computer night or day.
full duplex—7 bits—space parity

Toll free 1-800-237-0601 In Calif 1-800-523-7917

©1984, Nocturnal Software, P.O. Box 794, Soquel, CA (408) 462-3912

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer
with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

8 times faster than DOS 3.3 – Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

Let's Compare...

FEATURE	ProFILER	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File	1500+	1000
(65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	YES	NO
Report Generator included	YES	NO
	FREE	($100 extra)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES	NO
	FREE	
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files –**NEW**	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization –**NEW**	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer –**NEW**	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface –**NEW**	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces –**NEW**	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	**$89.95**	**$90.00+**
Report Generator	**FREE**	**$90.00+**
TOTAL COST	**$89.95**	**$180.00+**

ALL THESE FEATURES for only $89.95

PM software

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:
19731 Providence Lane • Box 1788 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221 • (714) 548-5429

Terms: Send $69.95 (plus $3.00 for shipping – CA residents add 6%)

Mastercard, VISA Check or money order

®Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
**ProFILER is a registered trademark of Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUIT HORSIN' AROUND! ORDER

Datalife® BY Verbatim®

AND GET A **FREE**

HEAD CLEANING KIT!...

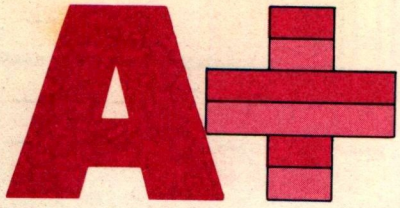
a '10 Value, Yours *FREE* with a 4 Box Order

We carry diskettes compatible with all 5¼" & 3½" drives.

CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICES
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312·524·8160

Disk Jockey
P.O. BOX 31126
CHICAGO IL · 60631 · 1126
MASTERCARD/VISA/C.O.D.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple IIe	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after March 31, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

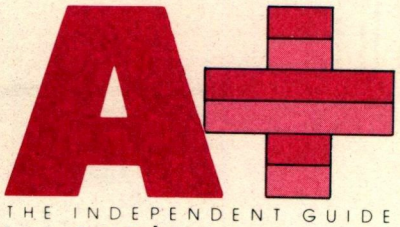
ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

A+1852

4 ☐ **Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price $24.97.)**



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple IIe	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after March 31, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

A+1851

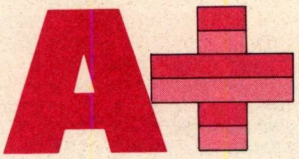
4 ☐ **Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price $24.97.)**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



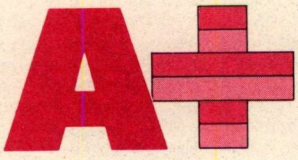
P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC; TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.

HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.

With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return.
It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It works hard.

Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

It's reasonable.

HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.

No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.
You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.
HowardSoft and Tax Prepare are trademarks of Howard Software Services

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Organizer™

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.™

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

YES!

I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:

- ☐ 8 issues for $13.97 — SAVE 16%!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97 — SAVE 20%
- ☐ Two years for only $36.97 — SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
please print name in full

AM 4S226

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 an issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

YES!

Creative Computing

SAVE UP TO 50% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING...

I want to stay ahead of the times! Please accept my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

- ☐ 9 issues $9.97. SAVE 47%!
- ☐ 12 issues $12.97. SAVE 48%!
- ☐ 24 issues $24.97. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____

please print full name

AM 8H658

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada, 80¢ per issue in all other countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

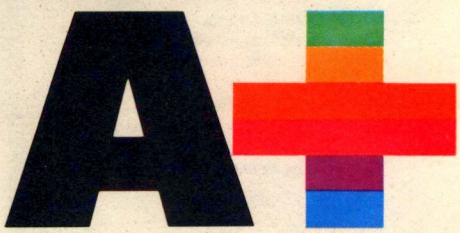
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Creative Computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SAVE UP TO 26%!



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

I want to subscribe to **A+**, the definitive magazine on APPLE computing. Every month I will receive current reviews on hardware and software, new business applications and programming tools, plus the latest advances in telecommunications and networking!

Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 8 issues for $13.97. I SAVE 16%!
☐ 12 issues for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!
☐ 24 issues for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print name in full) AM 5S126

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

Save up to 26% on

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S234

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 26% on

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S234

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

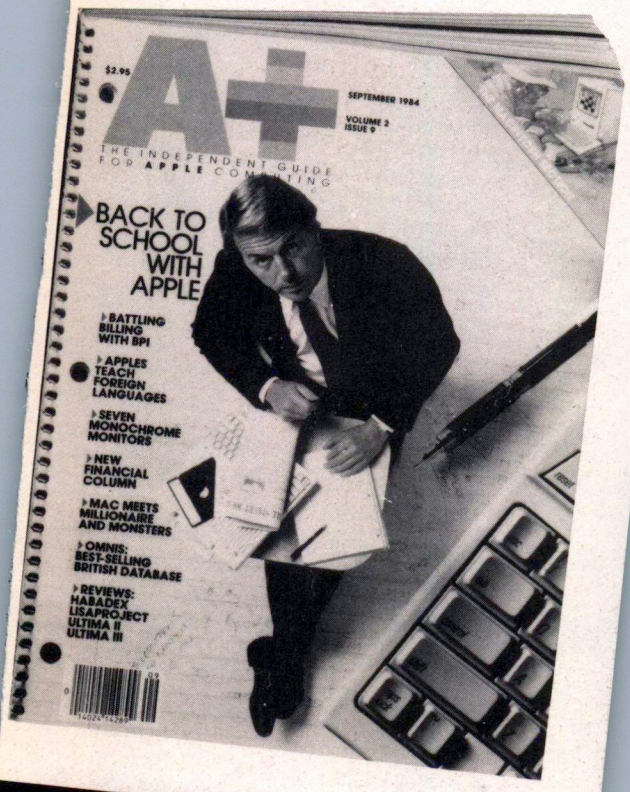
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

OUR PLEASURE... FURTHER INFORMATION

about any of the products and services shown in this month's A+

Kindly see other side.



**NAME WHAT YOU NEED—
YOU'LL GET IT FREE!**

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Interested in having more to read about any of the products, manufacturers or services described in advertisements or articles running in this issue of A+? It's yours...easy as 1-2-3!

1

Print or type your name and address clearly on one of the attached Reader Service Cards.

2

Carefully circle the numbers on that card which match those shown at the bottom of advertisements and articles about which you'd like to find out more. (The Advertiser's Index in this issue will assist you.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

Now's an ideal time to consider having us start you as an A+ subscriber. 12 issues cost you only $19.97...a savings of 20% off the full one-year subscription price. Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to A+, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

NAME WHAT YOU NEED— YOU'LL GET IT, FREE!